Kendall County Board Agenda
Regular June Meeting
Kendall County Office Building, 111 W. Fox Street
County Board Room 209, Yorkville, IL 60560
Tuesday June 18, 2024, at 9:00 AM

1. Call to Order
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Invocation
   Dr. Shauna L. Weatherspoon
4. Roll Call
5. Determination of a Quorum
6. Approval of Agenda
7. Special Recognition
   A. Juvenile Justice Council Scholarship Winners
8. Public Comment
9. Consent Agenda
   A. Approval of County Board minutes from May 21, 2024 (p. 3)
   B. Approval of Standing Committee minutes (p. 9)
   C. Approval of Claims in the amount of $1,903,000.21 for June 15, 2024
   D. Approval of Contingency Reduction #9, Total cost decrease $32,748; Revised Contract Amount as follows: Plainfield Grading: $637,560 ($11,517 increase) Premium Concrete:$768,509 ($844 decrease) Abbey Paving: $355,595 ($51,535 decrease) CSN Electrical: $1,005,433 ($255 increase) Twin Oaks Landscaping: $90,559 ($5,859 increase) Otis Elevator: $94,693 ($2,000 increase) (p. 18)
   E. Approval of MOU with Kane County for the Management of EPA Climate Pollution Reduction Grant Award(p. 21)
   F. Approval of New Planning, Building & Zoning Department Intern Job Description (p. 43)
   G. Approval of an Amendment to the Fee Agreement with The Horton Group, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $3,693 per month from July 1, 2024, to December 31, 2024 (p. 47)
   H. Approval of Petition 24-06, A Request from Jerry Styrczula on Behalf of A&D Properties, LLC for a Map Amendment Rezoning 7789 Route 47, Yorkville (PIN: 05-09-300-015) in Kendall Township from B-3 Highway Business District to M-1 Limited Manufacturing District (p. 57)
   I. Approval of Petition 24-09, A Request from Tim O'Brien on Behalf of Seward Township for a Major Amendment to the Special Use Permit for a Governmental Building and Facility Granted by Ordinance 2009-31 by Changing the Site Plan at 14719 O'Brien Road, Minooka (PIN: 09-17-400-005) in Seward Township; Property is Zoned A-1 with a Special Use Permit (p. 63)
   J. Approval of Petition 24-15, A Request from the Kendall County Forest Preserve District for a Variance to Section 203 of the Kendall County Stormwater Management Ordinance Regarding Applicability of Site Runoff Storage Requirements at the Subat Forest Preserve Located at 4845 Eldamain Road, Plano (PINs: 01-25-400-009, 01-36-200-022, and 01-36-200-025) in Little Rock Township (p. 70)
   K. Approval of an Intergovernmental Agreement between the Village of Plattville and the County of Kendall to Administer the County's Ordinances for Zoning, Building Code, Subdivision Control, and Stormwater Management within the Jurisdiction of the Village of Plattville for a Term of One (1) Year in the Amount of $1.00 Plus Associated Costs Paid by the Village of Plattville to the County of Kendall (p. 105)
   L. Approval of a Contract for Plumbing Inspection Services Between Kendall County and Mayer Construction, LLC, D.B.A. Mayer Plumbing, LLC (p. 118)
   M. Approve Chicago HIDTA Finance Specialist Contract with Kendall County as the Fiduciary Agent effective July 22, 2024, through July 21, 2025, in the annual amount of $78,790.40 with an annual increase as set by congress for cost of living.
10. Old Business
11. New Business

A. Approve the Kendall County Liquor Control Commission Ordinance Increasing the Number of Class H Licenses (p. 127)

12. Elected Officials and Department Reports
    A. Sheriff (report included in packet) (p. 151)
    B. County Clerk and Recorder (report included in packet)(p. 157)
    C. Treasurer
    D. Clerk of the Court (report included in packet) (p. 158)
    E. State's Attorney
    F. Coroner (report included in packet)(p. 159)
    G. Health Department
    H. Supervisor of Assessments
    I. Regional Office of Education (report included in packet)(p. 161)
    J. EMA (report included in packet)(p. 165)
    K. Public Defender (report included in packet)(p. 166)
    L. VAC
13. Standing Committee Reports
    A. Finance & Budget
        i. Approval of an Ordinance Approving a Budget Amendment #1 for the Kendall County Fiscal Year 2023-24 Annual Budget and Appropriations (p. 168)
        ii. Approval of an Ordinance of an Agreement Between County of Kendall, Illinois and Mack & Associates ($93,700 for FY2024, $96,515 for FY2025, and $99,405 for FY2026) (p. 174)
14. Special Committee Reports
15. Liaison Reports
16. Other Business
17. Chairman's Report

Appointments

Kurt Muth - Yorkville-Bristol Sanitary District - 3-year term - May 2027
Diane Para - Housing Authority- 5-year term - June 2029
Todd Reppy – Lisbon-Seward Fire District – 3-year term - June 2027
Pam Gegenheimer -Tax Board of Review –2-year term - June 2026

18. Public Comment
19. Questions from the press
20. Executive Session
21. Adjournment

If special accommodations or arrangements are needed to attend this County meeting, please contact the Administration Office at 630-553-4171, a minimum of 24-hours prior to the meeting time

KENDALL COUNTY BOARD
ADJOURNED SEPTEMBER MEETING
May 21, 2024

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

The Kendall County Board Meeting was held at the Kendall County Office Building, Rooms 209 & 210, in the City of Yorkville on Tuesday, May 21, 2024, at 9:00 a.m. The Clerk called the roll. Members present: Matt Kellogg, Zach Bachmann, Brian DeBolt, Elizabeth Flowers, Scott Gengler, Dan Koukol, Jason Peterson, Ruben Rodriguez, Brooke Shanley, and Seth Wormley. Member(s) absent: None.

The County Clerk reported to the Chairman that a quorum was present to conduct business.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Chairman Kellogg led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Jordan Gash from Restore Church gave the invocation.

THE AGENDA

Member Rodriguez moved to approve the agenda with the following amendments move Item R from consent to item C under the Standing Committee and move items D & E from consent to New Business C & D. Member Bachmann seconded the motion. Chairman Kellogg asked for a voice vote on the motion. All members present voting aye. **Motion carried.**

SPECIAL RECOGNITION

Historic Preservation – Susan Kritzberg

2024 Kendall County Historic Preservation Commission Award for a Lifetime of Dedication to the Field of Historic Preservation was awarded to Susan Kritzberg.

Historic Preservation – Roger Matile

2024 Kendall County Historic Preservation Commission Award for a Lifetime of Dedication to the Field of Historic Preservation was awarded to Roger Matile.

Citizen of the Year – Roger Matile

Roger Matile was recognized as being the Citizen of the Year.

Member Koukol moved to approve the Resolution Honoring Citizen of the Year: Roger Matile. Member Bachmann seconded the motion. Chairman Kellogg asked for a voice vote on the motion. All members present voting aye. **Motion carried.**

A complete copy of Resolution 24-16 is available in the Office of the County Clerk.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Jordan Gash gave a brief word of thanks and gratitude to the amazing people in the County.

Margaret Sheehan spoke about elections.

CONSENT AGENDA

Member DeBolt moved to approve the consent agenda with the remove of items D, E and R.

A. Approval of County Board minutes from April 16, 2024
B. Approval of Standing Committee minutes
C. Approval of Claims in the amount of $1,879,231.02 for May 15, 2024
D. Approval of an Ordinance Determining the Compensation of the Kendall County Circuit Clerk ($96,132 for FY2025, $100,938 for FY2026, $105,985 for FY2027, and $108,635 for FY2028)

E. Approval of an Ordinance Determining the Compensation of the Kendall County Coroner ($75,742 for FY2025, $79,529 for FY2026, $83,505 for FY2027, and $85,593 for FY2028)
F. Approval of Revised Organizational Chart and Headcount
G. Approval of Revised Section 1.4 Worker Classifications Policy in the Kendall County Employee Handbook
H. Approval of Section 5.5 No Smoking Policy in the Kendall County Employee Handbook
I. Approval of New Facilities Management Department Intern Job Description
J. Approval of Resolution Rescinding Resolution 2001-11
K. Approval of a contract for Access Control for Animal Control, Facilities and Coroner's offices with Convergint in the amount not to exceed $64,000
L. Approval of Petition 24-05, A Request from George S. and Heidi R. Oliver for Approval of a Plat of Vacation of a Ten Foot Drainage and Utility Easement at the Common Lot Lines of Lots 223 and 224 of Whitetail Ridge Subdivision also Known as 7709 and 7731 Bentgrass Circle, Yorkville (PINs: 06-07-375-002 and 06-07-375-003) in Na-Au-Say Township; Properties are Zoned RPD-2
M. Approval of Annual Facility Inspection Report for NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4); Filing Fee of $1,000 to be Paid from Planning, Building and Zoning Department's NPDES Permit Fee Line Item (11001902- 63670)
N. Approval to Release the Executive Session of the May 6, 2024, Planning, Building and Zoning Committee Meeting Minutes
O. Approval of Phase 1 Contingency Reduction 8A & 8B Total of $17,348 - Lite Construction: $2,181,793 ($4,812 increase), Merit Corp: $1,511 ($1,511 increase), O'Malley Welding: $ 21,280 ($4,480 increase)
P. Approval of Agreement with Kendall Township for Social Services with County of Kendall
Q. Approval of Technical Services Agreement between the Regional Transportation Authority and County of Kendall
R. Approval of 2025 Kendall County Holiday Calendar
S. Approval of Ordinance Granting Variance to the Kendall County Highway Access Regulation Ordinance
T. Construction Engineering Services Agreement between Kendall County and Engineering Enterprises, Inc. in the amount of $228,150 for construction management of N. Johnson Street Improvements

Member Peterson seconded the motion. Chairman Kellogg asked for a roll vote on the motion. All members present voting aye. **Motion carried.**

C) COMBINED CLAIMS: ADMIN $909.13; ANML CNTRL WRDN $1,631.30; CIR CLK $1,254.94; CIR CRT JDG $11,707.09; CMB CRT SERVS $7,094.95; CNTRCT SRVS ADT $1,400.00; CRNR $4,624.88; CORR $19,883.92; CNTY ADMN $42.26; CNTY BRD $822,480.96; CNTY CLK $8,645.18; HIGHWY $146,483.70; CNTY TRSR $3,685.32; ELCTN $1,171.25; EMA DIR $392.80; EMA $2,159.07; FCLT MGMT $37,802.51; GIS COORD $460.46; HLTH & HMN SRV $229,489.34; HR $263.48; JRY COM $96.80; PBZ SR PLNR $3,067.78; PBZ $2,517.81; PRSDNG JDG $9,233.56; PROB SPVSR $11,887.89; PUB DEF $744.22; ROE $7,316.58; SHRF $54,081.08; ST ATTY $8,911.40; TECH $23,042.11; TRSR $17,015.00; UTIL $27,256.18; VET $4,003.74; FP $52,037.54; SHF $47,254.21; SHF $28,119.02; SHF $92,940.10; CVL $238,661.00; ST ATTY $1,500.00

J) A complete copy of Resolution 24-17 is available in the Office of the County Clerk.

L) A complete copy of Ordinance 24-13 is available in the Office of the County Clerk.

P) A complete copy of IGAM 24-14 is available in the Office of the County Clerk.

S) A complete copy of Ordinance 24-14 is available in the Office of the County Clerk.

T) A complete copy of IGAM 24-15 is available in the Office of the County Clerk.

NEW BUSINESS

Annual Financial Report

Tawnya Mack from Mack & Associates presented the Annual Financial Report – November 30, 2023.

Member Shanley moved to approve the County of Kendall, Illinois Annual Financial Report – November 30, 2023. Member Peterson seconded the motion. Chairman Kellogg asked for a roll call vote on the motion. All members present voting aye. **Motion carried.**

Compensation of the Kendall County Circuit Clerk

Member Flowers moved to approve an Ordinance Determining the Compensation of the Kendall County Circuit Clerk ($96,132 for FY2025, $100,938 for FY2026, $105,985 for FY2027, and $108,635 for FY2028) . Member Bachmann seconded the motion.

Member Shanley stated that she moved the two compensation items from the consent agenda for transparency purposes. Ms. Shanley said that the board needs to keep in mind the non-bargaining employees' salaries and compensate them too or provide departments with additional workers to handle the workload.

Chairman Kellogg asked for a roll call vote on the motion. All members present voting aye. **Motion carried.**

A complete copy of Ordinance 24-15 is available in the Office of the County Clerk.

Compensation of the Kendall County Coroner

Member Flowers moved to approve an Ordinance Determining the Compensation of the Kendall County Coroner ($75,742 for FY2025, $79,529 for FY2026, $83,505 for FY2027, and $85,593 for FY2028) . Member Gengler seconded the motion.

Member Flowers agreed with the statements of Member Shanley and should be comparable to surrounding Counties salaries.

Chairman Kellogg asked for a roll call vote on the motion. All members present voting aye. **Motion carried.**

A complete copy of Ordinance 24-16 is available in the Office of the County Clerk.

ELECTED OFFICIAL & OTHER DEPARTMENT REPORTS

Sheriff

Under Sheriff Richardson spoke about the excessive speeding and increasing number of traffic accidents. The Jail kitchen has passed inspection. They were able to obtain suspects in the burglary case that took a lot of manpower to resolve.

County Clerk & Recorder

Revenue Report		**4/1/24-4/30/24**	**4/1/23-4/30/23**	**4/1/22-4/30/22**
Line Item	**Fund**			
CLKFEE	County Clerk Fees	$588.00	$467.50	$821.50
MARFEE	County Clerk Fees - Marriage License	$990.00	$1,020.00	$1,140.00
CIVFEE	County Clerk Fees - Civil Union	$30.00	$30.00	$0.00
ASSUME	County Clerk Fees - Assumed Name	$60.00	$35.00	$45.00
CRTCOP	County Clerk Fees - Certified Copy	$1,652.00	$1,500.00	$1,200.00
NOTARY	County Clerk Fees - Notary	$0.00	$0.00	$310.00
MISINC	County Clerk Fees - Misc	$171.40	$51.02	$52.02
	County Clerk Fees - Misc Total	$3,491.40	$3,103.52	$3,568.52
RECFEE	County Clerk Fees - Recording	$22,405.00	$17,271.00	$29,115.00
	Total County Clerk Fees	$25,896.40	$20,374.52	$32,683.52
CTYREV	County Revenue	$59,994.75	$37,036.50	$57,681.25
DCSTOR	Doc Storage	$16,994.65	$9,929.50	$17,087.50
GISMAP	GIS Mapping	$40,890.00	$31,506.00	$54,186.00
GISRCD	GIS Recording	$9,246.75	$2,100.00	$3,612.00
INTRST	Interest	$95.58	$108.60	$29.76
RECMIS	Recorder's Misc	$1,510.47	$855.50	$633.00
RHSP	RHSP/Housing Surcharge	$21,168.00	$8,415.00	$14,787.00
TAXCRT	Tax Certificate Fee	$1,360.00	$1,200.00	$1,520.00
TAXFEE	Tax Sale Fees	$10.00	$0.00	$148.00
PSTFEE	Postage Fees	$8.69	$0.00	$0.00

CK # 19858	To KC Treasurer		$177,175.29	$111,525.62	$182,368.03

Treasurer

Office of Jill Ferko
Kendall County Treasurer & Collector
111 W. Fox Street Yorkville, IL 60560

Kendall County General Fund

QUICK ANALYSIS OF MAJOR REVENUES AND TOTAL EXPENDITURES
AS OF MONTH END 3/31/2024

REVENUES*	Annual Budget	2024 YTD Actual	2024 YTD% %	2023 MTD Actual	2023 MTD %
Personal Property Repl. Tax	$915,000	$181,935	19.88%	$291,442	31.85%
State Income Tax	$3,208,685	$1,044,294	32.55%	$979,467	31.01%
Local Use Tax	$810,000	$197,317	24.36%	$214,019	28.16%
State Sales Tax	$600,000	$230,990	38.50%	$186,300	28.66%
County Clerk Fees	$350,000	$59,924	17.12%	$83,681	23.91%
Circuit Clerk Fees	$1,000,000	$380,701	38.07%	$322,754	30.74%
Fines & Foreits/St Atty.	$260,000	$125,084	48.11%	$90,880	36.35%
Building and Zoning	$85,000	$26,141	30.75%	$14,651	18.31%
Interest Income	$650,000	$671,399	103.29%	$293,460	391.28%
Health Insurance - Empl. Ded.	$1,644,361	$468,055	28.46%	$436,767	29.35%
1/4 Cent Sales Tax	$3,280,000	$857,477	26.14%	$834,584	25.85%
County Real Estate Transf Tax	$450,000	$118,590	26.35%	$111,760	24.84%
Federal Inmate Revenue	$503,700	$65,320	12.97%	$122,960	21.05%
Sheriff Fees	$107,250	$51,879	48.37%	$35,460	31.20%
TOTALS	**$13,863,996**	**$4,479,105**	**32.31%**	**$4,018,185**	**30.55%**

Public Safety Sales Tax	**$8,000,000**	**$1,561,702**	**19.52%**	**$1,599,460**	**21.33%**
Transportation Sales Tax	**$8,000,000**	**$1,561,702**	**19.52%**	**$1,599,460**	**21.33%**

****All FY2023 Accruals have been completed at this time. So these figures are where we currently stand for FY2024**

*Includes major revenue line items excluding real estate taxes which are to be collected later.

Treasurer, Jill Ferko said that they will be collecting $430 million over the course of the tax collection period. They anticipate having the first distribution out at the end of the month.

State's Attorney

State's Attorney Eric Weis thanked the Forest Preserve for the SKYRUN and stated that a lot of work went into the case of the burglary. Mr. Weis spoke about the government report on mental health that was recently issued. He expressed the need for inpatient treatment facilities.

Coroner

Coroner Jacquie Purcell reviewed the report and spoke about the remains found on Park St in Yorkville.

Health Department

Executive Director RaeAnn VanGundy informed the board on all of the community outreach the Health Department is involved in for environmental health, community health, mental health and community action.

EMA

Tracy Page reviewed the report in the packet.

STANDING COMMITTEE REPORTS

Planning, Building & Zoning

Petition 24-04

Member Rodriguez moved to approve Petition 24-04, A Request from Larry Nelson on Behalf of the Fox Valley Family YMCA for Site Plan Approval for Construction of a New YMCA and Related Infrastructure (Number of Parking Spaces Specifically) at 1520 Cannonball Trail, Bristol (PINs: 02-10-300-019 and 02-10-300-020) in Bristol Township; Property is Zoned B-4. Member Bachmann seconded the motion.

The number of parking spaces will go from 280 to 50.

Chairman Kellogg asked for a roll call vote on the motion. All members present voting aye except DeBolt and Gengler who were recused. **Motion carried.**

Facilities

Temporary Swing Space

Member DeBolt moved to approve a proposal for temporary swing space project from Cordogan Clark and Associates. Member Shanley seconded the motion.

The offices from the County Office Building will be relocated to the Courthouse during the remodel and the space in the Courthouse can be used for other offices, if necessary, once the remodel is complete.

Chairman Kellogg asked for a roll call vote on the motion. All members present voting aye. **Motion carried.**

Holiday Calendar

Member Rodriguez moved to approve the County Holiday calendar that includes the Spring Holiday and the day after Christmas as approved at the local Court level. Member Bachmann seconded the motion.

Member Bachmann moved to approve the County Holiday calendar that includes the Spring Holiday and the day after Christmas as approved at the local Court level. Member Wormley seconded the motion. Chairman Kellogg asked for a roll call vote on the motion. All members present voting aye. **Motion carried.**

Chairman Kellogg asked for a roll call vote on the original motion which includes the amendment. All members present voting aye. **Motion carried.**

CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

Member DeBolt moved to approve the appointment(s). Member Gengler seconded the motion. Chairman Kellogg asked for a voice vote on the motion. All members present voting aye. **Motion carried.**

APPOINTMENT(S)

Jason Bragg - Oswego Fire District - 3-year term- May 2027
David Kellogg- Newark Fire District - 3-year term- May 2027
Clint Vaughn - Newark Fire District - 3-year term- May 2027
Fred Kreinbrink (Alternate) - KenCom Executive Board (Little Rock-Fox Fire District)

County Administrator, Christina Burns introduced the new interns and spoke about the program.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Margaret Sheehan spoke about elections.

QUESTIONS FROM THE PRESS

Ethan Kruger from WSPY asked about the cost of the temporary space work.

ADJOURNMENT

Member DeBolt moved to adjourn the County Board Meeting until the next scheduled meeting. Member Koukol seconded the motion. Chairman Kellogg asked for a voice vote on the motion. All members present voting aye. **Motion carried.**

Approved and submitted this 22nd day of May 2024.
Respectfully submitted by,
Debbie Gillette
Kendall County Clerk

KENDALL COUNTY PLANNING, BUILDING & ZONING COMMITTEE
Kendall County Office Building
Rooms 209 and 210
111 W. Fox Street, Yorkville, Illinois
6:30 p.m.
Meeting Minutes of May 6, 2024

CALL TO ORDER
The meeting was called to order by Chairman Wormley at 6:33 p.m.

ROLL CALL
Committee Members Present: Elizabeth Flowers, Dan Koukol, Ruben Rodriguez, and Seth Wormley
Committee Members Absent: Brooke Shanley
Also Present: Matthew H. Asselmeier, Director, and Wanda A. Rolf, Office Assistant, Dan Kramer, and Dave Stotz

APPROVAL OF AGENDA
Member Koukol made a motion, seconded by Member Flowers, to approve the agenda as presented. With a voice vote of four (4) ayes, the motion carried.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES
Member Flowers made a motion, seconded by Member Rodriguez, to approve the minutes of the April 8, 2024, meeting. With a voice vote of four (4) ayes, the motion carried.

PUBLIC COMMENT
Dave Stotz, resident of Yorkville spoke about one (1) of his neighbors having numerous parties with lots of people. The noise level became unmanageable. Mr. Stotz stated that he complained to the owner about the noise and they told him they would turn it down. Mr. Stotz stated they have parties every week. He also stated they were in the process of building a soccer field. The soccer field is supposed to have large, bright lights.

EXPENDITURE REPORT
The Committee reviewed the Expenditure Report from April 2024.

PETITIONS:
Petition 24-04 Larry Nelson on Behalf of the Fox Valley Family YMCA, Inc.
Mr. Asselmeier summarized the request.

The Petitioner would like to construct one (1) fifty-nine thousand, two hundred thirty-three (59,233) square foot YMCA building on the subject property as part of Phase I of the project with related parking. Phase II consists of an eighty-nine thousand nine hundred thirty-six (89,936) square foot swimming pool and daycare addition with related parking.

The proposed use is a permitted use in the B-4 zoning district. However, the Petitioner would like a reduction in the screening requirements and a determination in the number of parking spaces is required.

Section 13:10 of the Zoning Ordinance requires site plan review for structures on properties zoned B-4.

The property was de-annexed from Yorkville and zoned B-4 by court order in 2020.

The application materials, revised site plan, and a picture of the proposed structure were provided.

Section 11:04 of the Zoning Ordinance states that the number of parking spaces for community centers shall be determined by the Regional Planning Commission and approved by the County Board.

The site plan shows one hundred fifty-five (155) parking spaces, including eight (8) handicapped accessible spaces in the first phase. An additional one hundred twenty-eight (128) parking spaces are proposed in the second phase.

At their meeting on April 2, 2024, ZPAC approved the proposed site plan and set the number of parking spaces initially at fifty (50). The parking spaces would be gravel except for the required handicapped accessible parking spaces. The minutes of the meeting were provided.

At their meeting on April 24, 2024, the Kendall County Regional Planning Commission recommended fifty (50) parking spaces originally and two hundred eighty-three parking spaces at the end of the project. The minutes of this meeting were provided.

For reference, there are two hundred sixteen (216) parking spaces at the existing YMCA facility on Eldamain Road.

Petition information was sent to Bristol Township on March 20, 2024.

Petition information was sent to the United City of Yorkville on March 20, 2024. They will be reviewing the proposal at their May meetings.

Petition information was sent to the Bristol-Kendall Protection District on March 20, 2024.

The site plan evaluation criteria were provided.

The draft approval letter was provided.

Chairman Wormley stated the new YMCA at 1520 Cannonball Trail will have fifty (50) parking spaces to start with that were approved and more parking will be added in phases. Chairman Wormley stated this is a donation-based project which will be done in phases.

Member Flowers asked if there is another egress. Mr. Asselmeier responded that there is one (1) in and one (1) out. The infrastructure is being designed for a final buildout of the project for the new YMCA. Chairman Wormley also stated the stormwater is designed for approximately two hundred (200) spaces. He stated the total amount of parking spaces at the end will be two hundred eighty-three (283). Mr. Asselmeier stated that for reference the YMCA on Eldamain has two hundred sixteen (216) total parking spaces. Member Flowers question having only one (1) ingress/egress Chairman Wormley stated that the entrance on the site plan is twenty-four feet (24') wide and should be adequate.

Member Rodriguez made a motion, seconded by Member Koukol, to recommend approval of setting the number of parking spaces initially at fifty (50).

The votes were as follows:

Yeas (4): Rodriguez, Flowers, Wormley and Koukol
Nays (0): None
Abstain (0): None
Absent (1) Shanley

The proposal will go to the May 21, 2024, Kendall County Board meeting on the regular agenda.

Petition 24-05 George S. and Heidi R. Oliver
Mr. Asselmeier summarized the request.

The Petitioner would like to vacate the easement between the two (2) properties in order to build a house over the common lot line.

WBK Engineering, the Homeowners' Association and all of the utilities have reviewed the proposal and expressed no opposition.

The draft vacation ordinance was provided.

Member Koukol made a motion, seconded by Member Rodriguez, to recommend approval of the vacation.

The votes were as follows:

Yeas (4): Koukol, Rodriguez, Flowers, and Wormley
Nays (0): None
Abstain (0): None
Absent (1) Shanley

The proposal will go to the May 21, 2024, Kendall County Board meeting on the consent agenda.

NEW BUSINESS:
Approval to Extend the Deadline to Construct and Occupy the Buildings and Install Vegetation at 10744 Route 47
Mr. Asselmeier summarized the request.

In June 2023, the Planning, Building and Zoning Committee approved a minor amendment to the special use permit granted by Ordinance 2021-23 allowing a landscaping business at 10744 Route 47.

Among other changes to the original proposal, the minor amendment set a deadline of June 1, 2024, to construct and occupy the building shown on the site plan. The minor amendment also set a deadline of June 1, 2024, for the installation of landscaping. The minor amendment was provided

The request is to extend both of the previously listed deadlines to December 1, 2024.

Member Koukol made a motion, seconded by Member Flowers, to approve the extension to December 1, 2024.

The votes were as follows:

Yeas (4): Koukol, Rodriguez, Flowers, and Wormley
Nays (0): None
Abstain (0): None
Absent (1) Shanley

Approval to Extend the Deadline to Install the Botanicals at 15759 Route 47
Mr. Asselmeier summarized the request.

In July 2022, the County Board approved a special use permit for a governmental building or facility by Ordinance 2022-19 at 15759 Route 47. This ordinance was provided.

Condition 2.B required the installation of botanicals by June 1, 2024.

On May 1, 2024, the Lisbon Township Highway Commissioner submitted a request to extend the deadline for six (6) months to December 1, 2024.

Member Koukol made a motion, seconded by Member Flowers, to approve the extension to December 1, 2024.

The votes were as follows:

Yeas (3): Koukol, Flowers, and Wormley
Nays (0): None
Abstain (0): None
Absent (1) Shanley

Member Rodiguez left at this time (6:54 p.m.)

OLD BUSINESS:
Recommendation of Annual Facility Inspection Report for NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4)
Mr. Asselmeier summarized the Report.

Kendall County is required to submit certain documents annually by June 1st as required by its NPDES Permit.

The 2024 Annual Report is similar to the 2023 Annual Report.

There is a One Thousand Dollar ($1,000) submittal fee, which has been unchanged for several years.

Member Flowers made a motion, seconded by Member Koukol, to recommend approval of the Report.

The votes were as follows:

Yeas (3): Koukol, Flowers, and Wormley
Nays (0): None
Abstain (0): None
Absent (2) Rodriguez and Shanley

The proposal will go to the May 21, 2024, Kendall County Board meeting on the consent agenda.

Approval to Extend or Revoke Building Permit 01-2020-146 for a Single-Family Home at 7782 Tanglewood Trails
Mr. Asselmeier summarized the request.

Brian Holdiman conducted an inspection at the property on April 29, 2024, and determined that a sixty (60) day extension was necessary. They continue to make progress.

Member Koukol made a motion, seconded by Member Flowers, to approve the sixty (60) day extension.

The votes were as follows:

Yeas (3):	Koukol, Flowers, and Wormley
Nays (0):	None
Abstain (0):	None
Absent (2)	Rodriguez and Shanley

Member Rodriguez returned at this time (6:57 p.m.).

Update on Stormwater Permit at 13039 McKanna Road (PIN: 09-09-100-002) in Seward Township
Chairman Wormley stated that the Petitioner is making significant progress. There should not be a citation at this time. Chairman Wormley recommended an extension.

Member Koukol made a motion seconded by Member Flowers to provide an extension.

With a voice vote of four (4) ayes, the motion carried.

Follow-Up on April 20, 2024, Code Official Open House in Oswego Township
Mr. Asselmeier reported that ten (10) people attended the open house.

REVIEW VIOLATION REPORT:
The Committee reviewed the report.

Member Flowers left at this time (7:10 p.m.)

Mr. Asselmeier stated that the Illinois Supreme Court is reviewing a case related to citation forms and the State's Attorney's Office was reviewing the current forms.

Chairman Wormley suggested a verbiage change on A-1 properties which were being used inappropriately.

Member Flowers returned at this time (7:12 p.m.)

REVIEW PRE-VIOLATION REPORT:
The Committee reviewed the report.

UPDATE FROM HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION:
Mr. Asselmeier stated that the County Board will be asked to declare May as the Historic Preservation Month. The County received the reimbursement check from the State of Illinois for the CLG Grant reimbursement. The Historic Preservation Awards are planning to be handed out on May 21, 2024.

REVIEW PERMIT REPORT:
The Committee reviewed the report.

REVIEW REVENUE REPORT:
The Committee reviewed the report.

CORRESPONDENCE:
None

COMMENTS FROM THE PRESS:
None

EXECUTIVE SESSION:
Review of Minutes of Meetings Lawfully Closed Under the Illinois Open Meetings Act (5 ILCS 120/2(c)(21))
Member Koukol made a motion, seconded by Member Rodriguez, to enter into executive session to review the minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Illinois Open Meetings Act.

The votes were as follows:

Yeas (4):	Koukol, Rodriguez, Flowers, and Wormley
Nays (0):	None
Abstain (0):	None
Absent (1)	Shanley

The Committee recessed at 7:14 p.m.

The meeting resumed at 7:17 p.m.

NEW BUSINESS:
Approval to Release the Executive Session Minutes of May 6, 2024
Member Koukol made a motion, seconded by Member Flowers, to recommend release of minutes of the May 6, 2024, executive session.

The votes were as follows:

Yeas (4):	Koukol, Flowers, Rodriguez, and Wormley
Nays (0):	None
Abstain (0):	None
Absent (1)	Shanley

The proposal will go to the May 21, 2024, Kendall County Board meeting on the consent agenda.

ADJOURNMENT

Member Flowers made a motion, seconded by Member Koukol, to adjourn. With a voice vote of four (4) ayes, the motion carried.

Chairman Wormley adjourned the meeting at 7:17 p.m.

Minutes prepared by Wanda A. Rolf, Administrative Assistant

Enc.

KENDALL COUNTY PLANNING, BUILDING & ZONING COMMITTEE
Kendall County Kendall County Office Building
Rooms 209 & 210
111 W. Fox Street, Yorkville, Illinois
6:30 p.m.
Executive Session Minutes of May 6, 2024

CALL TO ORDER
The executive session was called to order by Chairman Seth Wormley at 7:16 p.m.

ROLL CALL
Committee Members Present: Ruben Rodriguez (Vice-Chairman), Elizabeth Flowers, Dan Koukol, and Seth Wormley (Chairman)
Committee Members Absent: Brooke Shanley
Also Present: Matt Asselmeier (Director)

The purpose of this executive session was to review minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Illinois Open Meetings Act (5 ILCS 120/2(c)(21)).

The Committee reviewed the minutes from the following meetings:
December 19, 2016
August 7, 2017
November 7, 2022

The consensus of the Committee was to release the minutes of May 6, 2024. The other minutes shall remain confidential for personnel reasons and litigation reasons.

Motion by Member Koukol, seconded by Member Flowers, to adjourn executive session.

The votes were as follows:

Yeas (4):	Rodriguez, Flowers, Koukol, and Wormley
Nays (0):	None
Abstain (0):	None
Absent (1):	Shanley

Chairman Wormley adjourned the executive session at 7:17 p.m.

Minutes prepared by Matthew H. Asselmeier, AICP, CFM, Director

KENDALL COUNTY
PLANNING, BUILDING, & ZONING COMMITTEE
MAY 6, 2024

IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO BE CONTACTED ON FUTURE MEETINGS REGARDING THIS TOPIC, PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ADDRESS OR EMAIL ADDRESS

NAME	ADDRESS (OPTIONAL)	EMAIL ADDRESS (OPTIONAL)
Dan Kuo	[redacted]	
24-05		
Dawn	Faith Fund	Dec. 1, 2024

Kendall County Agenda Briefing

Meeting Type: County Board Meeting

Meeting Date: 6/18/2024

Subject: Contingency Reduction 9

Prepared by: Dan Polvere, Facilities Director

Department: Facilities

Action Requested: Review & Approve Phase 1 Contingency Reduction 9

Board/Committee Review: Committee of the Whole

Fiscal impact: $32,748 Credit to Phase 1 Contingency

Background and Discussion:

Ribbon Cutting for the County Office Building #2 (502 S. Main Street) is scheduled for June 18th. CCA's detailed report of May progress is attached. Contingency Reduction 9 includes:

1) costs to excavate, move roof drains, repair storm sewer, excavation of wet areas at Main Street, and additional excavation & backfill for the ramp.

2) cost to add framing for planter revisions & concrete work credit

3) credit to remove wear course and paver prep work.

4) cost for additional landscaping and credit for paver installation.

5) cost for remobilization due to permanent power not being installed.

6) cost for push-type panic alarm buttons.

The total request for Contingency Reduction 9 is a **credit of $32,748**, with revised contract amounts as follows:

• Plainfield Grading:	$ 637,560	($11,517 increase)
• Premium Concrete:	$ 768,509	($ 844 decrease)
• Abbey Paving:	$ 355,595	($51,535 decrease)
• CSN Electrical:	$1,005,433	($ 255 increase)
• Twin Oaks Landscaping:	$ 90,559	($ 5,859 increase)
• Otis Elevator:	$ 94,693	($ 2,000 increase)

The current available contingency is $168,851.

Staff Recommendation: Approve Contingency Reduction 9

Attachments:

- Contingency Reduction 9

CONTINGENCY REDUCTION

Owner: ☐
Architect: ☐
Construction Manager: ☐
Contractor: ☐
Field: ☐

PROJECT: Phase One New Office Building

CONTINGENCY REDUCTION #: CR-009

CLIENT: Kendall County
111 W. Fox Street
Yorkville, IL 60560

DATE: 6/6/2024
CONTRACT DATE:
PROJECT #: 221071

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER: Cordogan Clark Consulting Services
960 Ridgeway Avenue
Aurora, IL 60506

The Contract is changed as follows:

1. Plainfield Grading
Excavation for dampproofing at old fire station, move roof drains, repair clay storm sewer, dig out wet areas along west side Main St & put in CA6, and add'l excavation & backfill for ramp in lieu of stairs. $11,517.00
New Contract Amount: $637,560

2. Premium Concrete
Added framing per PR 021 Planter Revisions & concrete work credit. ($844.00)
New Contract Amount: $768,509

3. Abbey Paving
Credit to remove wear course and pavers prep. ($51,535.00)
New Contract Amount: $355,595

4. CSN Electrical
9 pull station type panic buttons with under the desk bush type buttons $255.00
New Contract Amount: $1,005,433

5. Twin Oaks Landscaping
PR-19 Add'l landscaping & credit for paver install $5,859.00
New Contract Amount: $90,559

6. Otis Elevator
Remobilization due to permanent power not being installed. $2,000.00
New Contract Amount: $94,693

SUB-TOTAL FOR CONTINGENCY REDUCTION: **($32,748.00)**

The Original Contingency was:	$505,200.00
Net Change by previously authorized Contingency Reductions:	$369,097.00
The Contingency prior to this reduction was:	$136,103.00
The Contingency will be decreased by this reduction in the amount of:	($32,748.00)
The new Contingency with this reduction will be:	**$168,851.00**
The Contract Time will be increased by:	(0) days
The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Contingency Reduction, therefore is:	unchanged.

NOTE: This Contingency Reduction does not include changes in the Contract Sum, Contract Time or Guarnteed Maximum Price that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until cost and time have been agreed by both the Owner, Contractor & Construction Manager, in which case a Change Order is executed to superscede the Construction Change Directive

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER & OWNER.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

Cordogan Clark Consulting Services, Inc.
960 Ridgeway Avenue
Aurora, IL 60505

By: _____

Date: _____

OWNER:

Kendall County
111 W. Fox Street
Yorkville, IL 60560

By: _____

Date: _____

Kendall County Agenda Briefing

Meeting Type: County Board Meeting

Meeting Date: 6/18/2024

Subject: Climate Pollution Reduction Grant MOU

Prepared by: Christina Burns, County Administrator

Department: Administration

Action Requested:

Approval of an MOU with Kane County for Management of the EPA Climate Pollution Reduction Grant Award

Board/Committee Review:

Approval of a motion to forward to County Board at the June 13, 2024 Committee of the Whole

Fiscal impact:

NA

Background and Discussion:

Kane County is working collaboratively with a number of Chicago-area counties and municipalities to apply for a Climate Pollution Reduction Grant (CPRG) through the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In the MOU, Kane County will serve as the lead agency in the grant application process and apply for grant funds for programs designed to reduce emissions on behalf of the sub-recipients, of which Kendall County would be one. Kane intends to request $150 million to fund projects such as building efficiency improvements, emission reduction residential grant programs and similar projects.

Approval of the MOU allows Kendall County to participate in the grant programs Kane County establishes if it receives CPRG funds but does not require participation or expenditure of funds.

Staff Recommendation:

Approval of an MOU with Kane County for the management of EPA Climate Pollution Reduction Grant Award.

Attachments:

MOU for the Management of the EPA Climate Pollution Reduction Grant Award

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF THE EPA CLIMATE POLLUTION REDUCTION GRANT AWARD

RECITALS

THIS MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT, made by and between the COUNTY OF KANE (COALITION LEAD APPLICANT); and the following SUB-RECIPIENTS: COUNTY OF DUPAGE; KENDALL COUNTY; LAKE COUNTY; COUNTY OF WILL; CITY OF AURORA; CITY OF BATAVIA; CITY OF ELGIN; CITY OF HIGHLAND PARK; CITY OF NAPERVILLE; CITY OF WAUKEGAN; VILLAGE OF DOWNERS GROVE; VILLAGE OF MOKENA; and the VILLAGE OF WHEELING.

WHEREAS, the Parties are units of local government within the meaning of Section 10 of Article 7 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the Parties are also public agencies within the meaning of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1, *et. seq*.); and

WHEREAS, the Parties are authorized to contract among themselves to obtain or share services, or exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function in any manner not prohibited by law (5 ILCS 220/3); and

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 and established the Climate Pollution Reduction Grants (CPRG) program to address greenhouse gas (GHG) pollution contributing to climate change; and

WHEREAS, the CPRG program is designed to incentivize eligible applicants to apply for funding together as a coalition to implement GHG reduction measures across multiple municipalities; and

WHEREAS, more than two (2) million residents covered by the coalition will benefit from the award by reducing GHG emissions, improving air pollution, and accelerating the transition to a green economy; and

WHEREAS, the partner agencies committing to participate in the Coalition are: Kane County, Illinois – Coalition lead applicant; DuPage County, Illinois – subrecipient; Kendall County, Illinois – subrecipient; Lake County, Illinois- subrecipient; Will County, Illinois – subrecipient; City of Aurora, Illinois – subrecipient; City of Batavia, Illinois – subrecipient; City of Elgin, Illinois – subrecipient; City of Highland Park, Illinois-subrecipient; City of Naperville, Illinois – subrecipient; City of Waukegan, Illinois-subrecipient; Village of Downers Grove, Illinois – subrecipient; Village of Mokena, Illinois – subrecipient; and Village of Wheeling, Illinois-subrecipient; and

WHEREAS, Kane County is the lead applicant for the Coalition and the “pass through entity” for purposes of applying for, administering funds, and managing the program associated with the CPRG grant; and

WHEREAS, Kane County accepts full responsibility for the performance of the coalition and is be accountable to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for effectively carrying out the full scope of work and the proper financial management of the grant; and

WHEREAS, the lead applicant for the Coalition is required to submit a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), which provides documentation that the organizations have consulted with each other and are committed to fulfilling their respective roles and responsibilities to successfully implement the greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction measures described in the application prior to receiving any awarded funds by the EPA; and

WHEREAS, Kane County, as Coalition lead, will provide subawards to subrecipients through forthcoming subaward agreements for projects listed in the application as deemed eligible by the US EPA and the subrecipients will be accountable to the Kane County for proper use of EPA funding, successful project implementation, procurement of equipment and contractors consistent with EPA subaward policy and any other state or federal regulations; and

WHEREAS, Kane County, as coalition lead and pass through entity, will distribute CPRG grant funds to coalition subrecipients on a reimbursement basis for eligible expenses; and

WHEREAS, Kane County and the Coalition Partner Agencies of this Agreement find that is in the best interests of their respective local governments, that this undertaking will benefit the public, and that the division of costs fairly compensates the performing party for the services or functions under this Agreement; and,

WHEREAS, purchasing and accounting methods will be in accordance with the subrecipients' governing jurisdiction's established policies and ordinances that govern the requisition and purchase of equipment and supplies; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the covenants contained herein, the parties do hereby agree and covenant as follows:

1. RECITALS

The recitals set forth above are incorporated in this Agreement by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

For purposes of this Agreement, Kane County shall be referred to as "LEAD" and all subrecipient or partner agencies shall collectively be referred to interchangeably as "SUBRECIPIENTS" or "PARTNER AGENCIES."

2. ELIGIBLE EXPENSES

Subrecipient shall spend funds on allowable costs in compliance with approved awards and any other guidance issued by the Environmental Protection Agency. Subrecipient shall spend funds in accordance with Title 2 C.F.R. 200- Uniform Administrative Requirements, guidance by the Environmental Protection Agency and other applicable state and federal laws. Specific eligible expenses will be determined upon EPA award and included in any subaward agreement.

3. REIMBURSEMENT REQUESTS

Subrecipient agrees to request funds on a reimbursement basis. Detailed instructions on requests for reimbursement will be included in subaward agreement.

4. COMPLIANCE WITH GRANT MONITORING & REPORTING PROVISIONS

The Parties agree that this Agreement requires compliance with the regulations of the State of Illinois and with all applicable state and local orders, laws, regulations and certifications governing any activities undertaken during the performance of the Agreement. This Agreement requires compliance with Title 2 C.F.R. 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and guidance issued by the Environmental Protection Agency and all other applicable federal laws.

Pursuant to 2 C.F.R. § 200.208, LEAD is responsible for ensuring that specific Federal award conditions are consistent with the program design reflected in Section 200.202, including clear performance expectations of recipients as required in Section 200.301.

In furtherance of its responsibilities, LEAD may adjust specific Federal award conditions as needed, in accordance with Section 200.208, based on an analysis of the following factors:

(1) Based on the criteria set forth in § 200.206;

(2) The applicant or recipient's history of compliance with the general or specific terms and conditions of a Federal award;

(3) The applicant or recipient's ability to meet expected performance goals as described in § 200.211; or

(4) A responsibility determination of an applicant or recipient.

Additional Federal award conditions may include items such as the following:

(1) Requiring payments as reimbursements rather than advance payments;

(2) Withholding authority to proceed to the next phase until receipt of evidence of acceptable performance within a given performance period;

(3) Requiring additional, more detailed financial reports;

(4) Requiring additional project monitoring;

(5) Requiring the non–Federal entity to obtain technical or management assistance; or

(6) Establishing additional prior approvals.

If LEAD imposes additional Requirements consistent with Section 200.208, it shall notify the SUBRECIPIENT as to:

(1) The nature of the additional requirements;

(2) The reason why the additional requirements are being imposed;

(3) The nature of the action needed to remove the additional requirement, if applicable;

(4) The time allowed for completing the actions if applicable; and

(5) The method for requesting reconsideration of the additional requirements imposed.

Pursuant to Section 200.208, LEAD shall promptly remove any additional Requirements once the conditions that prompted them have been satisfied.

Furthermore, LEAD has the right to conduct monitoring consistent with 2 CFR 200.332. The Parties shall comply with applicable requirements of the Climate Pollution Reduction Grants ("CPRG") program, including, but not limited to the monitoring responsibilities for LEAD and the reporting requirements for SUBRECIPIENTS, as it relates to financial and grant use reporting. The Subrecipient shall participate in lawfully required monitoring activities at the request of LEAD. The LEAD may request reasonable ad-hoc reports and supporting documentation in addition to the reimbursement requests. Failure to submit proper documentation verifying eligible expenses may result in termination of funding and recoupment of awarded funds from the Subrecipient.

Under 2 CFR 200.332(d), LEAD monitoring of the SUBRECIPIENT would include:

A. Reviewing financial and performance reports required by the pass-through entity.

B. Following up and ensuring subrecipient takes timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the Federal award provided to the subrecipient from pass through entity.

C. Issuing management decision for applicable audit findings and resolve audit findings specifically related to subaward.

If a SUBRECIPIENT is noncompliant, LEAD would need to take enforcement action against the non-complying municipality or county. SUBRECIPIENTS understand and agree that LEAD may take one of the following actions, by the authority granted to LEAD under 2 CFR 200.339, if compliance cannot be remedied by imposing additional conditions. Those Actions may include one or more of the following:

1. Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction.

2. Disallow all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance.

3. Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the Federal award.

4. Initiate suspension or debarment proceedings- (pass through entities can recommend the Federal government conduct such proceeding).

5. Withhold further Federal awards for the project or program.

6. Take other remedies that may be legally available.

5. COMPLIANCE WITH GRANT CERTIFICATIONS

The Parties shall comply with all applicable certifications and assurances required by the CPRG program, which is attached hereto and fully incorporated herein as ATTACHMENT B.

6. LIABILITY

The Parties shall each be individually responsible for their own actions and omissions, and for those of their officers, agents and employees, in the performance of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of a Party's respective immunities or defenses, whether statutory or common law, by reason of any applicable indemnification and insurance provisions, or as an assumption of any duty for the benefit of any third party.

7. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Subrecipients will carry sufficient insurance coverage to protect any grant funds provided to the Subrecipients under the forthcoming subaward agreements. The insurance coverage shall also be adequate to satisfy any indemnification provisions set forth in the forthcoming subaward agreements.

8. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered to LEAD, shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

9. TERM & EFFECTIVE DATE

This Agreement shall become effective upon the date of acceptance by *all* of the Parties hereto (hereinafter referred to as the "effective date"). The initial term of this Agreement shall be for a period of three (3) years, commencing upon the Agreement's effective date.

10. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY

The Parties expressly agree that enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and all rights of action relating to such enforcement, shall be strictly reserved to the Parties, and nothing contained in this Agreement shall give or allow any such claim or right of action by any other or third person on such Agreements, including, but not limited to, subcontractors, subconsultants, and suppliers. The Parties expressly intend that any person other than the Parties who receives services or benefits under this Agreement shall be deemed to be an incidental beneficiary only.

11. FINAL AGREEMENT OF PARTIES; INTEGRATION - AMENDMENTS

This writing constitutes the final expression of the Agreement of the Parties. It is intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the terms of this Agreement, and it supersedes all prior and concurrent promises, representations, negotiations, discussions and Agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof.

This Agreement may only be amended with the written consent of all Parties hereto, and appropriately executed by all Parties to the Agreement.

12. NOTICES

All notices given or sent hereunder shall be sent by United States Mail, postage prepaid, addressed to respective party at the address set forth on the signature page of this Agreement, or to such other address as the parties may designate in writing from

time to time. A party updating their official notice address shall send said notice to all current and future signatories to this Agreement. Said update is not considered a formal "modification" to the terms of this Agreement.

13. LEGAL AUTHORITY

The Parties represent that all necessary acts have been taken to authorize and approve this agreement in accordance with applicable law, and this Agreement, when executed by the Parties hereto, shall constitute a binding obligation of the Parties, legally and enforceable at law and equity against each.

14. GOVERNING LAW & VENUE

This Agreement shall be interpreted and governed by the laws of the State of Illinois. The parties agree that the exclusive venue for resolving any legal proceedings between them shall be the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit Court of Kane County, State of Illinois, or the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois.

15. ASSIGNMENT

This Agreement may not be assigned without the prior written consent of the other Parties, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

16. VALIDITY

If any provisions of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or situation shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, and the application of such provisions to persons or situations other than those to which it shall have been held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, but shall continue valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

17. CONFIDENTIALITY

The parties shall maintain the confidentiality of records, data and other information deemed confidential by another party, except as otherwise required by law. Nothing in this paragraph is intended to impair a party's compliance with a request for information made pursuant to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).

18. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, that provision shall be stricken from this Agreement, and the remaining provisions shall continue in full force and effect to the fullest extent possible.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned duly authorized officers have subscribed their names on behalf of the Parties.

KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

Corinne Pierog
Kane County Board Chair
Kane County Government Center
719 Batavia Avenue, Building A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

LAKE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

WILL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

CITY OF AURORA, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

CITY OF BATAVIA, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

CITY OF ELGIN, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

CITY OF HIGHLAND PARK, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

CITY OF NAPERVILLE, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

CITY OF WAUKEGAN, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

VILLAGE OF DOWNERS GROVE, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

VILLAGE OF MOKENA, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

VILLAGE OF WHEELING, ILLINOIS

By: _____ Date: _____

ATTACHMENT A

AWARD AND GRANTEE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION AND CERTIFICATION

Section I. _____

[Title and Description of Subaward including whether the Subaward is for Research and Development]

Section II. Federal Requirements.

A. **Federal Award Identification.**

1. **Subrecipient**:_____.
2. **Official Contact Information** (Name, Title, Address, Phone, Email)**:** _____

   _____

   _____

3. **FEIN Number; SAM Registration; Nature of Entity:**
   Under penalties of perjury, Subrecipient certifies that _____ is Subrecipient's correct SAM registration number; that _____ is Subrecipient's correct FEIN number; and that Subrecipient is doing business as a Governmental Unit in the State of Illinois.

4. **Amount of Agreement:** The amount of initial CPRG Funds dispensed to the Subrecipient are:_____. Subrecipient agrees to accept LEAD's payment as specified in the Exhibits and attachments incorporated herein as part of this Agreement.

5. **Identification Numbers:** If applicable, the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) is: _____, the federal awarding agency is: *United States Environmental Protection Agency*, and the Federal Award date is _____. *Note:* The FAIN corresponds with the "Assistance ID No." on the EPA Notice of Award.

6. **Assistance Listing Number and Name for each EPA award used to support**

the subaward: _____.

7. **Indirect cost rate for the pass-through entity's Federal award**: _____

_____.

B. All "flow down" requirements imposed on the subrecipient by the pass-through entity to ensure that the EPA award is used in accordance with Federal statutes, regulations and the terms of the EPA award. The subrecipient is accountable to the pass-through entity for compliance with Federal requirements. In turn, the pass-through entity is responsible to EPA for ensuring that subrecipients comply with Federal requirements.

These requirements include, among others:

1. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act and other Federal statutes and regulations prohibiting discrimination in Federal financial assistance programs, as applicable.

2. Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation under Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) set forth in General Condition of the pass-through entity's agreement with EPA entitled **"Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation."**

3. Limitations on individual consultant fees as set forth in General Condition 2 CFR 1500.10 and the General Condition of the pass-through entity's agreement with EPA entitled **"Consultant Fee Cap."**

4. EPA's prohibition on paying management fees as set forth in General Condition of the pass-through entity's agreement with EPA entitled **"Management Fees."**

5. The Procurement Standards in 2 CFR Part 200 including those requiring competition when the subrecipient acquires goods and services from contractors (including consultants) and Domestic preferences for procurements at 2 CFR 200.322.

6. For states and other public recipients, a provision ensuring that subawards are not conditioned in a manner that would disadvantage applicants for subawards based on their religious character.

Other statutes, regulations and Executive Orders that may apply to subawards are described at Information on Requirements that Pass-Through Entities must "Flow Down" to Subrecipients. Many Federal requirements are agreement or program specific and EPA encourages pass-through entities to review the terms of their assistance agreement carefully and consult with their EPA Project Officer for advice, if necessary.

ATTACHMENT B

CERTIFICATIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF CPRG SUBRECIPIENTS

All of the Certifications and Assurances listed below are Federal requirements that may apply to SUBRECIPIENTS of EPA funded projects per 2 CFR 200.332(a)(2). This form serves as a notification and acknowledgment of these requirements prior to further pursing this funding option. Please sign the attestation at the end of the following certifications and assurances, certifying acknowledgment of each of the requirements of the grant program. This shall be completed and submitted with grant application submittals.

Name of SUBRECIPIENT: _____

1. Non-Discrimination Laws

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Section 13 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 prohibit discrimination in the provision of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability or age, in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance.

Pursuant to EPA's regulations on "*Nondiscrimination in Programs receiving Federal Assistance from the Environmental Protection Agency*," in 40 CFR Part 5 and 40 CFR Part 7, the pass-through entity must agree, and require all subrecipients to agree, not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability or age. The fact that the regulations do not address discrimination on the basis of age *does not* exempt recipients from compliance with the later-enacted Age Discrimination Act.

a. Executive Order 11246

Part III of Executive Order No. 11246 (September 24, 1965) *as amended* prohibits discrimination in Federally assisted construction activities. As provided in section 301 of the Executive Order, Pass-through entities must ensure that subrecipients include the seven clauses specified in section 202 of the Order in all construction contracts. Section 302 defines "Construction contract" as "any contract for the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, or repair of buildings, highways, or other improvements to real property." Contracts less than $10,000 are exempt from the requirements of the Order.

b. Executive Order 13798

Executive Order 13798 established a policy of promoting free speech and religious liberty. It reinforces the requirement that religious organizations be allowed to participate in Federal financial assistance programs on an equal footing with other organizations without being required to alter their religious character. States or other public grantees may not condition subawards in a manner that would disadvantage grant applicants based on their religious character.

c. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

EPA regulations at 40 CFR Part 33, "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Programs" set forth requirements for making good faith efforts to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, including Minority Business Enterprises and Women's Business Enterprises receive a fair share of contracts awarded with funds provided by EPA financial assistance agreements. These requirements apply to subrecipients in accordance with 40 CFR 33.102 and the definition of "Recipient" in 40 CFR 33.103.

d. Consultation with State and Local Officials

The Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act instructed federal agencies to consult with local officials to ensure smoother coordination of their assistance programs and to ensure that projects funded under federal programs are consistent with local planning requirements. Similarly, Executive Order 12372 *as amended* (1983) established procedures for intergovernmental review of federal financial assistance projects. EPA has implemented these requirements in 40 CFR Part 29.

> EPA financial assistance programs subject to intergovernmental review may be found at: https://www.epa.gov/grants/epa-financial-assistance-programs-subject-executive-order- 12372-and-section-204-demonstration. Executive Order 12372 exempts tribal programs from intergovernmental review.

If intergovernmental review is required, and neither EPA nor the pass-through entity complied with 40 CFR Part 29 prior to award because the location of subaward projects had not been determined, the pass-through entity must comply with intergovernmental review requirements after award. Intergovernmental review requirements vary among the states. As provided at 40 CFR 29.9(d), if a state does not have a single point of contact for intergovernmental review, the recipient must offer directly affected State, area-wide, regional and local officials an opportunity to comment on the subrecipient's proposed project.

e. Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act

Section 306 of the Clean Air Act (CAA) and section 508 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), as implemented by Executive Order 11738 (1973), prohibit performance of Federal assistance agreements at facilities disqualified due to certain violations of the CAA or CWA. Disqualified facilities are listed in the System for Award Management**.** Pass-through entities must ensure that subrecipients are not disqualified and that they are aware of the requirement to check SAM**,** to determine if facilities that will be used to perform contracts or subawards are listed in SAM.

2. Financial Management Policies

These policies apply to transactions financed by EPA financial assistance funds and apply to both pass-through entities and subrecipients on the basis of either regulatory requirement or the General Terms and Conditions (T&C) of the pass-through entity's

agreement with EPA. Pass-through entities should consult with their EPA Project Officer for advice if they have questions regarding how these policies apply to a particular subaward.

a. Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act

As set forth in the General Condition of the pass-through entity's agreement with EPA entitled "Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation" the pass-through entity must ensure that subrecipients comply with Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) reporting requirements. Pass-through entities may use the terms of their subaward agreement or other effective means to meet their responsibilities.

b. Suspension and Debarment

The pass-through entities responsibilities are described at 2 CFR Part 180, Subpart C and the "Debarment and Suspension" T&C of the pass-through entity's agreement with EPA. These requirements, which include checking SAM to ensure that potential contractors, subrecipients and their principals and agents are not suspended, debarred or otherwise ineligible to participate in Federal assistance programs also apply to subrecipients. It is important to note that in addition to being precluded from all first tier contracts and all contracts requiring EPA approval in accordance with 2 CFR 180.220, under 2 CFR 1532.220, suspended or debarred parties may not receive EPA funded contracts in excess of $25,000 at any tier. Also, at 2 CFR 1532.995 EPA has identified activities that suspended or debarred parties may not perform as a "Principal" in EPA financial assistance agreements and subawards.

c. Limits on Fees Charged by Individual Consultants

EPA's Fiscal Year 2009 Appropriation Act (Pub. L. 111-8) restricts the amount of EPA financial assistance that recipients may use to compensate individual consultants. EPA implements this requirement at 2 CFR 1500.10(a) and the "Consultant Cap" T&C. Pass-through entities must ensure that subrecipients comply with the limitation on compensation for individual consultants through the terms of their subaward agreements or another effective means. Additional information regarding when the consultant fee limit applies is available in the Best Practice Guide for Procuring Services, Supplies, and Equipment Under EPA Assistance Agreements and the Interim General Budget Development Guidance for Applicants and Recipients of EPA Financial Assistance.

d. Management Fees

EPA policy prohibits recipients and subrecipients from charging management fees or making similar arrangements to receive EPA financial assistance in excess of direct or Federally approved indirect cost rates. This prohibition is implemented by the Management Fees T&C. Pass-through entities must ensure that subrecipients comply with this requirement through the terms of their subaward agreements or another effective means.

e. New Restrictions on Lobbying, 40 CFR Part 34

All recipients of EPA funds, including subrecipients, are subject to the requirements in 40 CFR Part 34. For example, pass-through entities must ensure that subawards in excess of $100,000 require that subrecipients submit certification and disclosure forms required by 40 CFR 34.110 and the "Lobbying and Litigation" Terms and Conditions.

f. Uniform Grant Guidance Requirements (UGG)

Subrecipients must comply with 2 CFR Part 200 requirements, including but not limited to when they award procurement contracts, make subawards, and incur other costs borne by EPA financial assistance. Pass-through entities must ensure that subrecipients comply with this requirement through the terms of their subaward agreements or another effective means.

g. Build America, Buy America Act

Pass-through entities must ensure subrecipients comply with the Buy America sourcing requirements under the Build America, Buy America (BABA) provisions of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) (P.L. 117-58, §§70911-70917). The BABA requirements apply to expenditures for projects for which funds have been obligated on or after May 14, 2022 under a Federal financial assistance program for infrastructure, unless the expenditures are subject to an EPA-approved waiver. The BABA provisions require that all of the iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in these projects be produced in the United States. The BABA sourcing requirements apply to an entire infrastructure project, even if it is funded by both Federal and non-federal funds under one or more awards.

Pass-through entities and subrecipients must implement these requirements in their procurements, and these requirements must be included in the terms of all subawards and contracts at any tier. For descriptions of general applicability waivers, legal definitions and sourcing requirements, pass-through entities and subrecipients must consult EPA's BABA website.

When supported by a rationale provided in Section 70914 of the IIJA, pass-through entities and/or sub-recipients, as appropriate, may submit a project-specific waiver to EPA. Guidance on the submission instructions of an EPA waiver request will be available on the EPA BABA website. A list of approved EPA waivers is available on the EPA BABA website.

3. Environmental Authorities

These requirements typically apply when an EPA funded project involves construction, remediation of contamination in water, soil, or buildings, and similar activities which alter the physical environment. Other environmental laws may apply to a project independent of EPA funding. Financial assistance for research, training, technical assistance and related outreach, environmental education, program operations, or installation of pollution control equipment on vehicles or vessels, are generally not affected by these requirements. Note that this list of environmental authorities is for informational purposes only and is not intended to provide guidance on compliance in the context of a particular EPA assistance agreement. If it appears that one or more of these requirements may apply, pass-through entities should consult with their EPA Project Officer for advice.

a. National Environmental Policy Act

Where applicable, the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requires federal agencies to conduct an environmental review of their proposed actions, with a view toward ensuring informed decision-making and public input. EPA's NEPA regulations are

at 40 CFR Part 6, and note that certain EPA actions are exempt from NEPA. Pass-through entities and subrecipients may be required to assist EPA with NEPA compliance, where appropriate.

b. Executive Order No. 12898 (1994)

This Executive Order (E.O.) directs federal agencies to "make achieving environmental justice part of its mission." Each covered agency is required to identify and address, as appropriate, any "disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of its programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations." One vehicle for EPA's efforts to address environmental justice concerns is a NEPA analysis. Considering environmental justice generally involves identifying potential adverse effects on minority populations and low-income populations, as well as encouraging early public participation and the development of alternative or mitigating options as appropriate. The terms and conditions of the EPA award may require pass-through entities and subrecipients to assist EPA in ensuring the requirements of the Executive Order are met.

c. National Historic Preservation Act

Section 106 of the NHPA requires federal agencies to take into account the effects of their undertakings on historic properties and to provide the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) a reasonable opportunity to comment on such undertakings. Under the ACHP's regulations, consultations generally occur in the first instance with state and/or tribal historic preservation officials, with direct ACHP involvement in certain cases.

EPA funded projects with the potential to affect historic properties – *i.e.*, properties listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places – may implicate this statute. This may include, for instance, EPA-funded projects that involve alteration of structures (*e.g.,* asbestos abatement) that are historic properties or construction/remediation on culturally sensitive lands.

Pass-through entities should work with their Project Officer to ensure that subrecipients are available to work with EPA on any required consultation process with the State or Tribal Historic Preservation Office prior to commencing the project to ensure compliance with section 106 of the NHPA.

d. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act

This law applies if archeologically significant artifacts or similar items are discovered after an EPA funded construction project has begun, and compliance may be coordinated with the NHPA, discussed above. The AHPA requires federal agencies to identify relics, specimens, and other forms of scientific, prehistorical, historical, or archaeologic data that may be lost during the construction of federally sponsored projects to ensure that these resources are not inadvertently transferred, sold, demolished or substantially altered, or allowed to deteriorate significantly. Pass-through entities must ensure that subrecipients performing construction projects are aware of this requirement and pass-through entities must notify EPA if the AHPA is triggered.

e. Protection of Wetlands, Executive Order 11990 (1973), *as amended*

EPA funded projects involving new construction in wetlands may implicate this Executive Order. The terms and conditions of the EPA assistance agreement may require pass-through entities to ensure that subrecipients assist EPA in determining whether a proposed project will be located in (or affect) a wetland, and if so, evaluating practicable alternative locations for the project or other mitigation.

f. Flood Plain Management, Executive Order 11988 (1977), *as amended*, and Executive Order 13690 (2015)

EPA funded projects that are in or will affect a flood plain are covered by these Executive Orders and Water Resources Council guidance. EPA assistance agreement terms and conditions may require pass-through entities to ensure that subrecipients work with EPA to evaluate practicable alternatives or other mitigation to reduce flood risks and protect flood plains.

g. Farmland Protection Policy Act

This statute requires EPA to use criteria developed by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) to identify the potential adverse effects of Federal programs on farmland and its conversion to nonagricultural uses, to mitigate these effects, and to ensure that programs are carried out in a manner that is compatible with the farmland preservation policies of state and local governments, and private organizations. Pass-through entities and their subrecipients may need to work with EPA or NRCS, as appropriate, to ensure compliance.

h. Coastal Zone Management Act

This statute requires EPA to ensure that Agency funded activities in coastal areas are consistent with state coastal zone management plans that have been approved by the Department of Commerce. Pass-through entities and subrecipients should consult directly with the state Coastal Zone Management agency during the planning stages to ensure that the EPA funded project will be consistent with the state's coastal zone management plan.

i. Coastal Barriers Resources Act

This statute restricts federal financial assistance that would encourage development in the Coastal Barriers Resources System, a collection of undeveloped and ecologically sensitive barrier formations along the Atlantic and Gulf Coasts of the United States, and the shore areas of the Great Lakes, and adjacent wetlands, marshes, estuaries, inlets, and near-shore waters. During the planning phase of a proposed project located in the Coastal Barriers Resources System, pass-through entities and subrecipients should consult with the state Coastal Zone Management agency to determine whether a proposed project will have an effect on the system, and if so, the alternative sites or mitigating measures that must be incorporated in the project's design.

j. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act

This statute prohibits federal assistance for water resource projects that would have direct and adverse effects on, invade, or unreasonably diminish, the special values of a congressionally designated wild and scenic river. Pass-through entities and subrecipients should consult with appropriate state or federal (National Park Service or Bureau of Land Management) agency to determine whether the project or any alternatives under

consideration may affect a designated river.

k. Endangered Species Act (ESA)

This statute requires Federal agencies to ensure that their activities are not likely to jeopardize endangered species, adversely modify designated critical habitats, or incidentally take (injure or kill) endangered animals without authorization, in consultation with the appropriate federal wildlife agency (the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or National Marine Fisheries Service) as described in 50 CFR Part 402. The ESA consultation process is triggered when an action "may affect" ESA-protected species or critical habitat.

Pass-through entities and subrecipients should coordinate with EPA to ensure consultation occurs where appropriate."

l. Magnuson-Stevens Fisheries Conservation and Management Act

Magnuson-Stevens Fisheries Conservation and Management Act *as amended* by The Sustainable Fisheries Act of 1996 is intended to manage and conserve Essential Fish Habitats (EFH). The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) administers the Act. Pass-through entities and subrecipients must coordinate with NMFS to determine whether a proposed project may adversely affect an EFH. If an action may adversely affect an EFH, the subrecipient must complete an EFH consultation with NMFS.

m. Clean Air Conformity Act

This statute prohibits any Federal assistance for an activity within a non- attainment or maintenance area that fails to conform to an applicable State Implementation Plan. Pass-through entities and subrecipients should first consult with their state air program's website to determine if an EPA funded activity is in a non-attainment or maintenance area. If the EPA funded activity is within a non-attainment or maintenance area the pass-through entity and subrecipient should consult with the state air program to determine conformity. Note that EPA regulations at 40 CFR 93.153(c) exempt a number of activities including planning, studies, technical assistance and remediation under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Liability and Compensation Act (CERCLA).

n. Safe Drinking Water Act

Precludes the use of EPA financial assistance for projects that would contaminate sole source aquifers. Pass-through entities and subrecipients must contact state officials to determine whether a sole source aquifer is in the vicinity of the proposed project. If a sole source aquifer is in the project planning area, then the assistance recipient, in consultation with state ground water officials, must conduct investigations to determine if the aquifer could be contaminated by the project. If the project could potentially affect ground water supplies, the assistance recipient, in consultation with ground water officials, must elect an alternative site or devise adequate mitigating measures.

4. National Defense.

a. Never Contract with the Enemy (P.L. 113-91)

This statute applies only to grants and cooperative agreements that are expected to exceed $50,000 and that are performed outside the United States, including U.S. territories, and that are in support of a contingency operation in which members of the Armed Forces are actively engaged in hostilities. The “Never Contract with the Enemy” restrictions are implemented in 2 CFR Part 180. Recipients must ensure that none of the funds, including supplies and services, received under Federal grants or cooperative agreements are provided directly or indirectly (including through subawards or contracts) to a person or entity who is actively opposing the United States or coalition forces involved in a contingency operation in which members of the Armed Forces are actively engaged in hostilities.

b. Prohibition using Federal funds for certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment (Section 889 of P.L. 115-232).

This statute prohibits using Federal funds to procure equipment, systems, or services, including equipment, systems, or services produced or provided by entities identified as subject to the section 889. These entities are recorded in the System for Award Management exclusion list. Section 889 is implemented in 2 CFR 200.216 and the general terms and conditions of EPA assistance agreements. EPA recipients, subrecipients, and borrowers under EPA funded revolving loan fund programs are prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds to procure or obtain; extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services produced by entities subject to section 889 as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

[This space left intentionally blank]

SUBGRANTEE’S VERIFICATION BY CERTIFICATION

Under penalties of perjury as provided by law pursuant to Section 1-109 of the Illinois Code of Civil Procedure (735 ILCS 5/1-1109), the undersigned certifies that he or

she is authorized to act on behalf of the subrecipient hereinafter listed and that they have read and understands the Federal requirements that may apply to SUBRECIPIENTS of EPA funded projects, per 2 CFR 200.332(a)(2), which have been listed in the attached document entitled, “ATTACHMENT B: CERTIFICATIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF CPRG SUBRECIPIENTS.”

_____

SUBRECIPIENT MUNICIPALITY

_____

Signature of Authorized Representative

_____

Printed Name

_____

Title

_____

Date

Kendall County Agenda Briefing

Meeting Type: County Board Meeting

Meeting Date: 6/18/2024

Subject: New Planning, Building, and Zoning Department Intern Job Description

Prepared by: Leslie Johnson, Human Resources Director

Department: Human Resources Department

Action Requested:

Review and approval of the Planning, Building, and Zoning Department Intern job description.

Board/Committee Review:

On 6/13/2024, the Committee of the Whole forwarded this item to the County Board for approval.

Fiscal impact:

None – funds already budgeted for PBZ Department intern

Background and Discussion:

The attached is a proposed job description for a Planning, Building, and Zoning Department intern. This temporary intern position will assist the Planning, Building, and Zoning Department with various planning, building, and zoning related services including, but not limited to meeting agenda creation, drafting meeting minutes, building and code enforcement database management, economic development related research, grant reporting, and drafting policy.

Staff Recommendation:

Approval of the Planning, Building, and Zoning Department Intern Job Description

Attachments:

1. Planning, Building, and Zoning Department Intern Job Description

Kendall County Internship Job Description

TITLE: Intern
DEPARTMENT: Planning, Building and Zoning
SUPERVISED BY: Director
FULL TIME/PART TIME: Part Time (Hours vary)
FLSA STATUS: Non-Exempt
UNION STATUS: Non-Union
APPROVED/REVISED: TBD

I. Position Summary:

This internship provides support to the Kendall County Planning, Building and Zoning Department. During the internship, the intern will gain hands on experience in a broad range of planning, building, and zoning related services including, but not limited to land use planning, code enforcement, development permitting, historic preservation, economic development, policy, ordinances, resolutions, and grant administration. This internship may be paid or unpaid and eligible for school credit.

II. Essential Duties and Responsibilities:

The essential duties for this internship include, but are not limited to the following:

A. Provides support to the Kendall County's Planning, Building and Zoning Department and gains hands on experience in a broad range of planning, building, and zoning related services including, but not limited to meeting agenda creation, drafting meeting minutes, building and code enforcement database management, economic development related research, grant reporting, and drafting policy.

B. Provides support to the Kendall County Planning, Building and Zoning Department with research support for various policy issues.

C. Assists with filing documents, pulling documents from storage, and putting files away in storage.

D. Complies with record retention and destruction procedures in compliance with the Illinois Local Records Act.

E. Assists with the preparation and revision of correspondence, reports, newsletters, flyers, brochures, and any other documentation, as needed, to perform assigned internship responsibilities.

F. Handles confidential matters daily relating to all functions of the Planning, Building and Zoning Department.

G. Maintains positive and professional working relationships with Kendall County's elected officials, department heads, employees, other government agencies, unions, and other third parties.

H. Complies with all applicable laws, regulations, union contracts, and County policies and procedures regarding or relating to assigned job duties.

DRAFT

I. Performs other duties as assigned.

III. Qualifications:

To perform this internship successfully, an individual must be able to perform all essential duties and responsibilities satisfactorily. The requirements listed below are representative of the knowledge, skill, and/or ability required for the internship:

A. Language Skills:

1. Ability to research, read, and interpret documents and simple instructions.
2. Ability to prepare documents, reports, marketing materials, and correspondence.
3. Requires proficient knowledge of the English language, spelling and grammar and ability to alphabetize.

B. Mathematical Skills:

1. Ability to add, subtract, multiply, and divide in all units of measure, using whole numbers, common fractions, and decimals.
2. Ability to compute rate, ratio, and percent and to draw and interpret bar graphs.
3. Ability to assist with preparation and analysis of statistical data/reports.

C. Reasoning Ability:

1. Ability to apply common sense understanding to carry out instructions furnished in written, oral, or diagram form.
2. Ability to deal with problems involving several concrete variables in standardized situations.

D. Certificates, Licenses, and Registrations:

1. Current and valid driver's license.

E. Other Skills, Knowledge, and Abilities:

1. Strong organization and multi-tasking skills.
2. Excellent prioritization skills and the ability to meet deadlines.
3. The ability to display a positive, cooperative, professional and team orientated attitude.
4. The ability to listen, understand information and ideas, and work effectively with County personnel, department heads, and elected officials.
5. The ability to follow guidance and work independently until project completion.
6. Must be proficient in the use of computers and in Microsoft Outlook, Excel, Word, Teams, and PowerPoint.
7. Knowledge of office practices, principles of modern record keeping, and maintaining filing systems.
8. Skills in operating a personal computer, facsimile machine, and copier.

F. Education and Experience:

1. At least 16 years of age or older; and
2. Either currently enrolled or recently graduated (i.e., within the three (3) months prior to submission of an internship application) from one of the

following: high school, or an associate degree program, undergraduate degree program, or graduate school program at an accredited college or university.

IV. Physical Demands:

While performing the duties of this internship, the intern must be able to:

A. Frequently sit for long periods of time at a desk or in meetings.
B. Frequently work with computers and look at computer screens and other electronic devices.
C. Occasionally lift and/or move up to 40 pounds.
D. Frequently lift and/or move up to 10 pounds.
E. Use hands to finger, handle, feel, grip, and type.
F. Reach, push, and pull with hands and arms.
G. Talk and hear in person and via the use of telephone.
H. Specific vision abilities include close and distance vision, as well as depth perception.
I. Travel independently to other County properties to perform assigned internship responsibilities.
J. Travel independently to properties within Kendall County that are in development or have developments planned or proposed.

V. Work Environment:

The work environment characteristics described here are representative of those an intern encounters during this internship. While performing the duties of this internship, an intern may be subject to the following working conditions:

A. Mostly inside environmental conditions, except when outside traveling between various buildings/locations in Kendall County to perform assigned duties.
B. The noise level in the work environment is usually quiet to moderately quiet.
C. The intern may be exposed to stressful and difficult situations and material.
D. The intern may be required to provide their own transportation to travel to and from the internship site location and other County properties.
E. The internship will be completed during normal business hours and occasional night or weekend meetings.

By signing my name below, I hereby affirm that I received a copy of this internship job description.

_____ _____
Intern Receipt Acknowledgement & Signature **Date**

_____ _____
Signature of Supervisor **Date**

cc: personnel file, intern

Kendall County Agenda Briefing

Meeting Type: County Board Meeting

Meeting Date: 6/18/2024

Subject: Amendment to Fee Agreement with Horton Group, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $3,693 per month

Prepared by: Leslie Johnson, Human Resources Director

Department: Human Resources Department

Action Requested:

Review and approval of the Amendment to Fee Agreement with Horton Group, Inc.

Board/Committee Review:

On 6/13/2024, the Committee of the Whole forwarded this item to the County Board for approval.

Fiscal impact:

$3,693 per month (no increase in existing brokerage fee rate)

Background and Discussion:

The attached is a proposed amendment to Kendall County's existing Fee Agreement with the Horton Group, Inc. ("Horton"). Horton currently provides brokerage and consulting services for Kendall County's medical, dental, and life insurance benefits. The attached proposed amendment will extend the County's current contract with Horton from July 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024 with no change in the monthly fee.

Staff Recommendation:

Approval of the Amendment to Fee Agreement with Horton Group, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $3,693 per month from July 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024.

Attachments:

1. Amendment to Fee Agreement with Horton Group, Inc.

Amendment to Fee Agreement

This Amendment to Fee Agreement ("Amendment") is made as of July 1, 2024 by and between **KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS**, a unit of local government with its principal office located at 111 West Fox Street, Yorkville, Illinois, 60560 ("Client") and THE HORTON GROUP, INC. of 10320 Orland Parkway, Orland Park, IL 60467 ("Horton").

WHEREAS, Horton and Client previously entered into a Fee Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2023 (the "Agreement"), which the parties now wish to amend as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. The Client Service Retainer Agreement will be extended until December 31, 2024.

2. Except as otherwise provided in this Amendment, all other terms of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. Upon execution by you, this letter shall constitute a binding amendment to the Agreement.

KENDALL COUNTY	THE HORTON GROUP, INC.
By: _____	By: Kenneth Olson
Name:_____	Name: Kenneth Olson
Its:_____	Its: Division President
Date:_____	Date: 5/23/24

The Horton Group is an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer

Fee- Based Pricing Consulting Services

Service Categories	Compensation Structure
Strategic Planning and Market Insight; Financial and Benefit Analytics; Employee Benefit Compliance Support; Human Resource Assistance; Worksite Wellness Initiatives; Employee Claims and Billing Advocacy and Administration Assistance	***Fee in Lieu of Standard commission:***
Lines of Coverage: • **Medical & Rx*** • **Dental*** • **Life*** • **Voluntary Life***	***Continue at the same fee of $3,693 / month through 12/31/2024 (fee has been the same since 7/1/2022)*** ***Option to renew for two (2) additional years (2025 and 2026): 3% increase each year.***
• **Critical Illness** • **Voluntary Accident** • **Vision**	***Standard carrier commissions apply and are fully disclosed***
**This fee represents compensation for identified services rendered under this proposal. Each and any new Benefit Programs established through our engagement (Ancillary, Voluntary Benefits, Retirement, Retiree Carve Out Benefit, etc.) will be subject to compensation independent of any fee agreement arising from this proposal.*	

Fee- Based Pricing Consulting Services

Strategic Planning and Market Insight	Included
Because of our multifaceted involvement in Health Care, we are proud of the insight we can bring to the Board Room for intermediate and long-term planning in the following areas: • Health Care Reform (ACA) Impact Study: Compliance and Tax Impacts • Compliance Assessment / Audit • Affordable Care Act (ACA) "Pay or Play" Options and Strategies • Market Trends and Forecasting • Benefit Philosophy Development • Benefit Design and Cost Sharing Benchmark: Industry and Employer Size • Exploration of 4-tier and Defined Contribution Cost Sharing Models • Eligibility Management Review: Working Spouse Carve-Out / Incentive Provisions • Private Health Insurance Exchange Options- ICHRA, Family Glitch • "Bend The Trend" Best Practices • High Deductible Health Plan Strategies (HSA, HRA, Gap Planning) • Engagement Strategies for Worksite Wellness / Early Detection • Voluntary Worksite Benefit Strategies • Alternate Funding Techniques (Self- Funding, Captives)	
Financial and Benefit Analytics	**Included**

After Fourth Quarter - Plan Year End - Site Visit
• Executive Healthcare Cost Analysis - year-end close out showing plan performance plus:
  • State of the Healthcare Market
  • Analytics Review: Medical, Rx
  • Demographic Review
  • Plan Costs vs. Expected vs. Maximum (per capita)
  • Industry or carrier benchmarks (where available)
  • Plan administrative costs (per capita)
  • High-cost claimants
  • Utilization by service type (professional, in-patient, out-patient, pharmacy, Rx generic, name brand, specialty pharmacy and J-Code drugs)
  • Office visits per thousand
  • Emergency room visits per thousand and cost.
  • Top Medical diagnostic categories
  • Top 10 pharmacy charges
  • Year-end summary of plan and contribution changes
  • Year-end summary of migration and analysis of cost impact
  • Utilization Containment Strategies 3–5-year considerations	

Fee- Based Pricing Consulting Services

After Second Quarter of Plan Year – Pre-Renewal Strategy Meeting – Site Visit • Key Performance Indicators • Network Utilization and Discounts • High-Cost Claimants • Overall Plan Performance • Report from: Blue Insight, Decision Master Warehouse • Renewal Forecasting and Suggested Plan Alternatives • Plan Design Benchmarking • Retiree Carve Out Analysis • PBM Carve Out Analysis (depending on data availability and group size) • Strategy Recommendations for Renewal • plan design, employee cost sharing, product, carrier, network, funding techniques, GAP, HRA options.	
Renewal Market Analysis • Prepare Renewal Specifications – ACA Compliant • Seek Quotes to Analyze and Compare Market • Negotiate Renewal and Market Pricing with Carriers/Vendors • Present Findings to Client	

Fee- Based Pricing Consulting Services

ACA Impact Analysis -- Midterm (TBD) Site Visit • Penalty 4980H (a) and (b) Impact • Patient Centered Effectiveness Research Tax (PCORI) • Employee Eligibility Determination • Strategies to Mitigate Rising Cost **Wellness Screening Reports** • Wellness Screening Summary and Forecast • Horton Health Initiatives Integration Report	
Additional Services – Financial	**TBD**
Third Party Services	
Compliance Support	**Included**
Designated Account Executive to assist with Health Care Reform News, Review of Compliance Requirements and Support Questions as requested: • COBRA • 5500 • FMLA • HIPAA • HIPAA Privacy • ADA • Section 125 • Medicare Part D • CHIPRA • ACA	

Fee- Based Pricing Consulting Services

Administrative Services – Compliance	
• 5500 Data Collection	N/A
• 5500 Preparation (Outside Service)	N/A
• COBRA Administration (Outside Service)	Included
• Plan Document and Group Policy/SPD/Certificate Review	Included
• Compliance Assessment / Audit	Included
• Horton Agency Engagement in Health Care Legislation on State and Federal Level and report findings	Included ----------
• Model Notices (including ACA)	Included
• FMLA Administration	TBD
• SPD Wrap Document	Included
• FSA Administration	TBD

Fee- Based Pricing Consulting Services

Other Services	Included
Eligibility Management Assistance • Determining Full-Time Status (per ACA) • Vetting of Online Enrollment and Communication Systems • Developing Participation Guidelines: Working Spouse Waiver Rules, Eligibility; Spousal Waiver Incentive • Documentation Requirements • Contribution Strategies **Employee Communication and Services:** **Open Enrollment Meetings (onsite, virtual, recorded)** • Custom PowerPoint Presentation • Benefit Summary Guides • Call Center Options - available at additional cost **Benefit Technology through Employee Navigator including Online Enrollment and EDI Carrier Feeds** **Designated Horton Employee Claims Advocate / Product Support Specialist** **Employer Services:** **HR Benefits Portal (Mineral – Think HR)** HR-related articles • Access to a community of HR Professionals **Claims, Billing, Eligibility Assistance, Benefit Administration Assistance** **Benefit Education and Communication** • Healthcare Literacy • Benefit Alerts • Compliance – Legislative Alerts • Horton Wellness Newsletter – Portal	
Horton Wellness Consulting	**Included**
Initial Workplace Wellness Assessment **Implementing the Fundamentals** • Health Assessment • Wellness Portal • Health Management Education • Develop Incentives and Rewards **Define Additional Objectives & By-laws** • Three Year Plan Timeline • Incentive Contribution Modeling • Organize and Initiate Wellness Committee • Health Improvement Incentive Options	

Fee- Based Pricing Consulting Services

Additional Wellness Services	TBD
Health and Wellness Related	
• Wellness Fair Coordination	TBD
• Biometric Screening	TBD
• Flu Shots (these costs vary by participation but in many cases, can be paid by the plan)	TBD ------
• BMI / Tanita Scale Readings	TBD
• Stroke Screening	TBD
• Learn at Lunch Seminars	TBD
• Health Coaching	TBD
• Nurse Hot Line	TBD
• Doctor On Site	TBD
• EAP Services	TBD
Population Health: for self-insured clients we expand our wellness activities to include Population Health, which is a deeper dive into analytics with our Registered Nurses through the use of Springbuk Analytics Platform.	TBD

Fee- Based Pricing Consulting Services

Additional Expertise Available Through Horton

WORKSITE - Voluntary Benefits
The Horton Group helps organizations improve morale and free up staff by offering well-designed, optional products such as individual life, short-term and long-term disability and supplemental vision, dental and high deductible health plan gap plans including critical illness and accident insurance.

Personal Lines
Horton Personal Insurance helps business owners, key executives and employees protect their homes, automobiles, watercraft and more. Services include annual detailed coverage reviews and programs designed for high-net worth individuals

Property & Casualty / Risk Management Services
Horton Risk Management Services provides property, general liability, automobile, excess liability, workers' compensation, employment practices liability, crime, fiduciary liability, professional liability and directors and officers insurance as well as many other products in a variety of industries.

Safety Consulting and Loss Control
From employee orientation and training to jobsite inspections, Horton helps contractors and other commercial clients manage claims, facilitate appropriate return-to-work programs and incorporate safety into every aspect of their business operation

Financial Wellness
By partnering with Cerity Partners, Horton has deepened its resources to include ERISA expertise and can assist organizations with their retirement services to maximize the organizations fiduciary protection, eliminate personal liability and hidden conflicts of interest while making a difference in the financial lives of their employees.

There are three key pillars to our service platform:

- Fiduciary Oversight
- Investment Advisory
- Financial Wellness Coaching & Ongoing Plan Review

Kendall County Agenda Briefing

Meeting Type: County Board Meeting

Meeting Date: 6/18/2024

Subject: Approval of Petition 24-06, Rezoning 7789 Route 47 from B-3 to M-1

Prepared by: Matthew H. Asselmeier, AICP, CFM

Department: Planning, Building and Zoning

Action Requested:

Approval of Petition 24-06, A Request from Jerry Styrczula on Behalf of A&D Properties, LLC for a Map Amendment Rezoning 7789 Route 47, Yorkville (PIN: 05-09-300-015) in Kendall Township from B-3 Highway Business District to M-1 Limited Manufacturing District

Previous Board/Committee Review:

ZPAC-Approval (7-0-3) on April 2, 2024

Kendall County Regional Planning Commission-Approval (8-0-2) on April 24, 2024

Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals-Approval (5-0-2) on April 29, 2024

Kendall County Planning, Building and Zoning Committee-Approval (4-0-1) on June 10, 2024

Fiscal impact:

N/A

Background and Discussion:

The Petitioner would like to rezone the property in order to operate a trucking sales business at the property.

The record for this Petition can be found here, https://www.kendallcountyil.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/29812/638503355192030000.

Staff Recommendation:

Approval

Attachments:

Draft Ordinance

Aerial of Property

ORDINANCE NUMBER 2024-_____

MAP AMENDMENT FOR APPROXIMATELY SIXTEEN POINT FOUR ACRES LOCATED AT 7789 ROUTE 47 (PIN: 05-09-300-015) IN KENDALL TOWNSHIP

Rezone from B-3 to M-1

WHEREAS, Section 13:07 of the Kendall County Zoning Ordinance permits the Kendall County Board to approve map amendments and provides the procedure through which map amendments are granted; and

WHEREAS, the property which is the subject of this Ordinance has been, since November 10, 1975, and remains currently located within the B-3 Highway Business Zoning District and consists of approximately 16.4 more or less acres located at 7789 Route 47, Yorkville (PIN: 05-09-300-015) in Kendall Township. The legal description for the subject property is set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated by reference, and this property shall hereinafter be referred to as "the subject property"; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is currently owned by A&D Properties, LLC as represented by Jerry Styrczula and shall hereinafter be referred to as "Petitioner"; and

WHEREAS, on or about March 19, 2024, Petitioner's representative filed a petition for a Map Amendment rezoning the subject property from B-3 Highway Business to M-1 Limited Manufacturing District; and

WHEREAS, following due and proper notice by publication in the Kendall County Record on April 4, 2024, due and proper notification to the United City of Yorkville on or about April 8, 2024, due and proper notification to Kendall Township on or about April 8, 2024, and due and proper notification to all property owners of record of properties located adjacent to the subject property at least fifteen days prior to the hearing, the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals conducted a public hearing on April 29, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., in the County Office Building at 111 W. Fox Street in Yorkville, at which the Petitioner's representative presented evidence, testimony, and exhibits in support of the requested Map Amendment and zero members of the public testified in favor or in opposition of the requested Map Amendment and one person asked questions regarding the requested Map Amendment; and

WHEREAS, based on the evidence, testimony, and exhibits, the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals has made their Findings of Fact and recommended approval of the Map Amendment as set forth in the Findings of Fact and Recommendation of the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals, dated April 29, 2024, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, the Kendall County Planning, Building and Zoning Committee of the Kendall County Board has reviewed the testimony presented at the aforementioned public hearing and has considered the Findings of Fact and Recommendation of the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals, and has forwarded to the Kendall County Board a recommendation of approval of the requested Map Amendment; and

WHEREAS, the Kendall County Board has considered the recommendation of the Planning, Building and Zoning Committee and the Findings of Fact and Recommendation of the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals, and has determined that said petition is in conformance with the provisions and intent of the Kendall County Zoning Ordinance; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

1. The Findings of Fact and Recommendation of the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals attached

hereto as Exhibit B is hereby accepted and the Findings of Fact set forth therein are hereby adopted as the Findings of Fact and Conclusions of this Kendall County Board.

2. The Kendall County Board hereby grants approval of Petitioner's petition for a Map Amendment rezoning the subject property from B-3 Highway Business to M-1 Limited Manufacturing District.

3. The Zoning Administrator and other appropriate County Officials are hereby authorized and directed to amend the Official Zoning Map of Kendall County to reflect this Map Amendment.

IN WITNESS OF, this ordinance has been enacted by a majority vote of the Kendall County Board and is effective this 18th day of June, 2024.

Attest:

_____	_____
Kendall County Clerk	Kendall County Board Chairman
Debbie Gillette	Matt Kellogg

Exhibit A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PARCEL 1:

That Part of the West Half of Section 9, Township 36 North, Range 7 East of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows:
Commencing at the Southeast Corner of said Section 9; thence Westerly along the Southerly Line of said Section, 2672.0 feet to the tangent center line of Illinois State Route No. 47 extended from the South; thence South along said tangent center line, 869.22 feet; thence South 89°34'04" West, 615.0 feet; thence North 24°54'19" West, 1015.92 feet for the point of beginning; thence North 24°54'19" West, 456.95 feet; thence North 66°41'34" East, 1012.15 feet to the Westerly Right of Way Line of said State Route No. 47, being 40.0 feet normally distant Southwesterly from the center line of said Route; thence Southeasterly along said Westerly Right of Way Line, being on a curve to the right having a radius of 5420.43 feet, a distance of 91.87 feet; thence South 17°08'59" East along said right of way line, 0.80 feet; thence Southeasterly along said Westerly Right of Way Line, being on a curve to the right having a radius of 5344.41 feet, a distance of 343.71 feet to a line drawn North 65°13'06" East from the point of beginning; thence South 65°13'06" West, 942.72 feet to the point of beginning, in the Township of Kendall, in Kendall County, Illinois,
EXCEPT those Parts conveyed to the State of Illinois in the Deeds recorded June 29, 1990 as Document 1990-904189 and October 23, 1990 as Document 1990-906729.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PARCEL 2:

Lots 2 and 3 of Walz Subdivision, recorded December 17, 1990 as Document 907919, in the Township of Kendall, Kendall County, Illinois.

Exhibit B

The Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals held a public hearing on the Petition 24-06 on April 29, 2024. On the same date, the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals issued the following findings of fact and recommendation by a vote of five (5) in favor and zero (0) in opposition. Members Cherry and Whitfield were absent.

FINDINGS OF FACT

Existing uses of property within the general area of the property in question. **The surrounding properties are used for agricultural purposes, single-family residential, office, and light industrial, including outdoor storage. The property is presently vacant, but was previously used as a site for the sale of agricultural equipment.**

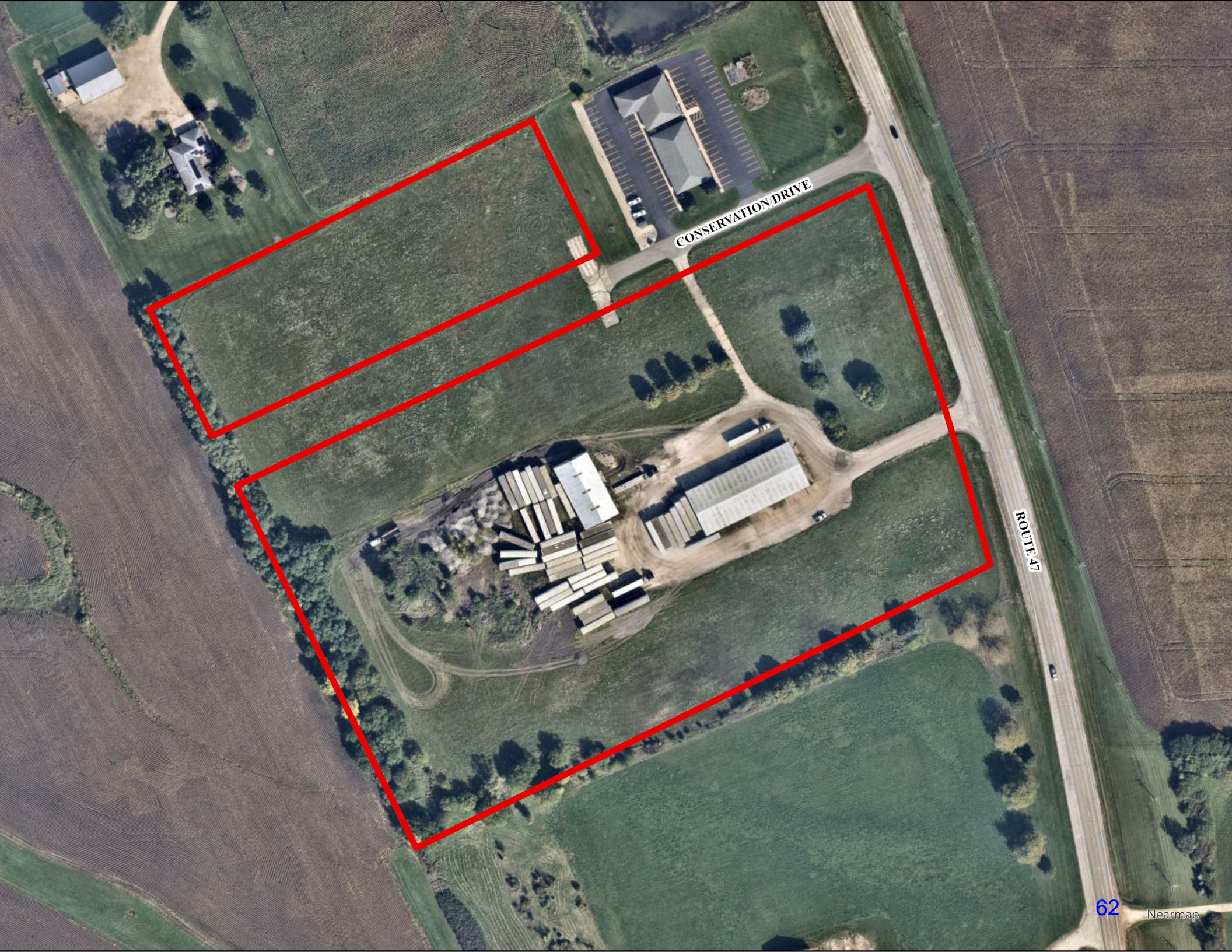
The Zoning classification of property within the general area of the property in question. **The surrounding properties are zoned A-1 and M-1 in the unincorporated area and R-2, R-3, and B-3 inside the United City of Yorkville.**

The suitability of the property in question for the uses permitted under the existing zoning classification. **The Petitioners proposed use of the property, for the operation of a trucking business, is not allowed in the B-3 Zoning District. The site itself could be used for a trucking business, if properly zoned.**

The trend of development, if any, in the general area of the property in question, including changes, if any, which may have taken place since the day the property in question was in its present zoning classification. The Zoning Board of Appeals shall not recommend the adoption of a proposed amendment unless it finds that the adoption of such an amendment is in the public interest and is not solely for the interest of the applicant. The Zoning Board of Appeals may recommend the adoption of an amendment changing the zoning classification of the property in question to any higher classification than that requested by the applicant. For the purpose of this paragraph the R-1 District shall be considered the highest classification and the M-2 District shall be considered the lowest classification. **The trend of development in the area is a mix of agricultural, storage and warehousing, and other light industrial type uses.**

Consistency with the purpose and objectives of the Land Resource Management Plan and other adopted County or municipal plans and policies. **The Future Land Use Map in the Land Resource Management Plan was recently amended to Mixed Use Business. The M-1 Zoning District is consistent with the Mixed Use Business classification.**

RECOMMENDATION
Approval


CONSERVATION DRIVE
ROUTE 47
62
Nearmap

Kendall County Agenda Briefing

Meeting Type: County Board Meeting

Meeting Date: 6/18/2024

Subject: Approval of Petition 24-09, Major Amendment to the Site Plan at 14719 O'Brien Road

Prepared by: Matthew H. Asselmeier, AICP, CFM

Department: Planning, Building and Zoning

Action Requested:

Approval of Petition 24-09, A Request from Tim O'Brien on Behalf of Seward Township for a Major Amendment to the Special Use Permit for a Governmental Building and Facility Granted by Ordinance 2009-31 by Changing the Site Plan at 14719 O'Brien Road, Minooka (PIN: 09-17-400-005) in Seward Township; Property is Zoned A-1 with a Special Use Permit

Previous Board/Committee Review:

ZPAC-Approval (9-0-1) on May 7, 2024

Kendall County Regional Planning Commission-Approval with Stormwater Infrastructure Added to Site Plan (8-0-2) on May 22, 2024

Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals-Approval with New Site Plan (7-0) on May 28, 2024

Kendall County Planning, Building and Zoning Committee-Approval (4-0-1) on June 10, 2024

Fiscal impact:

N/A

Background and Discussion:

The Petitioner would like to construct a second building on the property with related stormwater infrastructure.

The record for the Petition can be found here, https://www.kendallcountyil.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/30225/638521546160170000.

Staff Recommendation:

Approval with Conditions

Attachments:

Proposed Ordinance

ORDINANCE NUMBER 2024-_____

MAJOR AMENDMENT TO A SPECIAL USE PERMIT FOR A GOVERNMENTAL BUILDING AND FACILITY GRANTED BY ORDINANCE 2009-31 BY CHANGING THE SITE PLAN AT 14719 O'BRIEN ROAD, MINOOKA (PIN: 09-17-400-005) IN SEWARD TOWNSHIP

WHEREAS, Section 13:08 of the Kendall County Zoning Ordinance permits the Kendall County Board to approve amendments to existing special use permits and provides the procedure through which amendments to existing special use permits are granted; and

WHEREAS, the property which is the subject of this Ordinance has been, at all relevant times, and remains currently located within the A-1 Agricultural Zoning District and consists of approximately 5 more or less acres located at 14719 O'Brien Road, Minooka (PIN: 09-17-400-005) in Seward Township. The legal description for the area proposed for major amendment to an existing special use permit is set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated by reference and shall hereinafter be referred to as "the subject property"; and

WHEREAS, on or about August 18, 2009, the subject property was granted a special use permit for a governmental building and facility by the County Board through Ordinance 2009-31; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is currently owned by Seward Township as represented by Tim O'Brien and shall hereinafter be referred to as "Petitioner"; and

WHEREAS, on or about April 23, 2024, Petitioner's representative filed a petition for a major amendment to an existing special use permit by amending the site plan; and

WHEREAS, following due and proper notice by publication in the Kendall County Record on May 2, 2024, and due and proper notification to Seward Township on or about April 26, 2024, and due and proper notification to all property owners of record of properties located within seven hundred fifty feet of the subject property on or about April 26, 2024, the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals conducted a public hearing on May 28, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., in the County Office Building at 111 W. Fox Street in Yorkville, at which the Petitioner's representative presented evidence, testimony, and exhibits in support of the requested major amendment to an existing special use permit and zero members of the public testified in favor or in opposition or asked question of the requested major amendment to an existing special use permit; and

WHEREAS, based on the evidence, testimony, and exhibits, the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals has made their Findings of Fact and recommended approval of the major amendment to an existing special use permit with conditions as set forth in the Findings of Fact and Recommendation of the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals, dated May 28, 2024, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, the Kendall County Planning, Building and Zoning Committee of the Kendall County Board has reviewed the testimony presented at the aforementioned public hearing and has considered the Findings of Fact and Recommendation of the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals, and has forwarded to the Kendall County Board a recommendation of approval of the requested major amendment to an existing special use permit; and

WHEREAS, the Kendall County Board has considered the recommendation of the Planning, Building and Zoning Committee and the Findings of Fact and Recommendation of the Kendall County Zoning Board of

Appeals, and has determined that said petition is in conformance with the provisions and intent of the Kendall County Zoning Ordinance; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

1. The Findings of Fact and Recommendation of the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals attached hereto as Exhibit B is hereby accepted and the Findings of Fact set forth therein are hereby adopted as the Findings of Fact and Conclusions of this Kendall County Board.

2. The Kendall County Board hereby grants approval of Petitioner's petition for a major amendment to an existing special use permit at the subject property subject to the following conditions and restrictions:

   A. The site plan attached as Group Exhibit A of Ordinance 2009-31 is hereby amended to include the site plan attached hereto as Exhibit C.

   B. None of the buildings or structures allowed by this major amendment to an existing special use permit shall be considered agricultural structures and must secure applicable permits.

   C. The remaining conditions and restrictions contained in Ordinance 2009-31 shall remain valid and effective.

   D. The use allowed by this major amendment to an existing special use permit shall follow all applicable federal, state, and local laws.

   E. Failure to comply with one or more of the above conditions or restrictions could result in the amendment or revocation of the special use permit.

   F. If one or more of the above conditions or restrictions is declared invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining conditions shall remain valid.

3. These major amendments to an existing special use permit shall be treated as covenants running with the land and are binding on the successors, heirs and assigns as to the same special use conducted on the property.

4. The Zoning Administrator and other appropriate County Officials are hereby authorized and directed to amend the Official Zoning Map of Kendall County to reflect this major amendment to an existing special use permit.

IN WITNESS OF, this ordinance has been enacted by a majority vote of the Kendall County Board and is effective this 18th day of June, 2024.

Attest:

_____	_____
Kendall County Clerk	Kendall County Board Chairman
Debbie Gillette	Matt Kellogg

Exhibit A

Legal Description

THE SOUTH 360 FEET OF THE EAST 605 FEET OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 17, IN TOWNSHIP 35 NORTH, AND IN RANGE 8 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PIN: 09-17-400-005

Exhibit B

The Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals held a public hearing on the Petition 24-09 on May 28, 2024. On the same date, the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals issued the following findings of fact and recommendation by a vote of seven (7) in favor and zero (0) in opposition.

FINDINGS OF FACT

That the establishment, maintenance, or operation of the special use will not be detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort, or general welfare. **The expansion will improve the public health, safety, comfort, and general welfare because the new building will allow the township to do its work inside a new facility.**

That the special use will not be substantially injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish and impair property values within the neighborhood. The Zoning classification of property within the general area of the property in question shall be considered in determining consistency with this standard. The proposed use shall make adequate provisions for appropriate buffers, landscaping, fencing, lighting, building materials, open space and other improvements necessary to insure that the proposed use does not adversely impact adjacent uses and is compatible with the surrounding area and/or the County as a whole. **The existing use has been in place since 2009. The adjacent land uses are agricultural and the construction of a maintenance building will not injury the use and enjoyment of neighboring land owners.**

That adequate utilities, access roads and points of ingress and egress, drainage, and/or other necessary facilities have been or are being provided. **This is true except for drainage. Drainage concerns can be addressed through a stormwater permit.**

That the special use shall in all other respects conform to the applicable regulations of the district in which it is located, except as such regulations may in each instance be modified by the County Board pursuant to the recommendation of the Zoning Board of Appeals. **This is true.**

That the special use is consistent with the purpose and objectives of the Land Resource Management Plan and other adopted County or municipal plans and policies. **Seward Township has used the subject property for public/institutional purposes since 2009. Accordingly, allowing the Township expand its facilities is consistent with a goal found on Page 9-20 of the Kendall County Land Resource Management Plan which calls for "mutually supportive, non-adversarial team of municipal, township, . . . county, and other governments working toward the benefit of everyone in Kendall County."**

RECOMMENDATION
Approval subject to the following conditions and restrictions:

1. The site plan attached as Group Exhibit A of Ordinance 2009-31 is hereby amended to include the site plan submitted on May 28, 2024.

2. None of the buildings or structures allowed by this major amendment to an existing special use permit shall be considered agricultural structures and must secure applicable permits.

3. The remaining conditions and restrictions contained in Ordinance 2009-31 shall remain valid and effective.

4. The use allowed by this major amendment to an existing special use permit shall follow all applicable federal, state, and local laws.

5. Failure to comply with one or more of the above conditions or restrictions could result in the amendment or revocation of the special use permit.

6. If one or more of the above conditions or restrictions is declared invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining conditions shall remain valid.

7. These major amendments to an existing special use permit shall be treated as covenants running with the land and are binding on the successors, heirs, and assigns as to the same special uses conducted on the property.

SITE PLAN
PART OF THE SE CORNER OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 35N, RANGE 8E, THIRD PRIME MERIDIAN
SEWARD TOWNSHIP
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS
5.000± ACRES
ZONED A-1

STATE OF ILLINOIS } SS
COUNTY OF WILL }

TWig, Inc., Illinois Professional Design Firm No. 184-001251, Hereby Certifies that it has surveyed the property described in the above caption and as shown on the annexed plat, which is a true and correct representation of said survey.

SURVEY FIELD WORK COMPLETED APRIL, 9, 2024

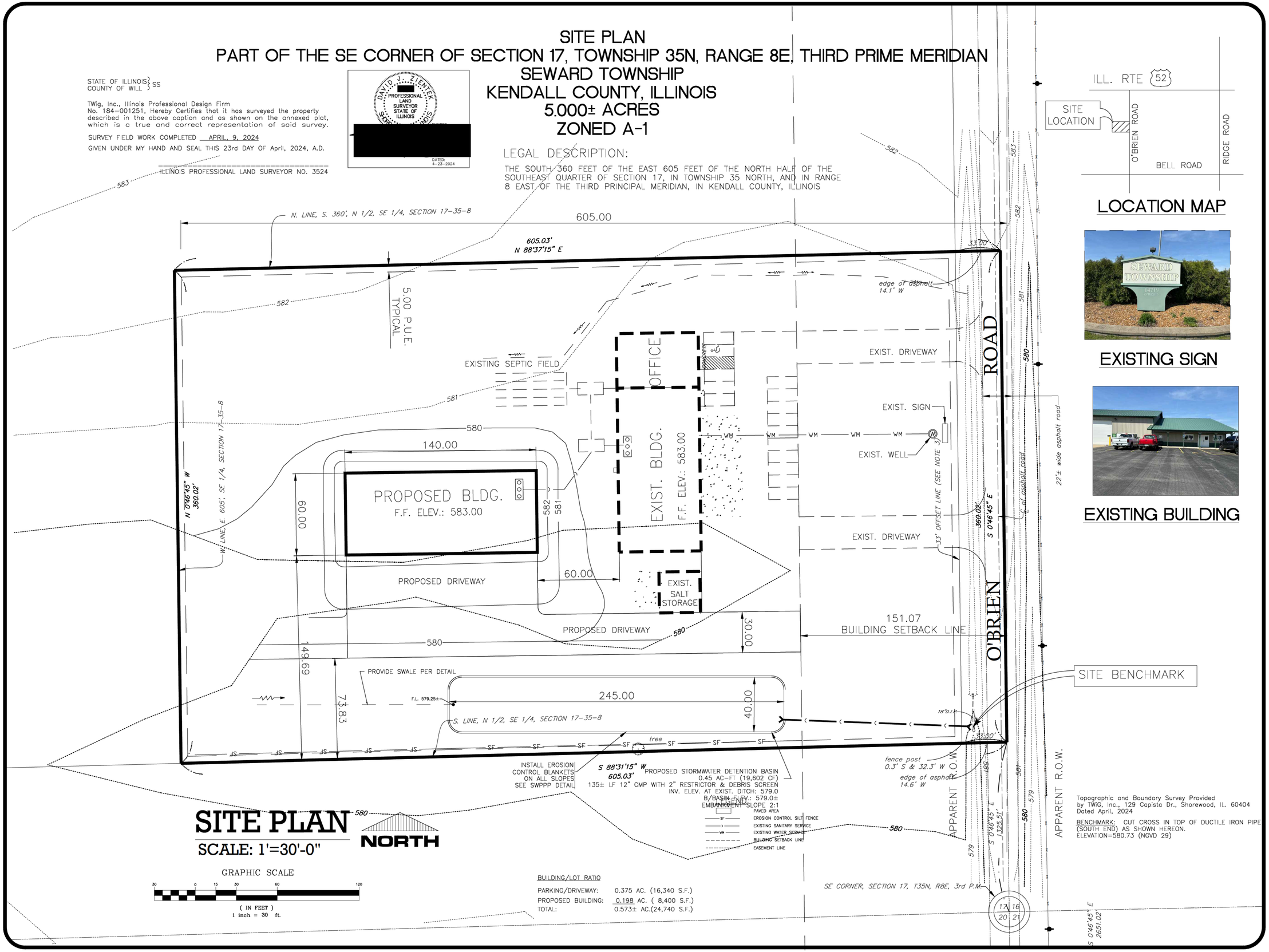
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 23rd DAY OF April, 2024, A.D.

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3524

DAVID J. ZIENTEK — PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR — STATE OF ILLINOIS — [redacted] — DATED: 4-23-2024

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE SOUTH 360 FEET OF THE EAST 605 FEET OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 17, IN TOWNSHIP 35 NORTH, AND IN RANGE 8 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS



SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1'=30'-0"

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE
30 0 15 30 60 120
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 30 ft.

BUILDING/LOT RATIO

PARKING/DRIVEWAY:	0.375 AC.	(16,340 S.F.)
PROPOSED BUILDING:	0.198 AC.	(8,400 S.F.)
TOTAL:	0.573± AC.	(24,740 S.F.)

Topographic and Boundary Survey Provided by TWIG, Inc., 129 Capista Dr., Shorewood, IL. 60404 Dated April, 2024

BENCHMARK: CUT CROSS IN TOP OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE (SOUTH END) AS SHOWN HEREON. ELEVATION=580.73 (NGVD 29)

LOCATION MAP

EXISTING SIGN

EXISTING BUILDING

NO.	REVISION/DATE
1	Add Detention Basin 05/28/24
2	
3	

SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: APRIL, 2024

B. P. MILLER CONSULTANTS, LTD.
STRUCTURAL & CIVIL ENGINEERING
105 W. MONUMENT ST.
MINOOKA, IL 60447
815/467-9744
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM
LICENSE NO.: 184-002264 EXP. 4/30/25

SITE PLAN
SEWARD TOWNSHIP
STORAGE BUILDING

SEWARD TOWNSHIP
PROPOSED STORAGE BUILDING
O'BRIEN ROAD
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

SHEET
C-1

FILE NO.
24-500

Kendall County Agenda Briefing

Meeting Type: County Board Meeting

Meeting Date: 6/18/2024

Subject: Approval of Petition 24-15, Stormwater Ordinance Variance for Subat Forest Preserve

Prepared by: Matthew H. Asselmeier, AICP, CFM

Department: Planning, Building and Zoning

Action Requested:

Approval of Petition 24-15, A Request from the Kendall County Forest Preserve District for a Variance to Section 203 of the Kendall County Stormwater Management Ordinance Regarding Applicability of Site Runoff Storage Requirements at the Subat Forest Preserve Located at 4845 Eldamain Road, Plano (PINs: 01-25-400-009, 01-36-200-022, and 01-36-200-025) in Little Rock Township

Previous Board/Committee Review:

Stormwater Management Oversight Committee Public Hearing on June 18, 2024

Fiscal impact:

N/A

Background and Discussion:

The Petitioner requests a variance that allows exclusion of the impervious trail sections of the Subat Forest Preserve Nature Center Project in the calculation of total impervious improvements resulting in no stormwater detention requirement for the project. The Petitioner requests a variance from site runoff storage requirements to avoid unnecessary disturbance of restored prairie habitats and native trees that reside within Subat Forest Preserve.

Per the application, “the project has an impervious area of 36,850 sf. Under current project conditions, the Ordinance requires detention for developments resulting in an impervious area of greater than 32,000 sf. The trail section of the project constitutes 19,930 sf of impervious area or approximately 54% of the total impervious area of the project.”

The information for the Petition can be found here, https://www.kendallcountyil.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/30513.

Staff Recommendation:

Approval with Conditions

Attachments:

Draft Ordinance

ORDINANCE NUMBER 2024 - _____

GRANTING A VARIANCE TO THE KEDALL COUNTY STORMWATER MANAGEMENT ORDINANCE FOR THE PROPERTY IDENTIFIED BY PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS 01-25-400-009, 01-36-200-022, AND 01-36-200-025, LOCATED AT 4845 ELDAMAIN ROAD IN LITTLE ROCK TOWNSHIP AND OWNED BY THE KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT AND ALSO KNOWN AS THE SUBAT FOREST PRESERVE

WHEREAS, Section 900 of the Kendall County Stormwater Management Ordinance allows the County to grant variances from strict compliance with specific provisions of said Ordinance when such compliance is impossible or impracticable; and

WHEREAS, Section 906 of the Kendall County Stormwater Management Ordinance allows the County to impose conditions or limitations on the granting of a variance; and

WHEREAS, on or about May 17, 2024, the Kendall County Forest Preserve District submitted an application for a variance to Section 203 of the Kendall County Stormwater Management Ordinance regarding applicability of site runoff storage requirements; and

WHEREAS, the property impacted by the variance, hereinafter referred to as "the subject property" is identified by parcel identification numbers 01-25-400-009, 01-36-200-022, and 01-36-200-025 and is located at 4845 Eldamain Road in Little Rock Township, and is also known as the Subat Forest Preserve; the legal description of the property is attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the property is owned by the Kendall County Forest Preserve District and shall hereinafter be referred to as "the Petitioner"; and

WHEREAS, the Petitioner desires to create trail that will create new impervious surface totaling 19,930 square feet which they would like not included in the total development area of 36,850 square feet at the subject property; and

WHEREAS, the proposed development is for public use and the development of the forest preserve is planned, funded and facilitated as a public forest preserve by the Petitioner; and

WHEREAS, the Petitioner desires to protect avoid unnecessary disturbance of restored prairie habitats and native trees that reside within the subject property; and

WHEREAS, following due and proper notice by publication in the Kendall County Record on May 23, 2024, due and proper notification of the United City of Yorkville on May 20, 2024, due and proper notification to the City of Plano on May 20, 2024, due and proper notification to the Village of Sugar Grove on May 20, 2024, and due and proper notification to all of the property owners of record owning property within two hundred fifty feet of the subject property on May 20, 2024, the Kendall County Stormwater Management Oversight Committee conducted a public hearing on June 18, 2024, at 9:00 a.m., in the County Office Building at 111 W. Fox Street in Yorkville, at which the Petitioner's representatives presented evidence, testimony, and exhibits in support of the requested variance and **zero**

member of the public testified in favor of the request and **zero** members of the public testified in opposition to the request; and

WHEREAS, based on the evidence, testimony, and exhibits, the Kendall County Stormwater Management Oversight Committee has made their Findings of Fact and recommended **approval** of the variance with **conditions** as set forth in the Findings of Fact and Recommendation of the Kendall County Stormwater Management Oversight Committee, dated June 18, 2024, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, this variance shall be treated as a covenant running with the land and is binding on the successors, heirs, and assigns as to the same special use conducted on the property; and

WHEREAS, the Kendall County Board has considered the standards and finds that said petition is in conformance with the provisions and intent of the Kendall County Stormwater Management Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

1. The Findings of Fact and Recommendation of the Kendall County Stormwater Management Oversight Committee attached hereto as Exhibit B is hereby accepted and the Findings of Fact set forth therein are hereby adopted as the Findings of Fact and Conclusions of this Kendall County Board.

2. The Kendall County Board hereby grants approval of the Petitioner's petition for a variance to Section 203 of the Kendall County Stormwater Management Ordinance regarding applicability of site runoff storage requirements subject to the following conditions:

    A. The site shall be developed substantially in accordance with the attached site plan, attached hereto as Exhibit C.

    B. The property owner shall follow all applicable Federal, State, and Local laws related to the development of this property as a forest preserve.

    C. Failure to comply with one or more of the above conditions or restrictions could result in the amendment or revocation of this variance

    D. If one or more of the above conditions is declared invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining conditions shall remain valid.

IN WITNESS OF, this Ordinance has been enacted by majority vote of the Kendall County Board this 18th day of June, 2024.

Attest:

_____	_____
Debbie Gillette	Matt Kellogg
Kendall County Clerk	Kendall County Board Chairman

EXHIBIT A:
SUBAT FOREST PRESERVE LEGAL DESCRIPTION
KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESRVE DISTRICT, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

SOUTHERLY PARCEL

THAT PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 6 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, BEING DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 19 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER SECTION, 699.00 FEET FOR THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST, 1279.78 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 43 SECONDS EAST, 610.73 FEET TO THE CENTERLINE OF RIVER ROAD; THENCE NORTH 75 DEGREES 28 MINUTES 49 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, 1315.05 FEET TO SAID EAST LINE OF SECTION 36; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 19 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 277.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING ALL IN THE TOWNSHIP OF LITTLE ROCK, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

NORTHERLY PARCEL

THAT PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 25 AND PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 6 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN BY BEING DESCRIBED BY BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 25; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 39.5 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID QUARTER SECTION, 1212.83 FEET TO THE CENTERLINE OF SCHAEFER ROAD; THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 03 MINUTES 05 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, 1285.48 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SUB LOT 13 OF SAID SECTION 25 AS SHOWN ON PAGE 36 OF PLAT BOOK 4; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 47 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 1301.73 FEET MORE OR LESS TO A POINT LYING 136.62 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 36, SAID POINT BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SUB LOT 2 OF SAID SECTION 36 AS SHOWN ON PAGE 36 OF PLAT BOOK 4; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 43 SECONDS EAST PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID SUB LOT 3 OF SAID SECTION 36, 562.50 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 17 SECONDS EAST, 1279.78 FEET TO A PONT ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 19 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 699.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING IN THE TOWNSHIP OF LITTLE ROCK, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Exhibit B

The Kendall Stormwater Management Planning Committee approved the following Findings of Fact and Recommendation at their meeting on June 18, 2024, by a vote of ten (10) in favor and zero (0) in opposition.

FINDINGS OF FACT

The variance will not increase the probability of flood damage or create an additional threat to the public health, safety or welfare.

The variance requested is the minimum relief necessary to accomplish the objectives of the development without compromising the objectives of Section 102 of the Kendall Stormwater Management Ordinance.

The variance will not result in a reduction of water quality benefits as compared to compliance with ordinance requirements.

The variance is not requested solely for the purpose of reducing site runoff storage requirements.

The variance shall not cause conveyance of stormwater from the project to increase peak discharges beyond design capacity of existing offsite conveyance facilities for any storm event from the 2-year to the 100-year recurrence frequency.

RECOMMENDATION

Approval with the following conditions and restrictions:

1. The site shall be developed substantially in accordance with the submitted site plan.
2. The property owner shall follow all applicable Federal, State, and Local laws related to the development of this property as a forest preserve.
3. Failure to comply with one or more of the above conditions or restrictions could result in the amendment or revocation of this variance.
4. If one or more of the above conditions is declared invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining conditions shall remain valid.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.

GENERAL NOTES

ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH BY IBC 2018 EDITION AND SHALL CONFORM TO ALL OTHER APPLICABLE MUNICIPAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS INCLUDING THE ILLINOIS ACCESSIBILITY CODE (2018) AND THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT.

A. GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO VISIT THE SITE AND BE KNOWLEDGEABLE REGARDING EXISTING CONDITIONS AND THEIR EFFECT ON THE PROPOSED WORK. CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR, ANY CONDITIONS REQUIRING MODIFICATION BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE PROJECT.
2. NOTIFY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE A MINIMUM OF 72 HOURS PRIOR TO THE INTERRUPTION OF ANY UTILITY.
3. PROTECT AND KEEP IN SERVICE ACTIVE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, PIPES, OR CONDUITS, WHETHER INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS OR NOT, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY CALLED FOR TO BE REMOVED, RELOCATED, OR DISCONNECTED AND ABANDONED.
4. CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL COORDINATE THEIR WORK WITH THAT OF OTHER TRADES.
5. NO WORK WILL BE PERMITTED TO BE INSTALLED WITHOUT RECEIPT AND SUBSEQUENT REVIEW OF FULL AND COMPLETE SUBMITTALS BY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS, DIMENSIONS INDICATED TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALE.
7. VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS IN THE FIELD. WHERE DISCREPANCIES ARE FOUND BETWEEN DIMENSIONS OR ELEVATIONS SHOWN AND ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS, NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER.
8. WHERE CONFLICTS MAY EXIST BETWEEN THE REQUIREMENTS OF PORTIONS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE GREATER QUANTITY, HIGHER QUALITY OR MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENT SHALL GOVERN. THEREFORE, BY EXECUTING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT, IF IT RAISED NO QUESTIONS REGARDING SUCH CONFLICTS DURING THE BIDDING PROCESS, AND IN THE ABSENCE OF A CLARIFYING ADDENDUM ISSUED DURING THE BIDDING PROCESS, IT HAS VOLUNTEERED TO COMPLY WITH THE MORE EXPENSIVE REQUIREMENT AS PART OF ITS BASE BID AND IS NOT ENTITLED TO ANY ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION TO RESOLVE THE CONFLICT.
9. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS REQUIRE THE CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH AND INSTALL COMPLETE PRODUCTS, SYSTEMS AND SERVICES. BY EXECUTING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT THE DRAWINGS SET FORTH THE DESIGN INTENT AND, THEREFORE, MAY NOT EXPRESSLY DEPICT EVERY LENGTH, SEGMENT, PIECE, PART, COMPONENT OR UNIT OF A PRODUCT, SYSTEM OR SERVICE. THE CONTRACTOR FURTHER AGREES THAT, AS PART OF ITS BID, IT MUST FURNISH AND INSTALL EVERY LENGTH, SEGMENT, PIECE, PART, COMPONENT OR UNIT OF A PRODUCT, SYSTEM OR SERVICE AND, CONSEQUENTLY, THE CONTRACTOR IS NOT ENTITLED TO ANY ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION FOR ANY LENGTH, SEGMENT, PIECE, PART COMPONENT OR UNIT OF A PRODUCT, SYSTEM OR SERVICE BECAUSE IT IS NOT EXPRESSLY DEPICTED HEREIN.
10. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS REQUIRE THE CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL A CONTINUOUS AIR BARRIER THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING ENVELOPE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE 2018 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE (IECC), SECTION C402.5 – AIR LEAKAGE. CONTRACTOR AND ITS SUBCONTRACTORS AGREE TO BE JOINTLY AND SEPARATELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING AND VERIFYING THAT ALL SOURCES OF AIR LEAKAGE IN THE BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE ARE CAULKED, GASKETED, WEATHER STRIPPED, OR OTHERWISE APPROPRIATELY SEALED AIR–TIGHT USING CODE– COMPLIANT ALTERNATIVES AS APPROPRIATE FOR EACH MATERIAL AND CONDITION/LOCATION. PROVIDE AIR BARRIER MATERIALS HAVING AN AIR PERMEABILITY NO GREATER THAN 0.004 cfm/ft^2 (L/sm^2) UNDER PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL OF 0.3 INCHES WATER GAUGE (75 Pa) WHEN TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM E2178, AND COMPLY WITH IECC 2018 SECTION C402.5.1.2.1 – MATERIALS.

STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS

@	AT
A B	ANCHOR BOLT
ABR	ABRASIVE
ACP	ACOUSTICAL CEILING PANEL
ACT	ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE
AFF	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR
AFG	ABOVE FINISH GRADE
ACOU	ACOUSTIC
ADD'N	ADDITION
ADD'L	ADDITIONAL
ADJ	ADJACENT OR ADJUSTABLE
AL	ALUMINUM
ALT	ALTERNATE
ANCHR	ANCHOR
AP	ACCESS PANEL
APPROX	APPROXIMATE
ASPH	ASPHALT
AUTO	AUTOMATIC
AVG	AVERAGE
BSMT	BASEMENT
B/	BOTTOM OF
BD	BOARD
BET	BETWEEN
BIT	BITUMINOUS
BLDG	BUILDING
BLKG	BLOCKING (WOOD)
BM	BEAM
B.M.	BENCH MARK
BRG	BEARING
BRKT	BRACKET
BRK	BRICK
BT STL PL	BENT STEEL PLATE
CJ	CONSTRUCTION OR CONTRACTION JOINT
CAB	CABINET
CEM PL–(1)	CEMENT PLASTER (TYPE)
CT PAV–(1)	CERAMIC PAVER TILE (TYPE)
CIP	CAST–IN–PLACE
CLG	CEILING
CLR	CLEAR
C.O.	CLEAN–OUT
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
COL	COLUMN
COMB	COMBINATION
COMP	COMPRESSIBLE OR COMPACTED
CONC	CONCRETE
CONC OPNG	CONCRETE OPENING
COND	CONDITION
CONT	CONTINUOUS
CONTR	CONTRACT(OR)
CPT–(1)	CARPET (TYPE)
CT–(1)	CERAMIC TILE (TYPE)
CTR	COUNTER
CTR SK	COUNTER SINK
CTRS	CENTER(S)
CUH	CABINET UNIT HEATER
CUV	CABINET UNIT VENTILATOR
DIA	DIAMETER
DIM	DIMENSION
DN	DOWN
DO	DOOR OPENING
DR	DOOR
DWGS	DRAWINGS
DTL	DETAIL
DWL'S	DOWELS
EA	EACH
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT
EL	ELEVATION
ELEC	ELECTRIC/ELECTRICAL
ELEC CONTR	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
ELEV	ELEVATOR OR ELEVATION
EMBED	EMBEDMENT
EMER	EMERGENCY
EP	EPOXY
EQ	EQUAL
EW	EACH WAY
EWC	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER
EWH	ELECTRIC WATER HEATER
EXIST	EXISTING
EXP	EXPANSION
EXP CONST	EXPOSED CONSTRUCTION
FD	FLOOR DRAIN
FDN	FOUNDATION
FNDN	FOUNDATION
FE	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
FEC	FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET
FHC	FIRE HOSE CABINET
FIN	FINISH
FLR	FLOOR
FRT	FIRE RETARDANT TREATED
FUR CHN'L	FURRING CHANNEL
FTG	FOOTING
GA	GAUGE
GALV	GALVANIZED
GEN CONTR	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
GL	GLASS
GYP BD–(1)	GYPSUM WALL BOARD (TYPE)
GYP PL–(1)	GYPSUM PLASTER (TYPE)
H	HIGH
HD	HEAVY DUTY OR HARD
HDNR	HARDENER
HD WD–(1)	HARD WOOD (TYPE)
HDWR	HARDWARE
HT	HEIGHT
HM	HOLLOW METAL
HP	HIGH POINT
HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
HTG	HEATING
HVAC	HEATING/VENTILATING/AIR CONDITIONING
IN	INCH
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
INCL	INCLUDE/INCLUDING/INCLUDED
INSUL	INSULATION/INSULATING/INSULATED
JT	JOINT
KD	KNOCK DOWN
L	LONG
LAM	LAMINATE/LAMINATING/LAMINATED
LAV	LAVATORY
LH	LEFT HAND
LP	LOW POINT
LT WT	LIGHTWEIGHT
LL	LIVE LOAD
LLH	LONG LEG HORIZONTAL
LLV	LONG LEG VERTICAL
LVR	LOUVER
MO	MASONRY OPENING
MT	METAL THRESHOLD
MAS	MASONRY
MATL	MATERIAL
MAX	MAXIMUM
MB (16)	MARKERBOARD (LENGTH IN FEET)
MECH	MECHANICAL
MECH CONTR	MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR
MFR	MANUFACTURER
MIN	MINIMUM OR MINUTE(S)
MISC	MISCELLANEOUS
MSB	MOP SERVICE BASIN (SINK)
MT(D)	MOUNT(ED)
MTL	METAL
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NOM	NOMINAL
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
NO	NUMBER
OA	OVERALL OR OUTSIDE AIR
OC	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OF	OUTSIDE FACE OR OPPOSITE FACE
OPNG	OPENING
OPP	OPPOSITE OR OPPOSITE HAND
PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
PS	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PT	PRESSURE TREATED OR PAINT
PTN	PARTITION
PVMT	PAVEMENT
PC	PIECE
PL	PLATE
PLAM	PLASTIC LAMINATE(D)
PL	PLASTER
PLB'G	PLUMBING
PLB'G CONTR	PLUMBING CONTRACTOR
PLYWD	PLYWOOD
PNT	PAINT
PO	PRECAST (CONCRETE) OPENING
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
PL–(1)	GYPSUM PLASTER (TYPE)
R	RISER
R OR RAD	RADIUS
RD	ROOF DRAIN
RO	ROUGH OPENING
RF (1)	RUBBER FLOORING (TYPE)
RH	RIGHT HAND
REF	REFERENCE
REINF	REINFORCE/REINFORCING/REINFORCED
REQ'D	REQUIRED
RM	ROOM
SF	SQUARE FOOT
SI	SQUARE INCH
SK	SINK
SS	STAINLESS STEEL
SSK	SERVICE SINK
SQ	SQUARE
SCHED	SCHEDULE
SEAL/HDNR	SEALER/HARDENER
SEC	SECTION
SHT	SHEET
SIM	SIMILAR
SOG	SLAB ON GRADE
SPEC(S)	SPECIFICATION(S)
SPC'G	SPACING
SPK'R	SPEAKER
STD	STANDARD
STD WT	STANDARD WEIGHT
STL	STEEL
STRUCT	STRUCTURE OR STRUCTURAL
SUSP	SUSPEND(ED)
SYM	SYMMETRICAL
T	TREAD
T&G	TONGUE AND GROOVE
T/BEAM	TOP OF
T/BEAM	TOP OF BEAM
T/C	TOP OF CURB
T/FNDN	TOP OF FOUNDATION
T/STL	TOP OF STEEL
T/WALL	TOP OF WALL
TB (4)	TACKBOARD (LENGTH IN FEET)
T/MAS	TOP OF MASONRY
TYP	TYPICAL
UD	(WINDOW) UNIT DIMENSION
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
VBC	VINYL BASE COVED
VBS	VINYL BASE STRAIGHT
VCT	VINYL COMPOSITION TILE
VEN PL (1)	VENEER PLASTER (TYPE)
VERT	VERTICAL
W	WIDE OR WIDTH
W/	WITH
W/O	WITHOUT
WCG	WALL CORNER GUARD
WD	WOOD
WDW	WINDOW
WT	WEIGHT
WP	WATER PROOF
WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
WSB	WALL SERVICE BASIN

THE MATERIALS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND DRAFTING SYMBOLS LEGEND ARE EACH AN ALL INCLUSIVE MASTER LIST USED BY THIS FIRM. THE INCLUSION OF THESE LEGENDS INTO THESE DOCUMENTS DOES NOT IMPLY THAT ALL THE SYMBOLS OR MATERIALS INCLUDED IN THESE LEGENDS ARE INCORPORATED INTO THIS PROJECT. ABBREVIATIONS MAY APPEAR WITH PERIODS OR OTHER PUNCTUATION SEPARATING CHARACTERS ON THE DRAWINGS; THE MEANING REMAINS THE SAME.

DRAFTING SYMBOLS AND MATERIALS LEGEND

DETAIL CALLOUT — DETAIL NUMBER 8 / DRAWING NUMBER A1224

EXTERIOR ELEVATION — ELEVATION NUMBER 23 / DRAWING NUMBER A719

INTERIOR ELEVATION — ELEVATION NUMBER 2 / DRAWING NUMBER 6, A916, 5, 3

SECTION REFERENCE — SECTION NUMBER 1 / DRAWING NUMBER A605

COLUMN NO. 26

REFERENCE LINE NO. 26

LOCATION ELEVATION — T/1ST FLR. 100'–0"

ROOM NUMBER — 204

DOOR NO. NEW — 203.2

DOOR NO. EXISTING — 203.1X

NOMINAL THICKNESS / CONSTRUCTION TYPE / SPECIAL CONDITION — M8b

KEYNOTE IDENTIFICATION — 7.531

WINDOW TYPE IDENTIFICATION — X

TOILET ACCESSORY IDENTIFICATION — A

SPOT ELEVATION — T/1ST. FLR. 100'–0"

FIRE–RATING — 1–HOUR; 2–HOUR

CONCRETE

BRICK MASONRY IN PLAN

CONCRETE MASONRY IN PLAN (RUNNING BOND)

CONCRETE MASONRY IN PLAN (STACK BOND)

STONE MASONRY IN PLAN

RAKED JOINT IN PLAN / CTRL./EXP. JOINT IN PLAN

BRICK MASONRY IN SECTION DETAIL

CONCRETE MASONRY IN SECTION DETAIL

STONE MASONRY IN SECTION DETAIL

STEEL IN SECTION DETAIL

DISCONTINUOUS ROUGH WOOD BLOCKING IN SECTION

CONTINUOUS ROUGH WOOD FRAMING/BLOCKING IN SECTION

FINISHED WOOD IN SECTION DETAIL

RIGID BOARD INSULATION

RIGID BOARD INSULATION (ROOFING)

BATT INSULATION

GYPSUM BOARD

ACOUSTICAL CEILING PANEL

BITUMINOUS CONCRETE (ASPHALT) PAVING IN SECTION

AGGREGATE BALLAST, FILL OR BACKFILL IN SECTION

UNDISTURBED EARTH

EARTH BACKFILL

KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT

PROJECT — **SUBAT NATURE CENTER**
ELDAMAIN RD.
PLANO, IL 60545

OWNER — **KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE**
110 W MADISON ST
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

ARCHITECT/ ENGINEER — **KLUBER ARCHITECTS + ENGINEERS**
41 W BENTON STREET
AURORA, ILLINOIS 60506
TEL (630) 406-1213
FAX (630) 406-9472
www.kluberinc.com

REQUIRED CODE COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

REQUIRED PLAN COVER SHEET
INFORMATION FOR REVIEW
UNDER 2018 INTERNATIONAL CODES,
STATE OF ILLINOIS ACCESSIBILITY CODE, AND
THE STATE OF ILLINOIS PLUMBING CODE
CODE REVIEW DATA

GENERAL STATEMENT OF OVERALL PROJECT SCOPE AND INTENT:

PROJECT CONSISTS OF AN OUTDOOR NATURE CENTER WITH TWO SMALL SHEDS AND NO HABITABLE INTERIOR SPACES.
THE PROJECT SHALL BE CONSIDERED USE GROUP U.

A. USE AND OCCUPANCY GROUP(S) CLASSIFICATION: U.
B. TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION: VB
C. SQUARE FOOTAGE OF BUILDING: 1,583 SF* INCLUDING UNDER CANOPY AND SHEDS.
ALLOWABLE SQUARE FOOTAGE: 5,500 SF.
D. OCCUPANT LOAD BASED ON INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE: 83 ASSEMBLY AND ACCESSORY STORAGE OCCUPANCY.
E. OCCUPANT LOAD BASED ON ILLINOIS PLUMBING CODE: NOT APPLICABLE.
F. DESIGNED LIVE LOADS: 20 PSF.
G. THE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS IN RESPONSIBLE CHARGE ARE IDENTIFIED IN THE SEALS AND CERTIFICATES AREA, BELOW.

APPLICABLE CODES

2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
2018 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE
2018 INTERNATIONAL FUEL AND GAS CODE
2006 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE
2017 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
LOCAL AMENDMENTS TO THE ABOVE CODES

2014 ILLINOIS PLUMBING CODE
2021 ILLINOIS ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE
(2021 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE W/STATE AMENDMENTS)
2018 ILLINOIS ACCESSIBILITY CODE

SEALS & CERTIFICATIONS

I HAVE PREPARED, OR CAUSED TO BE PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION, THE ATTACHED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, AND TO THE EXTENT OF MY CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION, THEY ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH IBC 2018 EDITION, THE ENVIRONMENTAL BARRIERS ACT AND THE ILLINOIS ACCESSIBILITY CODE.

KLUBER, INC. ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LICENSE #184–001284

ARCHITECT'S SEAL — LICENSED ARCHITECT — CHRISTOPHER HANSEN — STATE OF ILLINOIS — expires 11-30-20 24 — signature — April 11, 2024 — date

"G" SERIES, "A" SERIES

CIVIL ENGINEER'S SEAL — JOHN F. MAYER — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OF — STATE OF ILLINOIS — Exp. 11/30/25 — April 11, 2024

"G" SERIES, "L" SERIES

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S SEAL — LICENSED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER — JEFFREY M. BRUNS — STATE OF ILLINOIS — expires 11-30-20 24 — signature — April 11, 2024 — date

"G" SERIES, "S" SERIES

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

G100	COVER SHEET, GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS, & DRAWING INDEX
G201	ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS
L100	EXISTING CONDITONS & REMOVAL PLANS
L101	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
L200	LAYOUT PLAN – OVERALL
L201	LAYOUT, DIMENSION, & GRADING PLAN – NORTH TRAIL
L202	LAYOUT, DIMENSION, & GRADING PLAN – SOUTH TRAIL
L203	LAYOUT PLAN – PARKING LOT ENLARGEMENT
L204	LAYOUT PLAN – NATURE CENTER ENLARGEMENT
L301	DIMENSION PLAN – PARKING LOT ENLARGEMENT
L302	DIMENSION PLAN – NATURE CENTER ENLARGEMENT
L401	GRADING PLAN – PARKING LOT ENLARGEMENT
L402	GRADING PLAN – NATURE CENTER ENLARGEMENT
L500	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
L501	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
A010	ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN
A310	ARCHITECTURAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
A330	ROOF PLAN
A600	BUILDING SECTIONS
A700	EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATIONS
A701	EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATIONS
A800	DOOR, FRAME & HARDWARE SCHEDULES
A1200	SECTION DETAILS
S010	GENERAL NOTES CODE & LOADING, TESTING & INSPECTIONS
S310	FOUNDATION & SLAB PLAN, SECTIONS AND DETAILS
S311	GEOMETRIC SLAB PLAN & FOUNDATION SECTIONS AND DETAILS
S320	ROOF FRAMING PLANS, SECTIONS AND DETAILS
S800	SCHEDULES, SECTIONS & DETAILS

Kluber Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.0480
www.kluberinc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER
KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4675 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
04/10/24 OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

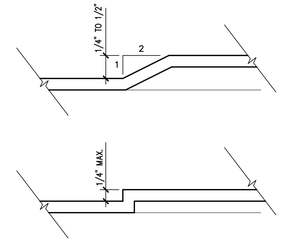
JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	SKF
CHECKED	CJH
APPROVED	CJH

SHEET TITLE
COVER SHEET, GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS AND DRAWING INDEX

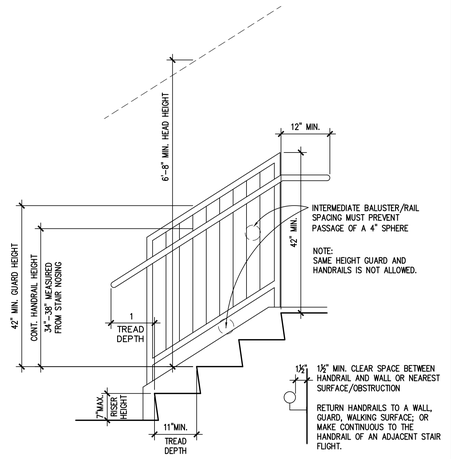
SHEET NUMBER
G100

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

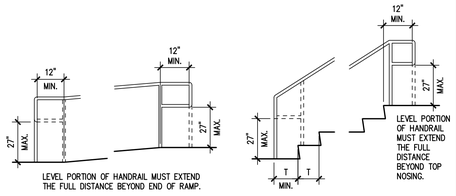
Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



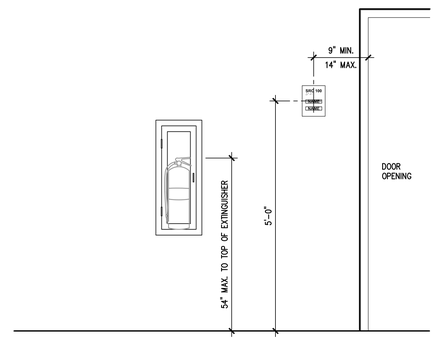
CHANGES IN LEVEL (7)
SCALE: NONE



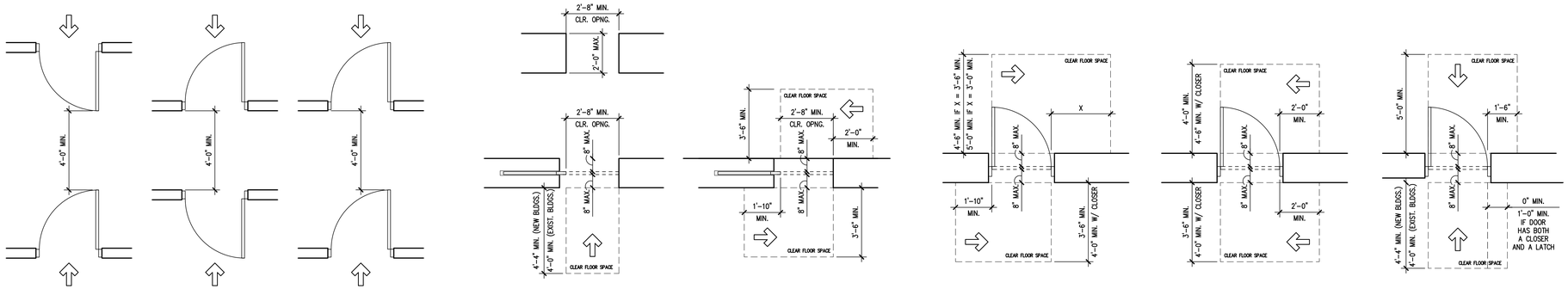
STAIRS AND GUARDS (3)
SCALE: NONE



HANDRAIL EXTENSIONS (2)
SCALE: NONE



ROOM SIGNS, FIRE EXTINGUISHERS (1)
SCALE: NONE



DOOR CLEARANCES (4)
SCALE: NONE

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO DRAWING G100 FOR PROJECT GENERAL NOTES.
2. DETAILS ON THIS DRAWING ARE INTENDED TO DEPICT A RANGE OF DIFFERENT CONDITIONS. NOT ALL CONDITIONS DEPICTED MAY BE PRESENT IN THIS PROJECT.
3. DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS DEPICTED ARE MEASURED TO FACE OF SURFACE FINISHES. ABSOLUTE DIMENSIONS ARE SUBJECT TO REASONABLE CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES AS DETERMINED BY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER AND THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. CONSTRUCTED CLEARANCES, LENGTHS, WIDTHS, DEPTHS OR AREAS EXCEEDING INDICATED MAXIMUMS, LESS THAN INDICATED MINIMUMS OR OUTSIDE OF INDICATED RANGES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.
4. COORDINATE REQUIREMENTS DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING WITH INFORMATION DEPICTED ON OTHER DRAWINGS. WHERE DIMENSIONS AND/OR CLEARANCES ON OTHER DRAWINGS ARE OR APPEAR TO BE LESS THAN THE MINIMUMS, GREATER THAN MAXIMUMS OR DEVIATE FROM HOLD DIMENSIONS DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING, THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS DRAWING SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE.

Kluber
Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.466.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.0460
www.kluberinc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4675 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED	
04/10/24	OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24	BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	SKF
CHECKED	CDH
APPROVED	CJH

SHEET TITLE

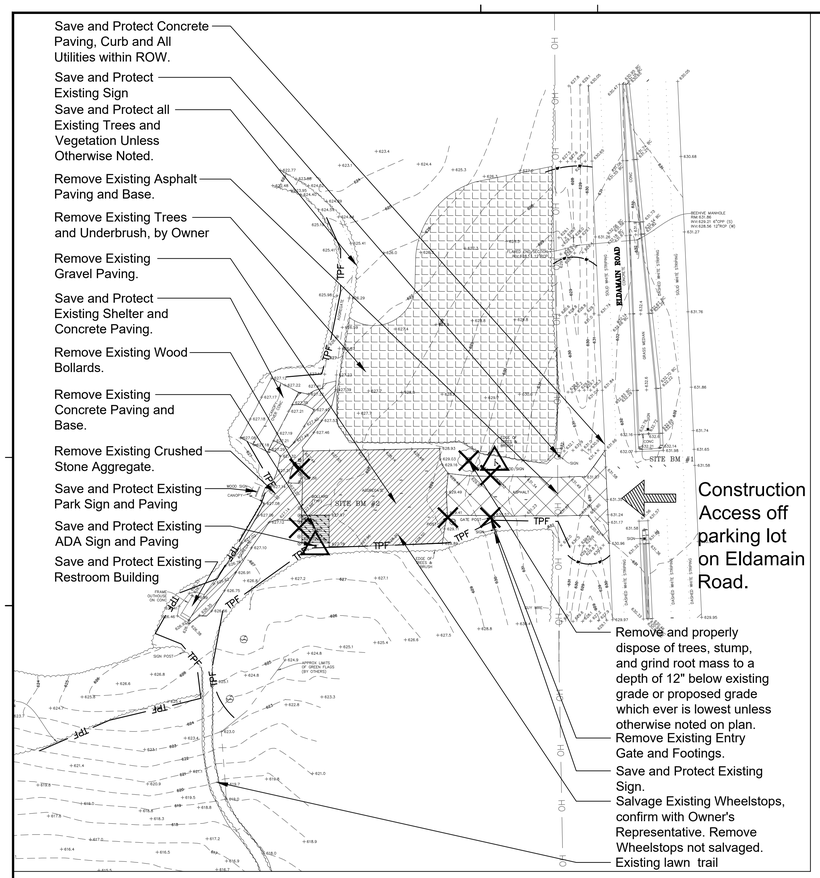
ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

SHEET NUMBER

G201

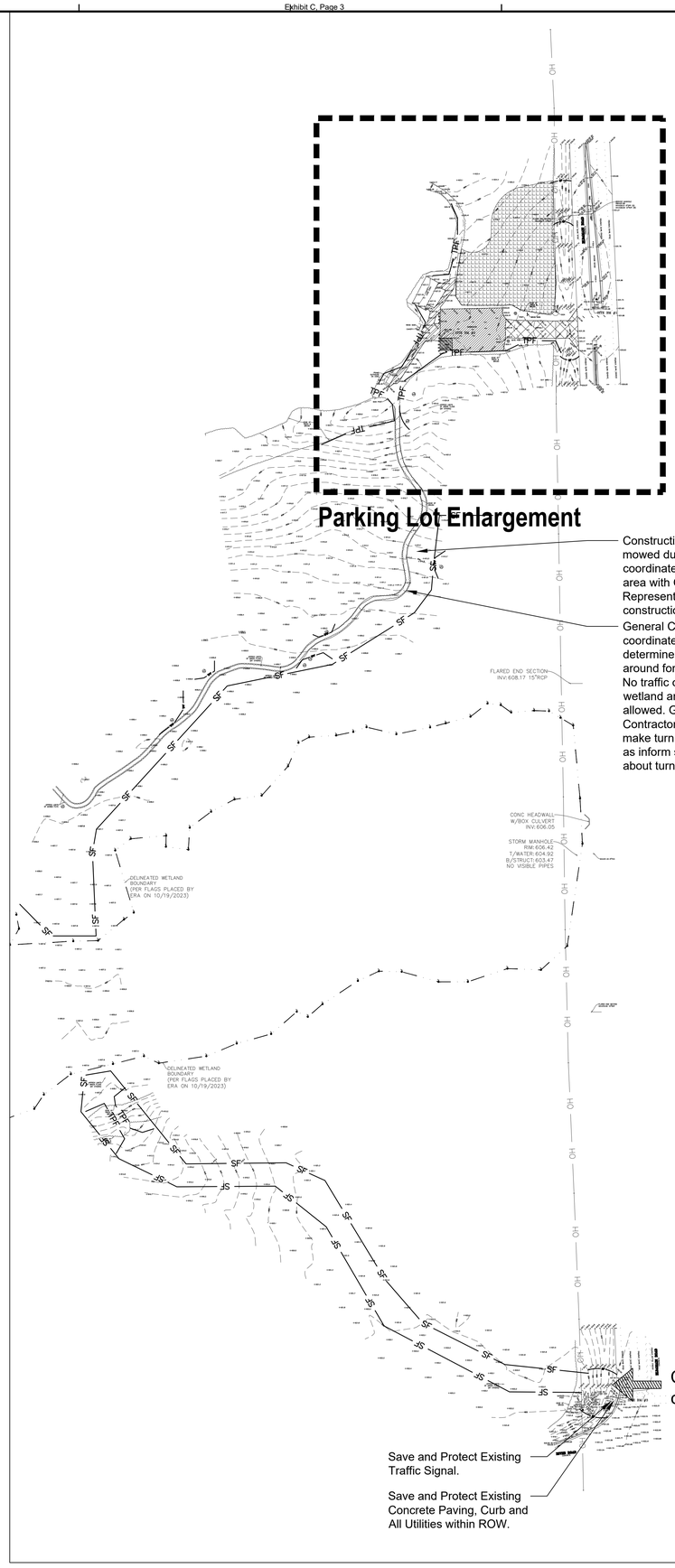
NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



Parking Lot Enlargement

SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"
0 20' 40' 80' 120'



SCALE: 1" = 80'-0"
0 40' 80' 160' 240'

GENERAL NOTES: EXISTING CONDITIONS & REMOVALS

1. The Contractor is to locate all utilities, public and private, prior to beginning construction. Contractor will be responsible for any damages to utilities caused by their work. Contact J.U.L.I.E. 72 hours prior to construction at 1-800-982-0123 or (811) for location of utilities and contractor shall be responsible for protection of the same.
2. Site conditions are shown based upon available information, contractor to verify all existing conditions prior to bidding.
3. The contractor shall be responsible for the protection of all private utilities even though they may not be shown on the plans. Any utility damaged during the construction shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Owner at the contractor's expense. No tree shall be planted within 10 lateral feet of any underground waterline, sewer line, transmission line or other utility.
4. Contours and elevations shown hereon are referenced to the North American vertical datum of 1988 (navd88)
5. A Topographic Survey was completed for the Owner by:
   JLH Land Surveying, Inc.
   910 Geneva Street
   Shorewood, Illinois 60404 Phone: 815-729-4000
6. The Contractor shall walk the site prior to submitting a bid to be fully familiar with site conditions.
7. The Contractor shall protect and preserve all section, property or survey reference markers.
8. Tree Protection Fence to be installed as shown on plans and details prior to beginning construction. (incidental to cost). Do not drive, store equipment or materials within dripline of existing trees that are to be saved. Hold necessary disturbance to a minimum.
9. Contractor will be held responsible for damage to items not scheduled for removal.
10. Contractor shall repair or replace all damaged sidewalks, curbs or paving to remain in place that were damaged as a result of work stated in contract documents.
11. No excavations are to be left open to foul weather, rain, snow, etc. which would necessitate further excavation and additional sub grade materials.
12. Work site safety is the responsibility of the Contractor.
13. Vehicular Construction access shall be at one location to minimize damage. Construction access shall be approved by the Owner's representative.
14. Construction Limits: Construction Limits are as noted on plans. Do not store equipment or stockpile materials outside of construction limits. Any areas disturbed as a result of construction shall be restored to lawn or other surface by contractor to match pre-construction condition.
15. Topsoil may be stockpiled for redistribution as needed. Excess topsoil, debris and plant material to be removed off site and disposed of legally.
16. Construction fence shall be installed prior to beginning construction. Construction fence to be free standing chainlink. (incidental to contract).
17. Place erosion control measures as required to eliminate sedimentation into non-construction areas and as shown on plans and details prior to beginning construction.
18. Before beginning work at the site and throughout the course of the work contractor to inspect and verify the location and condition of every item affected by the work under this contract and report discrepancies to the Owner's Representative before beginning work.
19. Should discrepancies appear among the contract documents or between the contract documents and existing conditions, the contractor shall request an interpretation from the Owner's Representative before bidding. If the contractor fails to make such requests, it is presumed that both provisions were included in the bid, and the Owner's Representative shall determine which of the conflicting requirements shall govern. The contractor shall perform the work at no additional cost to the Owner in accordance with the Owner's Representative determination. Where conflicts exists between or within the contract documents between and applicable standards, codes, ordinances or manufacturers recommendations, and clarification has not been requested from the Owner's Representative prior to bidding as provided for above, the more stringent or higher quality standard shall prevail. Large scale drawings shall take precedence over small scale drawings, figured dimensions on the drawings over scaled dimensions and noted material over graphic representations.
20. The contractor shall provide all work and materials which any section or part of the drawings, specifications or conditions require them to provide, regardless of whether such requirement is or is not faithfully repeated in other parts of the documents thereof to which the provisions might be appropriate.
21. All necessary site work permits will be obtained by Owner. Contractor and all subcontractors shall register and pay associated fees to the Building Department. Contractor is responsible for following permit requirements including coordination of inspections and/or reinspections and associated fees.
22. Contractor shall follow all permit requirements as part of the project.

PROJECT BENCHMARK

SITE BENCHMARK #1
Set cut cross on concrete median in Eldamain Road near the entrance of Subat Forest Preserve.
Elevation: 632.78 (NAVD 88)

SITE BENCHMARK #2
Set cut cross at the Northwest corner of concrete pad in aggregate parking area off the entrance to Subat Forest Preserve.
Elevation: 627.86 (NAVD 88)

SITE BENCHMARK #3
Set cut cross at the Northwest corner of concrete pad near the ADA ramp located at the Northwest corner of Eldamain Road and River Road.
Elevation: 621.28 (NAVD 88)

REMOVALS LEGEND

- Remove Existing Asphalt Paving
- Remove Existing Concrete Paving
- Remove Existing Gravel Paving
- Remove Existing Crushed Aggregate Paving
- Remove Existing Vegetation
- Remove and properly dispose of trees, stump, and grind root mass to a depth of 12" below existing grade or proposed grade which ever is lowest unless otherwise noted on plan.
- Remove and Dispose of Item as Marked
- Salvage and Relocate Item as Marked
- CL — Construction Limits
- TPF — Tree Protection Fence
- SF — Silt Fence

SURVEY LEGEND

- = PROPERTY LINE
- = LOT LINE/PARCEL LINE
- = EX. SANITARY LINE
- = EX. STORM LINE
- = EX. WATER LINE
- = EX. FENCE
- = EX. OVERHEAD WIRE (APPROXIMATE LOCATION)
- = EX. CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
- = EX. CONTOURS
- = EX. FIRE HYDRANT
- + 7XX.X = EX. SPOT ELEVATION
- = EX. CONIFEROUS TREE W/TRUNK SIZE IN INCHES
- = EX. DECIDUOUS TREE W/TRUNK SIZE IN INCHES
- = EX. BUSH

Kluber Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.6460
www.kluberinc.com

uplandDesign ltd
Landscape Architecture & Park Planning
22W140 Jericho Circle, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
24042 Lockport St., Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815-254-0091 www.uplandDesign.com
IL License 060-007797 Upland #1191

CIVIL ENGINEER
Engineering Resource Associates
3s701 West Avenue, Suite 150
Warrenville, Illinois 60555
IL License 184-001186

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL CO FOREST PRESERVE
ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	EM[
CHECKED	MK
APPROVED	MK

SHEET TITLE

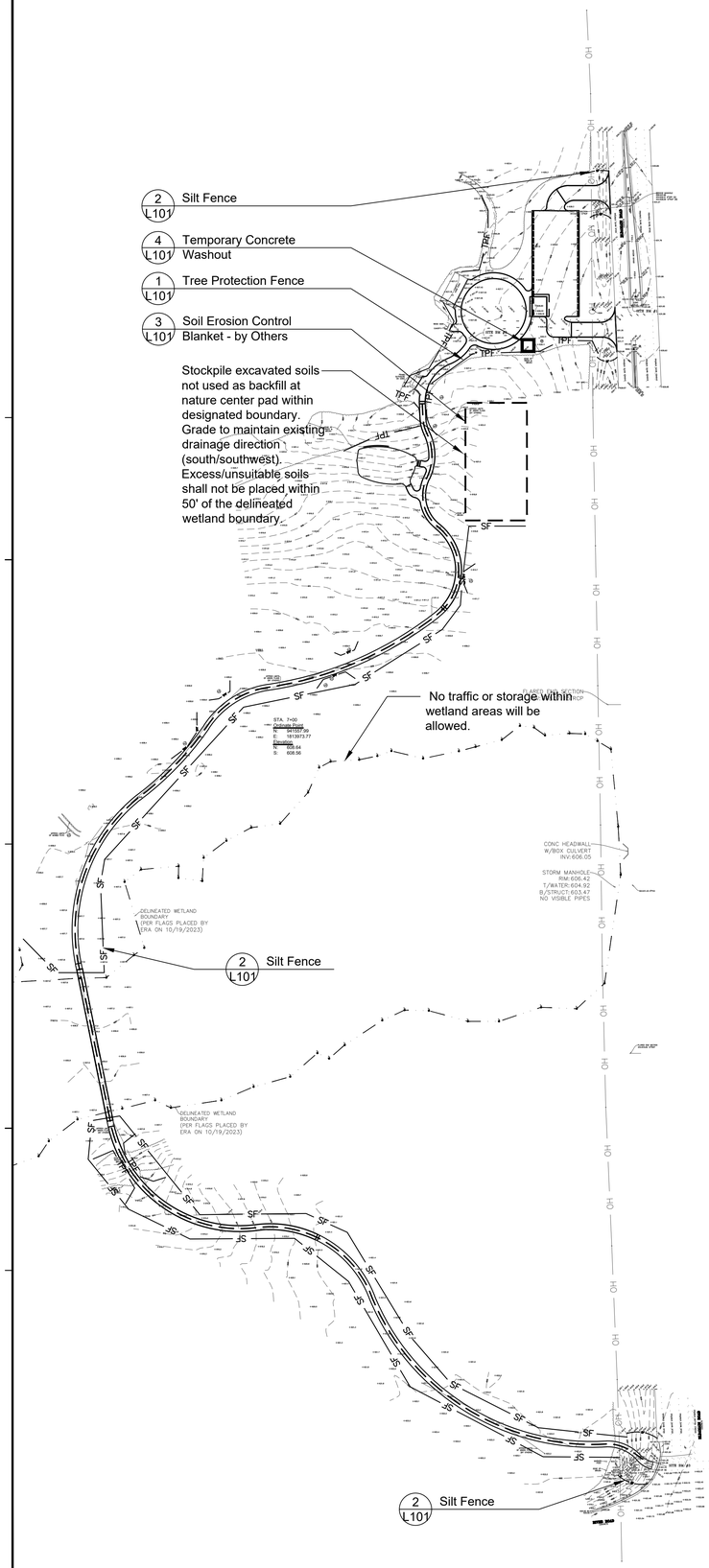
EXISTING CONDITIONS & REMOVALS PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

L100

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

THE FOLLOWING PLAN IS ESTABLISHED AND INCORPORATED IN THE PROJECT TO DIRECT THE CONTRACTOR IN THE PLACEMENT OF TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL SYSTEMS AND TO PROVIDE A STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN FOR COMPLIANCE UNDER NPDES.

THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN IS TO MINIMIZE EROSION WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AND TO LIMIT SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING THE CONSTRUCTION SITE BY UTILIZING PROPER TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL SYSTEMS AND PROVIDING GROUND COVER WITHIN A REASONABLE AMOUNT OF TIME.

CERTAIN SEDIMENT CONTROL FACILITIES SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION. OTHER ITEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER ON A CASE BY CASE SITUATION DEPENDING ON THE CONTRACTOR'S SEQUENCE OF ACTIVITIES, TIME OF YEAR, AND EXPECTED WEATHER CONDITIONS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS AND SEEDING WITHIN A TIME FRAME SPECIFIED HEREIN AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THEREFORE MINIMIZING THE AMOUNT OF AREA SUSCEPTIBLE TO EROSION AND REDUCING THE AMOUNT OF TEMPORARY SEEDING. THE ENGINEER WILL DETERMINE IF ANY TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS SHOWN IN THE PLAN CAN BE DELETED AND IF ANY ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS, WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THIS PLAN, SHALL BE ADDED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL WORK AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND AS SHOWN IN IDOT STANDARD 280001.

SECTION 280, TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL, OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ADDITIONALLY SUPPLEMENTS THIS PLAN.

SITE DESCRIPTION.
DESCRIPTION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

1. THE PROJECT IS LOCATED IN SUBAT FOREST PRESERVE, KENDALL COUNTY, IL.

2. THE SUBAT FOREST PRESERVE PROJECT SHALL GENERALLY CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:

   1.) INSTALLATION OF NEW ASPHALT AND LIMESTONE WALKING PATHS;
   2.) REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT/EXPANSION OF A PARKING LOT;
   3.) INSTALLATION OF PARKING LOT ENTRANCES ALONG ELDAMAIN ROAD;
   4.) CULVERT INSTALLATION WITHIN THE ROADSIDE DITCH ALONG ELDAMAIN ROAD AND THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF ELDAMAIN ROAD AND RIVER ROAD;
   5.) INSTALLATION OF A NATURE CENTER PAVILION AND ASSOCIATED CONCRETE PAD; AND
   6.) INSTALLATION OF A BOARDWALK

DESCRIPTION OF INTENDED SEQUENCE FOR MAJOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WHICH WILL DISTURB SOILS FOR MAJOR PORTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE:

1. INSTALL SILT FENCING, TREE PROTECTION FENCING, STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, AND TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT.
2. INSTALL FLARED END PROTECTION IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING INSTALLATION OF CULVERTS.
3. SITE SHALL BE TEMPORARILY STABILIZED IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING GRADING COMPLETION.
4. THE SITE SHALL BE SEEDED AND STABILIZED WITH EROSION CONTROL MAT UPON COMPLETION OF GRADING.
5. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES WILL BE REMOVED FOLLOWING FINAL STABILIZATION.

AREA OF CONSTRUCTION SITE:

APPROXIMATELY 1.65 ACRES WILL BE DISTURBED BY EXCAVATION, GRADING, AND OTHER ACTIVITIES.

OTHER REPORTS, STUDIES AND PLANS, WHICH AID IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN AS REFERENCED DOCUMENTS:

1. INFORMATION OF THE SOILS AND TERRAIN WITHIN THE SITE WAS OBTAINED FROM TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS AND SOIL BORINGS THAT WERE UTILIZED FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE PROPOSED TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL SYSTEMS.
2. PROJECT PLAN DOCUMENTS, SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS, AND PLAN DRAWINGS INDICATING DRAINAGE PATTERNS AND APPROXIMATE SLOPES ANTICIPATED AFTER GRADING ACTIVITIES WERE UTILIZED FOR THE PROPOSED PLACEMENT OF THE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS.

DRAINAGE TRIBUTARIES AND SENSITIVE AREAS RECEIVING RUNOFF FROM THIS CONSTRUCTION SITE:

1. ON-SITE WETLANDS

THIS PLAN HAS BEEN PREPARED TO COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE NPDES PERMIT NUMBER ILR10 ISSUED BY THE ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE ACTIVITIES.

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT THIS DOCUMENT AND ALL ATTACHMENTS WERE PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECTION OR SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH A SYSTEM DESIGNED TO ASSURE THAT QUALIFIED PERSONNEL PROPERLY GATHERED AND EVALUATED THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED. BASED ON MY INQUIRY OF THE PERSON OR PERSONS WHO MANAGE THE SYSTEM, OR THOSE PERSONS DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR GATHERING THE INFORMATION, THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED IS TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, TRUE, ACCURATE AND COMPLETE. I AM AWARE THAT THERE ARE SIGNIFICANT PENALTIES FOR SUBMITTING FALSE INFORMATION, INCLUDING THE POSSIBILITY OF FINE AND IMPRISONMENT FOR KNOWING VIOLATIONS.

ENGINEER: _____ DATE _____

SEDIMENT EROSION CONTROL AND POLLUTION PREVENTION NOTES:

1. DURING CONSTRUCTION, AREAS OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS SHALL BE PROTECTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT USE THIS AREA FOR STAGING, PARKING OF VEHICLES OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, STORAGE OF MATERIALS OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION RELATED ACTIVITIES.
2. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE STORED AND FUELED ONLY AT DESIGNATED LOCATIONS. ALL NECESSARY MEASURES SHALL BE TAKEN TO CONTAIN ANY FUEL OR OTHER POLLUTANT IN ACCORDANCE WITH EPA WATER QUALITY REGULATIONS. LEAKING EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPAIRED OR REMOVED FROM THE SITE.
3. TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL SYSTEMS SHALL BE LEFT IN PLACE WITH PROPER MAINTENANCE UNTIL PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL IS IN PLACE AND WORKING PROPERLY AND ALL PERMANENT VEGETATION IS GROWING AND THRIVING.
4. EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
5. ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH ½" RAIN EVENT.
6. THE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET AND/OR STRAW MULCH WITH NETTING (DEPENDING ON SLOPE, SLOPE LENGTH AND FLOW RATES) SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ALL SLOPES AND IN CRITICAL AREAS (I.E. POND PERIMETER, BERMS, ETC.) IMMEDIATELY UPON FINAL GRADING.
7. IN AREAS WHERE WORK IS COMPLETE, PERMANENT STABILIZATION SHALL OCCUR WITHIN 7 DAYS OF COMPLETION, AND IN AREAS WHERE WORK HAS TEMPORARILY CEASED FOR 14 DAYS OR MORE, TEMPORARY STABILIZATION SHALL OCCUR BY THE 7TH DAY AFTER WORK HAS CEASED.
8. WINTER SHUTDOWN SHALL BE ADDRESSED EARLY IN THE FALL GROWING SEASON SO THAT SLOPES AND OTHER BARE EARTH AREAS MAY BE STABILIZED WITH TEMPORARY AND/OR PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER FOR PROPER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL.
9. ALL ADJACENT STREETS MUST BE KEPT CLEAR OF DEBRIS, INSPECTED DAILY, AND CLEANED WHEN NECESSARY AND AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
10. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL VEGETATIVE AND STRUCTURAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ACCORDING TO MINIMUM STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS IN THE MOST RECENT ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL.
11. THE COUNTY MUST BE NOTIFIED ONE WEEK PRIOR TO THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE, ONE WEEK PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES, AND ONE WEEK PRIOR TO THE FINAL INSPECTION.
12. A COPY OF THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON THE SITE AT ALL TIMES.
13. PRIOR TO COMMENCING LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES IN AREAS OTHER THAN INDICATED ON THESE PLANS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADDITIONAL PHASES OF DEVELOPMENT AND OFF-SITE BORROW OR WASTE AREAS) A SUPPLEMENTARY EROSION CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER FOR REVIEW BY THE COUNTY.
14. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF ANY ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES NECESSARY TO PREVENT EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION AS DETERMINED BY THE COUNTY.
15. NO WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN FLOWING WATER. WORK IN AND NEAR THE CRITICAL AREAS SHOULD BE ISOLATED FROM CONCENTRATED FLOWS OR STREAM FLOW. ONCE WORK IN THIS AREA BEGINS, PRIORITY SHALL BE GIVEN TO THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK AND FINAL STABILIZATION OF ALL DISTURBED AREAS.
16. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LANDOWNER AND/OR GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO INFORM ANY SUB-CONTRACTOR(S) WHO MAY PERFORM WORK ON THIS PROJECT, OF THE REQUIREMENTS IN IMPLEMENTING AND MAINTAINING THESE EROSION CONTROL PLANS AND ASSURE COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.
17. EXCAVATED AREAS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY SEEDED IMMEDIATELY AFTER FINAL GRADING. IF NOT, THEY SHALL BE TEMPORARILY SEEDED IF NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IN THE AREA IS PLANNED FOR SEVEN (7) DAYS.
18. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 50 LBS/ACRES.
19. CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE AFTER ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER. MAINTENANCE UP TO THIS DATE WILL BE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
20. SEDIMENT COLLECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION BY THE VARIOUS TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL SYSTEMS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF ON THE SITE ON A REGULAR BASIS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE COST OF THIS MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER CUBIC YARD FOR EARTH EXCAVATION.
21. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER FINAL STABILIZATION IS ACHIEVED. TRAPPED SEDIMENT RESULTING FROM TEMPORARY MEASURES SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF PRIOR TO PERMANENT STABILIZATION.
22. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRODUCTS FURNISHED SHALL BE SPECIFICALLY RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE USE SPECIFIED IN THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN. PRIOR TO THE APPROVAL AND USE OF THE PROJECT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TO THE ENGINEER A NOTARIZED CERTIFICATION BY THE PRODUCER STATING THE INTENDED USE OF THE PRODUCT AND THAT THE PHYSICAL PROPERTIES REQUIRED FOR THIS APPLICATION ARE MET OR EXCEEDED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MANUFACTURER INSTALLATION PROCEDURES TO FACILITATE THE ENGINEER IN CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION.
23. THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS WILL ENSURE THAT EXISTING VEGETATION IS PRESERVED WHERE ATTAINABLE AND DISTURBED PORTIONS OF THE SITE WILL BE STABILIZED. STABILIZATION PRACTICES INCLUDE TEMPORARY SEEDING, PERMANENT SEEDING, MULCHING, PROTECTION OF TREES, PRESERVATION OF NATURAL VEGETATION, AND OTHER APPROPRIATE MEASURES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE IN PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED, BUT IN NO CASE MORE THAN 7 DAYS AFTER THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IN THAT PORTION OF THE SITE HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED.
   a. AREAS OF EXISTING VEGETATION, WOOD AND GRASSLANDS, OUTSIDE THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION LIMITS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY THE ENGINEER FOR PRESERVING AND SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
   b. DEAD, DISEASED, OR UNSUITABLE VEGETATION WITHIN THE SITE SHALL BE REMOVED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
   c. BARE AND SPARSELY VEGETATED GROUND IN HIGH ERODIBLE AREAS AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE TEMPORARILY SEEDED AT THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION WHERE NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ARE EXPECTED WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS.
24. THE SITE SHOULD BE PHASED IN A WAY THAT REDUCES THE AMOUNT OF STRIPPED, UNSTABILIZED AREAS WITHIN THE SITE AT ANY ONE TIME. MASS GRADING THE ENTIRE SITE SHOULD BE AVOIDED AS TO PREVENT EROSION ON SITE AND SEDIMENTATION ISSUES DOWNSTREAM.
25. BARRIER PROTECTION SHALL BE PLACED AT THE LIMITS OF SOIL DISTURBANCE FOR ALL UNDISTURBED WETLAND AREAS.

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION

"I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT I UNDERSTAND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE GENERAL NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT (ILR 10) THAT AUTHORIZES THE STORMWATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH ACTIVITY FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE IDENTIFIED AS PART OF THIS CERTIFICATION.

GENERAL CONTRACTOR

SIGNATURE TITLE DATE

COMPANY

OWNER'S CERTIFICATION

"I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT THIS DOCUMENT AND ALL ATTACHMENTS WERE PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECTION OR SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH A SYSTEM DESIGNED TO ASSURE THAT QUALIFIED PERSONNEL PROPERLY GATHERED AND EVALUATED THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED. BASED ON MY INQUIRY OF THE PERSON OR PERSONS WHO MANAGE THE SYSTEM, OR THOSE PERSONS DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR GATHERING THE INFORMATION, THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED IS, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, TRUE, ACCURATE AND COMPLETE. I AM AWARE THERE ARE SIGNIFICANT PENALTIES FOR SUBMITTING FALSE INFORMATION, INCLUDING THE POSSIBILITY OF FINE AND IMPRISONMENT FOR KNOWING VIOLATIONS."

OWNER

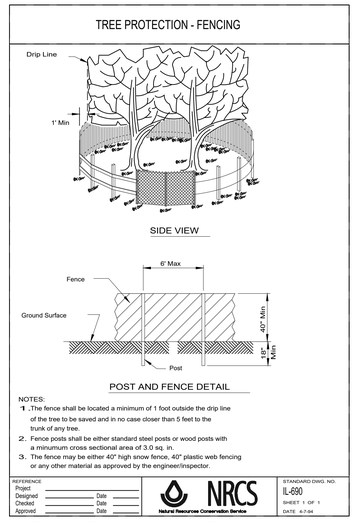
SIGNATURE TITLE DATE

COMPANY

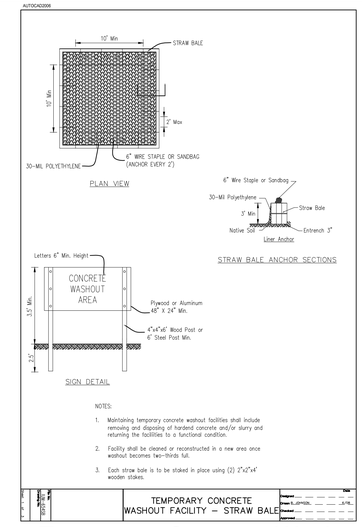
REMOVALS LEGEND

TPF Tree Protection Fence

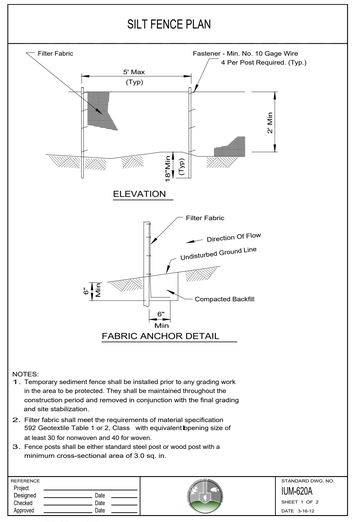
SF Silt Fence



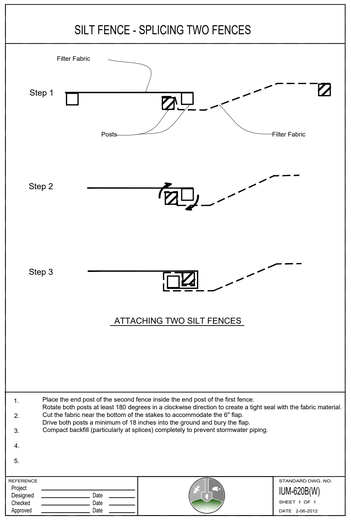
1 Tree Protection Fence
SCALE: NTS
d-NRCS-IL690-tree protection fence_12



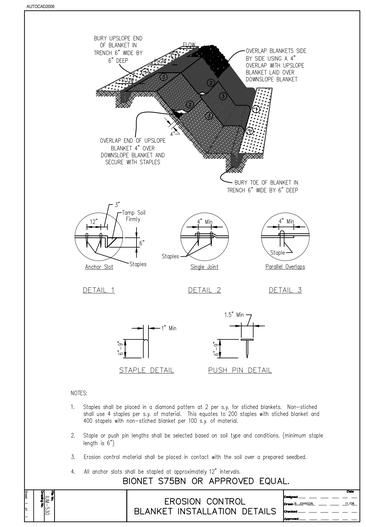
4 Temporary Concrete Washout
SCALE: NTS
d-IUM-654SB-concrete washout_12



2 Silt Fence
SCALE: NTS
d-IUM 620B-silt fence_12



2 Silt Fence
SCALE: NTS
d-IUM 620B-silt fence_12



3 Erosion Control Blanket
SCALE: NTS
d-IUM-530-erosion control blanket_12

Kluber Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.6460
www.kluberinc.com

uplandDesign ltd
Landscape Architecture & Park Planning
24042 Lockport St., Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815-254-0091 www.uplandDesign.com
IL License 060-007797 Upland #1191

CIVIL ENGINEER
Engineering Resource Associates
3s701 West Avenue, Suite 150
Warrenville, Illinois 60555
IL License 184-001186

SUBAT NATURE CENTER
KENDALL CO FOREST PRESERVE
ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL 60545

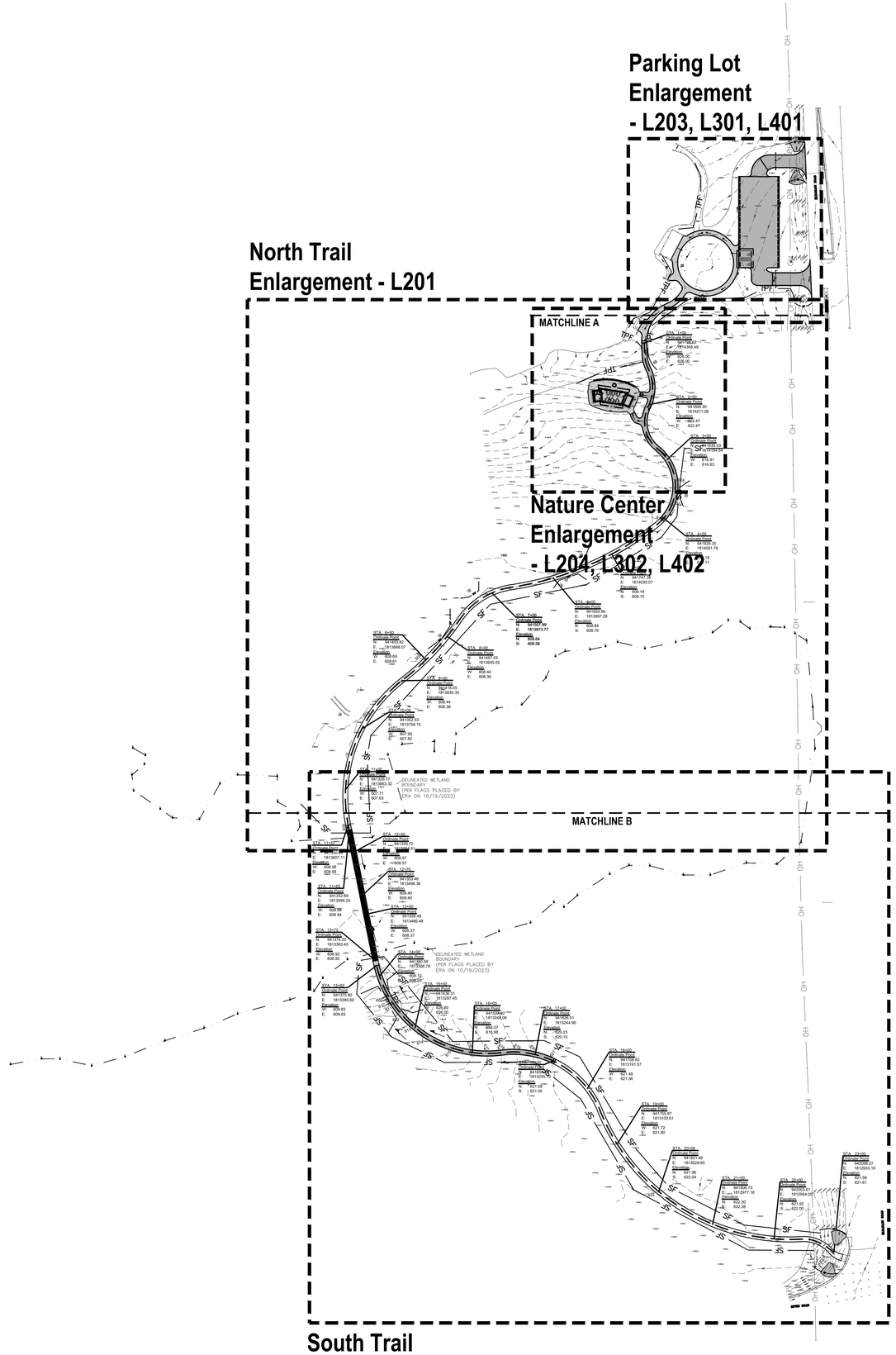
ISSUED
BID DOCUMENTS
04/11/24

JOB NO. 23-429-1495
DRAWN EM
CHECKED MK
APPROVED MK

SHEET TITLE
STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
L101

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



GENERAL NOTES: LAYOUT

1. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to perform layout of all project elements and points for review by Owner prior to construction. (This work is considered incidental to the project and not paid as a separate bid item).
2. The contractor shall be responsible for all materials and quantities as required to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications. The contractor will notify the Owner's Representative in writing of any discrepancies or changes required to complete the work before any action may be taken. All changes or change orders must be approved by the Owner's Representative and Owner before any changes are executed.

REFERENCED SPECIFICATIONS AND CODES

1. The Americans with Disabilities Act and the Illinois Accessibility Code.
2. The Illinois Procedures and Standards for Urban Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control, and IEPA Standards and Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control.
3. U.S. Soil Conservation Service Field Engineering Handbook
4. All codes and ordinances of the City of Plano, United States Army Corp of Engineers, Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Kendall County Soil and Water Conservation Districts, and all agencies having jurisdiction.
5. All requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
6. The cited standard specifications, codes and permits, with these construction plans and details, are all to be considered part of the work, incidental items or accessories necessary to complete this work may not be specifically noted but are considered a part of these improvements.
7. In case of conflict, the more restrictive provision shall apply.

GENERAL NOTES: DIMENSION

1. Paving radii shall be formed completely and shall smoothly transition into tangents and adjoining lines. Dimensions are to face of curb and edge of pavement unless otherwise specified.
2. Dimensions are in feet or degrees. Dimensions are perpendicular & parallel unless otherwise noted.
3. See Layout Plan, Sheet L300 for additional general notes and referenced specifications and codes.
4. Contractor shall perform all construction layout for the project. Contractor will be provided with an electronic file in AutoCAD format to assist with layout. Neither the Owner nor their representative shall be responsible for setting additional layout points.

GENERAL NOTES: GRADING

1. Finished surfaces to be smooth and even with no abrupt or awkward changes in grade. Paving to meet adjacent grades flush and smooth.
2. Contractor shall restore all areas disturbed as a result of construction.
3. All walks, drives and paved areas are to follow ADA per incorporated specifications. Any deviation shall be removed and reinstalled to follow this law.
4. All Accessible Route paving shall not exceed 4.5% in any direction. Cross slopes shall be less than 2%. Contractor shall slope all walks and slabs to eliminate ponding. ADA Turning Radius paving shall be less than 2% in all directions.
5. This work shall include the excavation, stockpile, and placement of topsoil and suitable excavated material.
6. Follow the Illinois Procedures and Standards for Urban Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control, IEPA Standards and Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control, and U.S. Soil Conservation Service Field Engineering Handbook.
7. Transitions between paving types (i.e. concrete to asphalt) shall be smooth. Transitions not to exceed 1/4" vertical or horizontal difference.

LEGEND

- Asphalt Paving
- Concrete Paving
- Crushed Limestone Surfacing
- Gravel Surfacing
- Boardwalk
- EJ — Concrete Expansion Joints
- CL — Construction Limits / Construction Fence

SCALE: 1" = 80'-0"

0 40' 80' 160' 240'

Kluber Architects + Engineers

Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213

Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.6460
www.kluberinc.com

uplandDesign ltd
Landscape Architecture & Park Planning
2250 Main St., Crete, Illinois 60417
24042 Lockport St., Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815-254-0091 www.uplandDesign.com
IL License 060-007797 Upland #1191

CIVIL ENGINEER
Engineering Resource Associates
35701 West Avenue, Suite 150
Warrenville, Illinois 60555
IL License 184-001186

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL CO FOREST PRESERVE
ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
6/4/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	EM
CHECKED	MK
APPROVED	MK

SHEET TITLE

LAYOUT PLAN
- OVERALL

SHEET NUMBER

L200

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 x 42 INCHES.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.

Nature Center Enlargement - L204, L302, L402

STA. 1+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941798.63
E: 1814368.49
Elevation
W: 626.00
E: 626.00

STA. 2+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941806.30
E: 1814271.08
Elevation
W: 622.47
E: 622.47

STA. 3+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941835.03
E: 1814184.64
Elevation
W: 616.91
E: 616.83

STA. 4+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941829.35
E: 1814091.76
Elevation
W: 611.19
E: 611.11

STA. 5+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941747.38
E: 1814035.07
Elevation
N: 609.18
S: 609.10

STA. 6+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941654.99
E: 1813997.28
Elevation
N: 608.84
S: 608.76

STA. 7+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941557.99
E: 1813973.77
Elevation
N: 608.64
S: 608.56

STA. 8+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941487.43
E: 1813905.05
Elevation
W: 608.44
E: 608.36

STA. 8+50
Ordinate Point
N: 941453.82
E: 1813868.07
Elevation
W: 608.69
E: 608.61

STA. 9+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941416.05
E: 1813835.35
Elevation
W: 608.44
E: 608.36

STA. 10+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941352.53
E: 1813759.15
Elevation
W: 607.90
E: 607.82

STA. 11+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941326.77
E: 1813663.32
Elevation
W: 607.71
E: 607.63

STA. 11+57

STA. 12+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941339.72

2 L500 Asphalt Paving - Trail

7 L500 Asphalt to Stone Transition

5 L500 Crushed Limestone Trail

Restoration: Topsoil and Fine Grade all Areas Disturbed as Part of Construction, by Contractor. Seed and Blanket by Owner.

R76.6'
R487.5'
R121.5'
R418.1'
R231.8'

FLARED END SECTION
INV: 608.17 15"RCP

CONC HEADWALL
W/BOX CULVERT
INV: 606.05

STORM MANHOLE
RIM: 606.42
T/WATER: 604.92
B/STRUCT: 603.47
NO VISIBLE PIPES

DELINEATED WETLAND BOUNDARY
(PER FLAGS PLACED BY ERA ON 10/19/2023)

MATCHLINE B

LEGEND
- Centerline of Trail/Boardwalk
- Asphalt Paving
- Concrete Paving
- Crushed Limestone Surfacing
- Gravel Surfacing
- Boardwalk
- EJ Concrete Expansion Joints
- CL Construction Limits / Construction Fence

SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"
0 15' 30' 60' 90'

GENERAL NOTES: LAYOUT
1. See Sheet L200 for Notes

REFERENCED SPECIFICATIONS AND CODES
1. See Sheet L200 for Notes

GENERAL NOTES: DIMENSION
1. See Sheet L200 for Dimension Notes

GENERAL NOTES: GRADING
1. See Sheet L200 for Grading Notes

Kluber Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.6460
www.kluberinc.com

uplandDesign ltd
Landscape Architecture & Park Planning
22 S. Main St., Geneva, Illinois 60134
24042 Lockport St., Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815-254-0091 www.uplandDesign.com
IL License 060-007797 Upland #1191

CIVIL ENGINEER
Engineering Resource Associates
3S701 West Avenue, Suite 150
Warrenville, Illinois 60555
IL License 184-001186

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL CO FOREST PRESERVE
ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO. 23-429-1495
DRAWN EM
CHECKED MK
APPROVED MK

SHEET TITLE
LAYOUT, DIMENSION, & GRADING PLAN - NORTH TRAIL

SHEET NUMBER
L201

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.

Ordinate Point
N: 941326.77
E: 1813663.32
Elevation
W: 607.71
E: 607.63

DELINEATED WETLAND BOUNDARY (PER FLAGS PLACED BY ERA ON 10/19/2023)

MATCHLINE B

8 L500 Boardwalk Transition

STA. 12+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941339.72
E: 1813564.51
Elevation
W: 608.57
E: 608.57

STA. 11+57
Ordinate Point
N: 941330.99
E: 1813607.11
Elevation
W: 608.58
E: 608.58

STA. 12+70
Ordinate Point
N: 941353.46
E: 1813496.36
Elevation
W: 609.40
E: 609.40

2 L501 Boardwalk

8 L500 Boardwalk Transition

STA. 11+65
Ordinate Point
N: 941332.69
E: 1813599.29
Elevation
W: 608.94
E: 608.94

STA. 13+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941359.48
E: 1813466.48
Elevation
W: 608.37
E: 608.37

STA. 13+75
Ordinate Point
N: 941374.20
E: 1813393.43
Elevation
W: 608.92
E: 608.92

STA. 14+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941380.56
E: 1813368.78
Elevation
W: 608.12
E: 608.20

DELINEATED WETLAND BOUNDARY (PER FLAGS PLACED BY ERA ON 10/19/2023)

STA. 13+83
Ordinate Point
N: 941375.80
E: 1813385.60
Elevation
W: 609.83
E: 609.83

STA. 15+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941436.51
E: 1813287.45
Elevation
W: 626.00
E: 626.00

Restoration:
Topsoil and Fine Grade all Areas Disturbed as Part of Construction, by Contractor. Seed and Blanket by Owner.

STA. 16+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941527.02
E: 1813248.08
Elevation
N: 616.07
S: 615.98

STA. 17+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941626.51
E: 1813244.96
Elevation
N: 620.23
S: 620.15

7 L500 Asphalt to Stone Transition

5 L500 Crushed Limestone Trail

STA. 18+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941708.83
E: 1813191.57
Elevation
W: 621.48
E: 621.56

STA. 18+30
Ordinate Point
N: 941654.49
E: 1813235.10
Elevation
N: 621.08
S: 621.00

STA. 19+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941755.87
E: 1813103.61
Elevation
W: 621.72
E: 621.80

STA. 20+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941821.46
E: 1813028.65
Elevation
N: 621.96
S: 622.04

STA. 21+00
Ordinate Point
N: 941906.73
E: 1812977.18
Elevation
N: 622.30
E: 622.38

STA. 22+00
Ordinate Point
N: 942003.61
E: 1812954.05
Elevation
N: 621.92
S: 622.00

STA. 23+00
Ordinate Point
N: 942098.27
E: 1812933.19
Elevation
N: 621.58
S: 621.61

FLARED END SECTION INV:610.52 12"ROP

0.75%
0.13%
15.05%
4.45%
2.54%
3.91%

16 L500 Culvert Outlet Protection
PR US: 618.50
PR DS: 618.30

30 LF 21" Dia. RCP

Restoration:
Topsoil and Fine Grade all Areas Disturbed as Part of Construction, by Contractor.

TP 622.21
TP 622.24
ME/TP 621.20
ME/TP 621.23
7.50%

South Trail Connection Enlargement

SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"
0 15' 30' 60' 90'

South Trail Connection Enlargement

SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"
0 15' 30' 60' 90'

GENERAL NOTES: LAYOUT

1. See Sheet L200 for Notes

REFERENCED SPECIFICATIONS AND CODES

1. See Sheet L200 for Notes

GENERAL NOTES: DIMENSION

1. See Sheet L200 for Dimension Notes

GENERAL NOTES: GRADING

1. See Sheet L200 for Grading Notes

LEGEND

- Asphalt Paving
- Concrete Paving
- Crushed Limestone Surfacing
- Gravel Surfacing
- Boardwalk
- EJ Concrete Expansion Joints
- CL Construction Limits / Construction Fence

Kluber Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.6460
www.kluberinc.com

uplandDesign ltd
Landscape Architecture & Park Planning
2326 Main St., Downers Grove, Illinois 60515
24042 Lockport St., Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815-254-0091 www.uplandDesign.com
IL License 060-007797 Upland #1191

CIVIL ENGINEER
Engineering Resource Associates
3s701 West Avenue, Suite 150
Warrenville, Illinois 60555
IL License 184-001186

ISSUED
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO. 23-429-1495
DRAWN EM
CHECKED MK
APPROVED MK

SHEET TITLE
LAYOUT, DIMENSION, & GRADING PLAN - SOUTH TRAIL

SHEET NUMBER
L202

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL CO FOREST PRESERVE
ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL 60545

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.

15 L500 Cable Gate

1 L500 Asphalt Paving - Parking

6 L500 12" Gravel Parking Lot

AGGREGATE

CANOPY OVER CONC

ELDAMAIN ROAD
CONCRETE

SOLID WHITE STRIPING

CONC

5 L500 Crushed Limestone Trail

13 L500 Wheelstop

7 L500 Asphalt to Stone Transition

1 L500 Asphalt Paving - Parking

12 L500 Multiple Access ADA Parking

1 L500 ADA Van Sign
1 - New
1 - Relocated

SIGN

WOOD SIGN

CANOPY

SIGN

EDGE OF TREES & BRUSH

1 L500 Asphalt Paving - Parking

15 L500 Cable Gate

MATCHLINE A

SIG

SOLID WHITE STRIPING

GENERAL NOTES: LAYOUT

1. See Sheet L200 for Layout Notes.

REFERENCED SPECIFICATIONS AND CODES

1. See Sheet L200 for Referenced Specification and Codes.

LEGEND

- Asphalt Paving
- Concrete Paving
- Crushed Limestone Surfacing
- Gravel Surfacing
- Boardwalk
- EJ — Concrete Expansion Joints
- CL — Construction Limits / Construction Fence

North

SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"

0 5' 10' 20' 30'

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 x 42 INCHES.

Kluber
Architects + Engineers

Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213

Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.6460
www.kluberinc.com

uplandDesign ltd
Landscape Architecture & Park Planning
22306 Mill St., Crete, Illinois 60417
24042 Lockport St., Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815-254-0091 www.uplandDesign.com
IL License 060-007797 Upland #1191

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL CO FOREST PRESERVE
ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL 60545

CIVIL ENGINEER
Engineering Resource Associates
3s701 West Avenue, Suite 150
Warrenville, Illinois 60555
IL License 184-001186

ISSUED
04/17/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	EM
CHECKED	MK
APPROVED	MK

SHEET TITLE

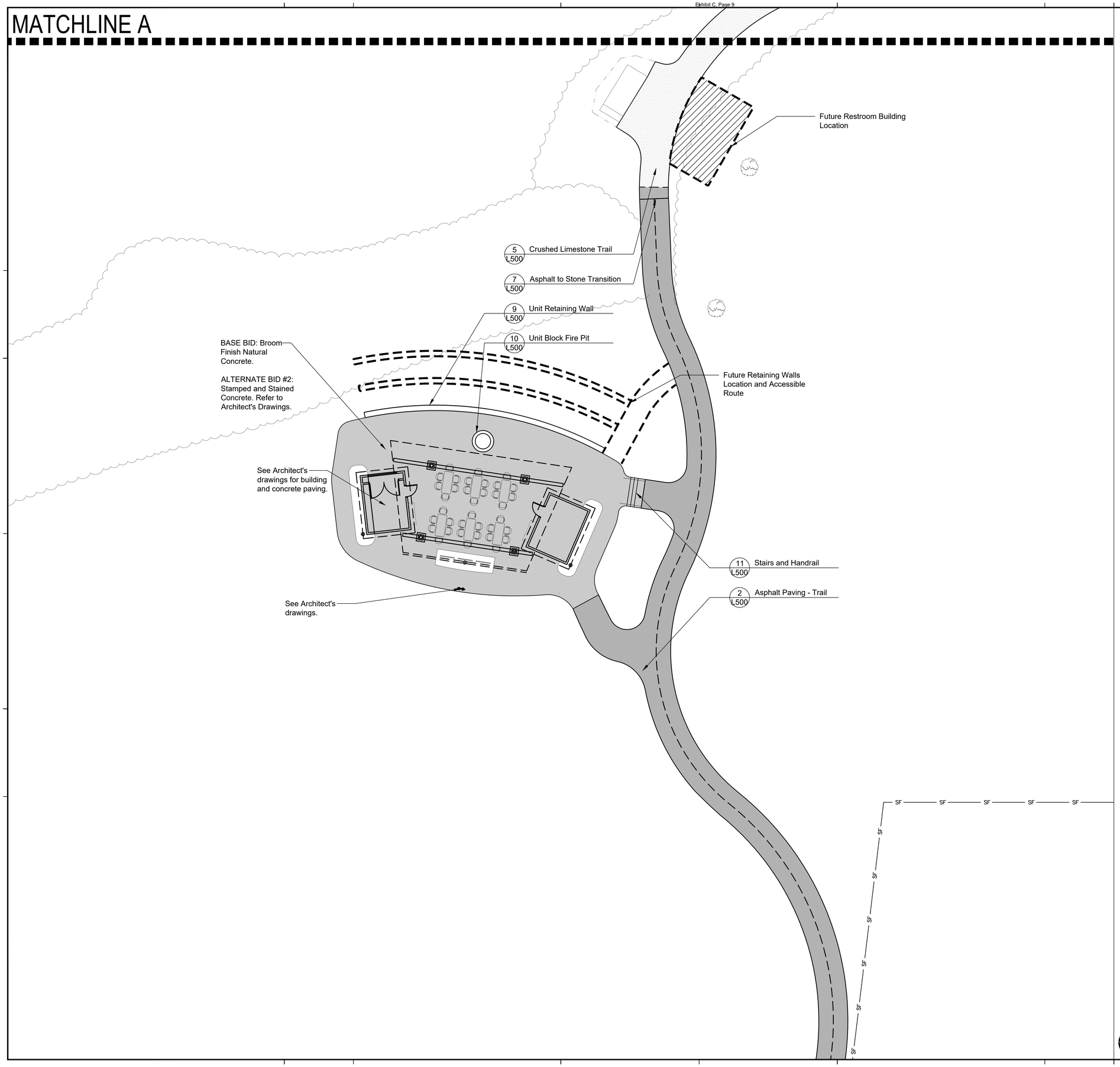
LAYOUT PLAN
- PARKING LOT
ENLARGEMENT

SHEET NUMBER

L203

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.

MATCHLINE A



GENERAL NOTES: LAYOUT

1. See Sheet L200 for Notes

REFERENCED SPECIFICATIONS AND CODES

1. See Sheet L200 for Notes

LEGEND

- Asphalt Paving
- Concrete Paving
- Crushed Limestone Surfacing
- Gravel Surfacing
- Boardwalk
- EJ — Concrete Expansion Joints
- CL — Construction Limits / Construction Fence

North

SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"

0 5' 10' 20' 30'

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Kluber Architects + Engineers

Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213

Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.6460
www.kluberinc.com

uplandDesign ltd
Landscape Architecture & Park Planning
2326 Main St., Crystal Lake, Illinois 60014
24042 Lockport St., Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815-254-0091 www.uplandDesign.com
IL License 060-007797 Upland #1191

CIVIL ENGINEER
Engineering Resource Associates
3s701 West Avenue, Suite 150
Warrenville, Illinois 60555
IL License 184-001186

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL CO FOREST PRESERVE
ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	EM
CHECKED	MK
APPROVED	MK

SHEET TITLE

LAYOUT PLAN - NATURE CENTER ENLARGEMENT

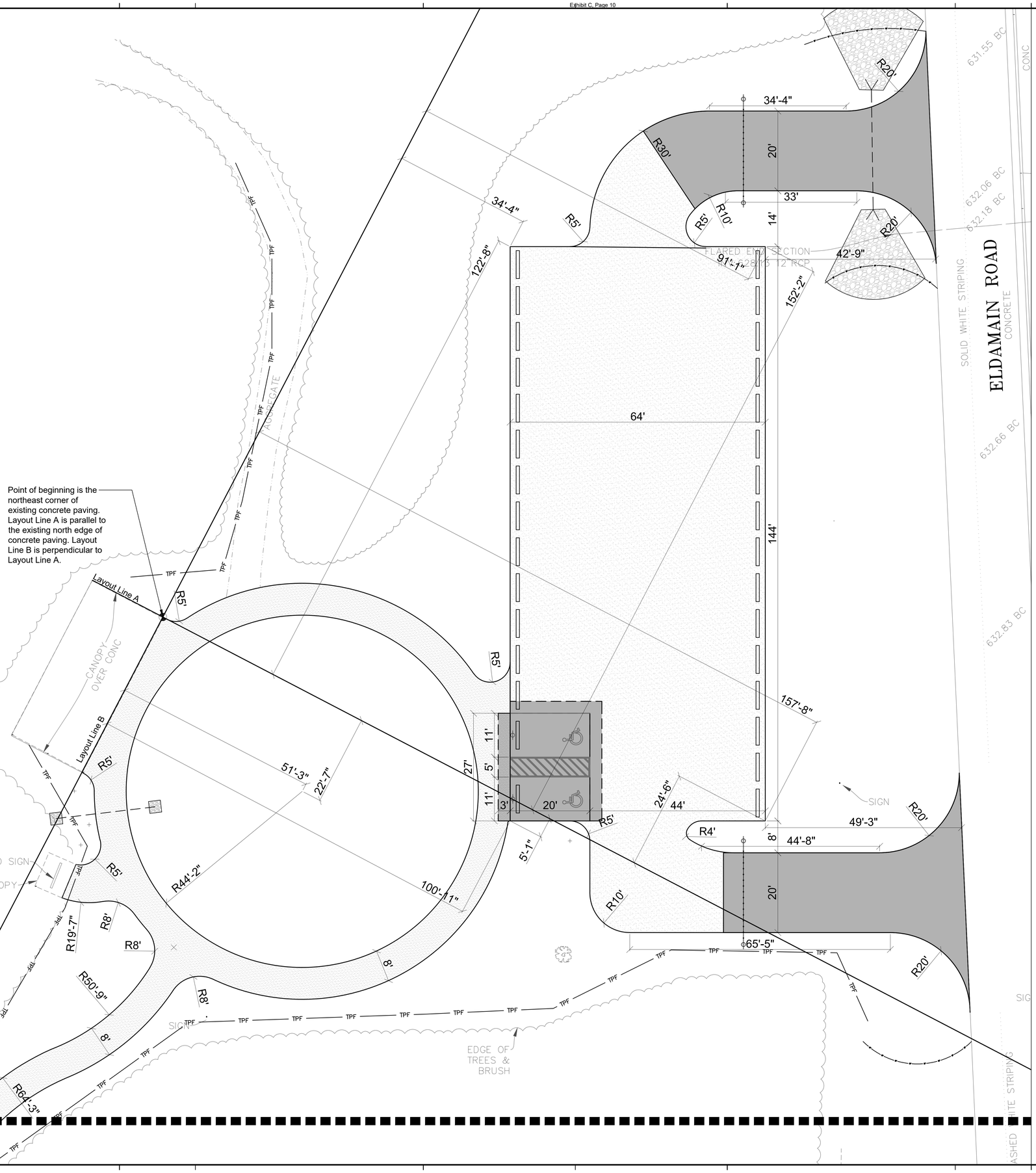
SHEET NUMBER

L204

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.

GENERAL NOTES: DIMENSION

1. See Sheet L200 for Dimension Notes



LEGEND

- Asphalt Paving
- Concrete Paving
- Crushed Limestone Surfacing
- Gravel Surfacing
- Boardwalk
- EJ — Concrete Expansion Joints
- CL — Construction Limits / Construction Fence

SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"

0 5' 10' 20' 30'

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Kluber
Architects + Engineers

Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213

Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.6460
www.kluberinc.com

uplandDesign ltd
Landscape Architecture & Park Planning
120 W. Main St., Crystal Lake, Illinois 60014
24042 Lockport St., Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815-254-0091 www.uplandDesign.com
IL License 060-007797 Upland #1191

CIVIL ENGINEER
Engineering Resource Associates
3s701 West Avenue, Suite 150
Warrenville, Illinois 60555
IL License 184-001186

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL CO FOREST PRESERVE
ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
04/17/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	EM
CHECKED	MK
APPROVED	MK

SHEET TITLE

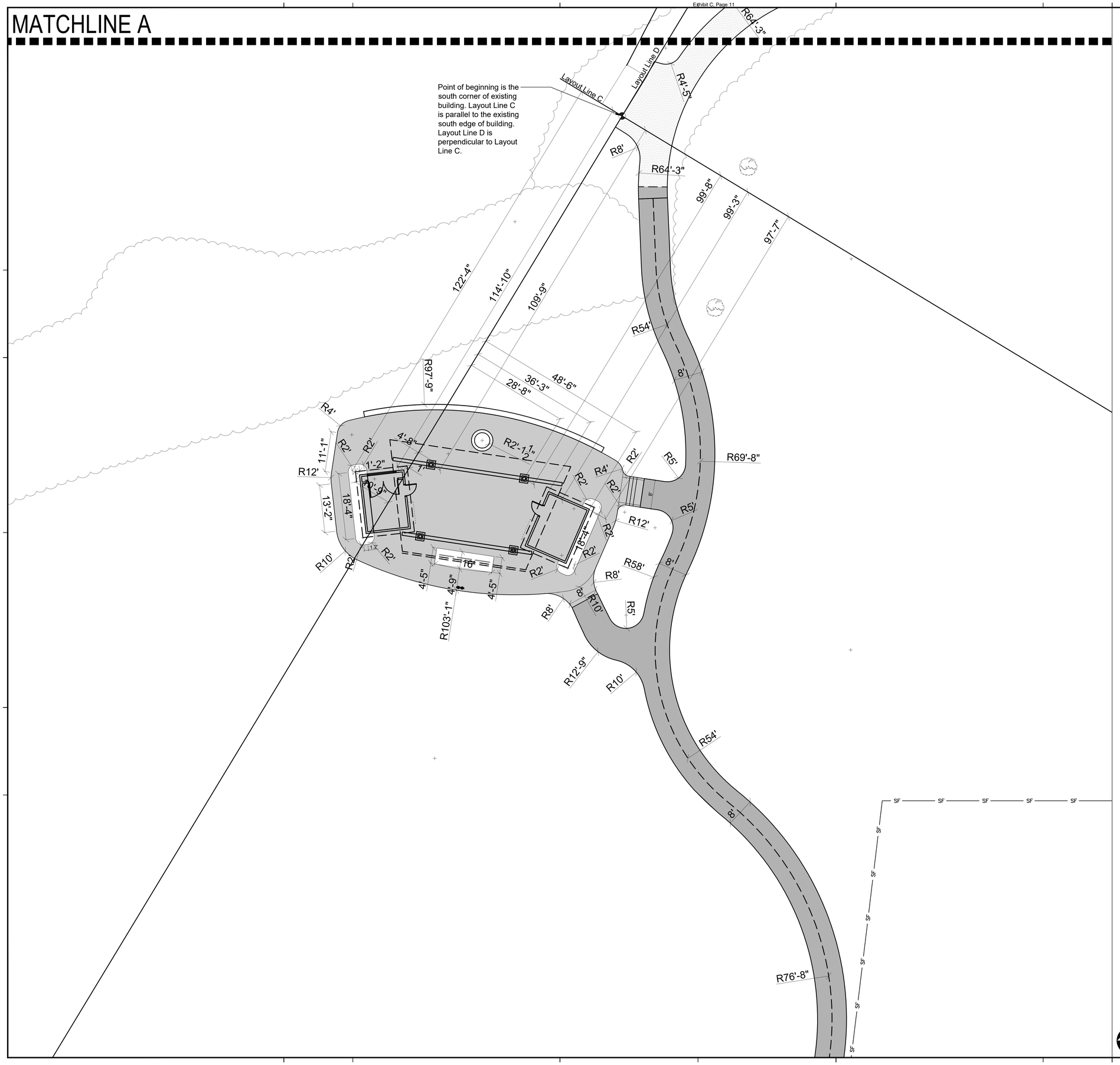
DIMENSION PLAN - PARKING LOT ENLARGEMENT

SHEET NUMBER

L301

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.

MATCHLINE A



GENERAL NOTES: DIMENSION

1. See Sheet L200 for Dimension Notes

LEGEND

- Asphalt Paving
- Concrete Paving
- Crushed Limestone Surfacing
- Gravel Surfacing
- Boardwalk
- EJ — Concrete Expansion Joints
- CL — Construction Limits / Construction Fence

North

SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"

0 5' 10' 20' 30'

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Kluber
Architects + Engineers

Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213

Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.6460
www.kluberinc.com

uplandDesign ltd
Landscape Architecture & Park Planning
2326 Main St., Crystal Lake, Illinois 60014
24042 Lockport St., Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815-254-0091 www.uplandDesign.com
IL License 060-007797 Upland #1191

CIVIL ENGINEER
Engineering Resource Associates
3s701 West Avenue, Suite 150
Warrenville, Illinois 60555
IL License 184-001186

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL CO FOREST PRESERVE
ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	EM
CHECKED	MK
APPROVED	MK

SHEET TITLE

DIMENSION PLAN - NATURE CENTER ENLARGEMENT

SHEET NUMBER

L302

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.

GENERAL NOTES: GRADING

1. See Sheet L200 for Grading Notes.

16 L500 Culvert Outlet Protection
PR US: 628.00
PR DS: 627.90

3 L501 French Drain
US: 626.58
DS: 626.40

24 LF 4" Solid SDR26

30 LF 12" Dia. RCP

Restoration:
Topsoil and Fine Grade all Areas Disturbed as Part of Construction, by Contractor. Seed and Blanket by Owner.

FLARED END SECTION
INV: 628.00 12"RCP

ELDAMAIN ROAD
CONCRETE

SOLID WHITE STRIPING

AGGREGATE

CANOPY OVER CONC

WOOD SIGN

SITE BM #2

EDGE OF TREES & BRUSH

MATCHLINE A

LEGEND

- 681 — Existing Contour Line
- 681 — Proposed Contour Line
- + 685.35 — Existing Spot Elevation
- 689.66 — Proposed Spot Elevation
- 2% — Drainage Flow Direction
- CL — Construction Limits / Construction Fence

INDEX OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

HP - High Point
INV - Pipe Invert Elevation
LP - Low Point
ME - Match Existing Elevation
RIM - Top of Rim Elevation
TC - Top of Curb
TP - Top of Pavement
TW - Top of Wall

SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"
0 5' 10' 20' 30'

Kluber
Architects + Engineers

Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213

Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.6460
www.kluberinc.com

uplandDesign ltd
Landscape Architecture & Park Planning
2256 Main St., Crete, Illinois 60417
24042 Lockport St., Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815-254-0091 www.uplandDesign.com
IL License 060-007797 Upland #1191

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL CO FOREST PRESERVE
ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL 60545

CIVIL ENGINEER
Engineering Resource Associates
3s701 West Avenue, Suite 150
Warrenville, Illinois 60555
IL License 184-001186

ISSUED
BID DOCUMENTS
04/11/24

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	EM
CHECKED	MK
APPROVED	MK

SHEET TITLE

GRADING PLAN - PARKING LOT ENLARGEMENT

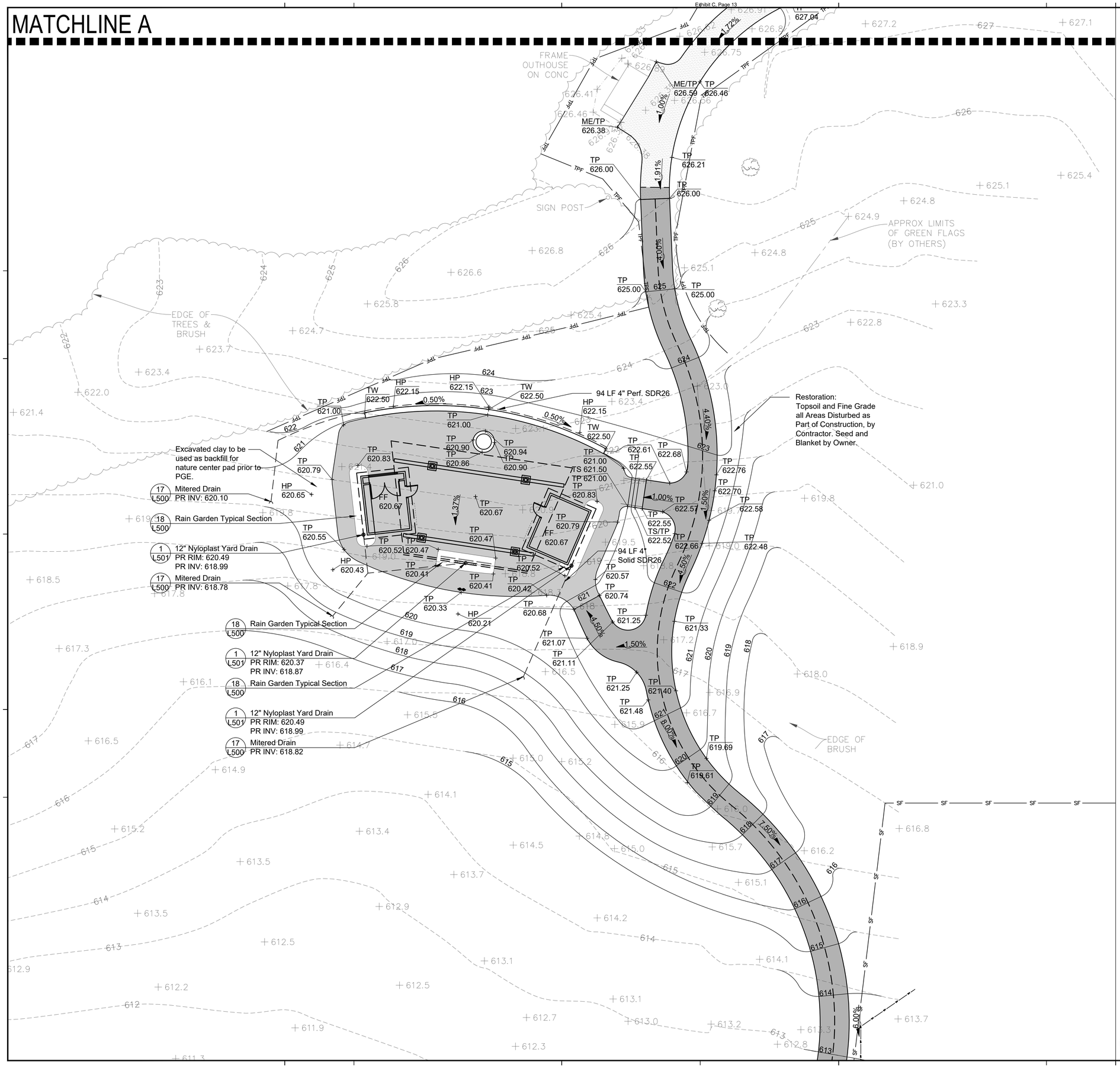
SHEET NUMBER

L401

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.

MATCHLINE A



GENERAL NOTES: GRADING

1. See Sheet L200 for Grading Notes

LEGEND

- 681 — Existing Contour Line
- 681 — Proposed Contour Line
- + 685.35 — Existing Spot Elevation
- + 689.66 — Proposed Spot Elevation
- 2% — Drainage Flow Direction
- CL — Construction Limits / Construction Fence

INDEX OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

HP - High Point

INV - Pipe Invert Elevation

LP - Low Point

ME - Match Existing Elevation

RIM - Top of Rim Elevation

TC - Top of Curb

TP - Top of Pavement

TW - Top of Wall

SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"

0 5' 10' 20' 30'

Kluber Architects + Engineers

Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213

Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.6460
www.kluberinc.com

uplandDesign ltd
Landscape Architecture & Park Planning
1216 W. Bethany Dr., Suite 61, Champaign, Illinois 61821
24042 Lockport St., Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815-254-0091 www.uplandDesign.com
IL License 060-007797 Upland #1191

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL CO FOREST PRESERVE
ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL 60545

CIVIL ENGINEER
Engineering Resource Associates
3s701 West Avenue, Suite 150
Warrenville, Illinois 60555
IL License 184-001186

ISSUED
BID DOCUMENTS
04/11/24

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	EM
CHECKED	MK
APPROVED	MK

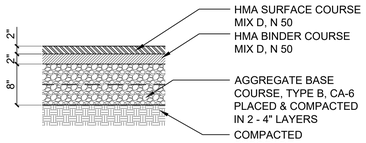
SHEET TITLE

GRADING PLAN - NATURE CENTER ENLARGEMENT

SHEET NUMBER

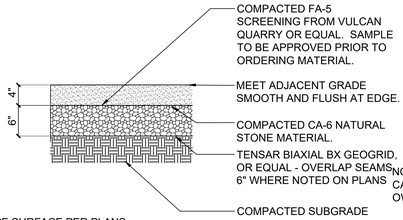
L402

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



1 Asphalt Paving - Parking

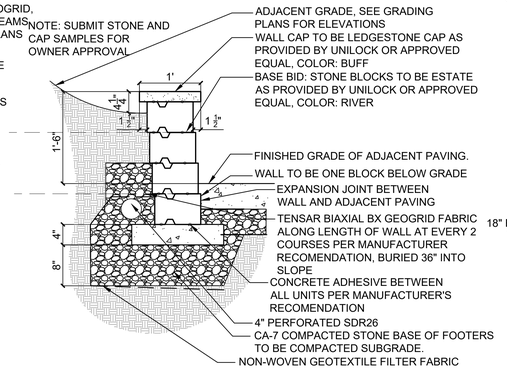
SCALE: 1"=1'-0" detail drawing sorted.dwg



NOTE:
1. SLOPE SURFACE PER PLANS.
2. MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE TO BE 1.5% MAXIMUM.
3. GEOTEXTILE PER BID QUANTITY - OR LESS IF NOT APPROVED BY OWNER'S REP; PLACE AT AREAS OF UNSUITABLE SUBGRADE.
4. COMPOSITION TO BE 90% MINIMUM.

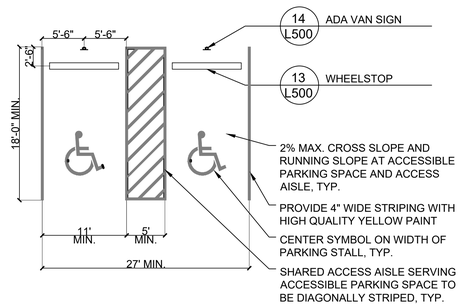
5 Crushed Limestone Trail

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0" Limestone-FA5 A



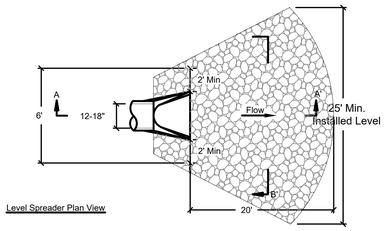
9 Unit Retaining Wall

SCALE: Not to Scale d-limestone seat wall-2 sides

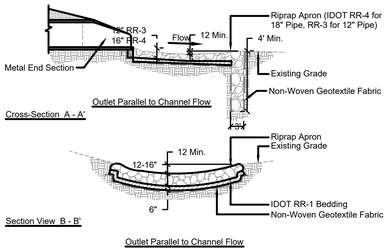


12 Multiple Access ADA Parking

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0" d-ADA Parking_96



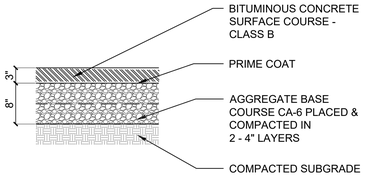
Level Spreader Plan View



Outlet Parallel to Channel Flow

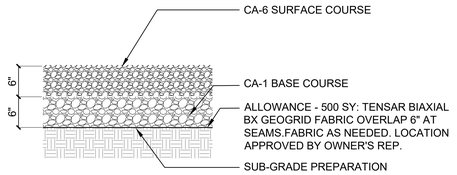
16 Culvert Outlet Protection

(Not to Scale)



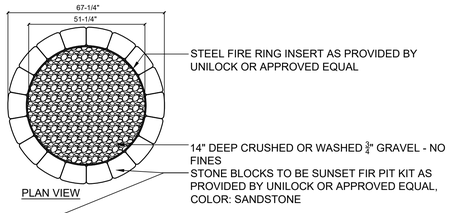
2 Asphalt Paving - Trail

SCALE: 1"=1'-0" d-asph_trail _12.dwg



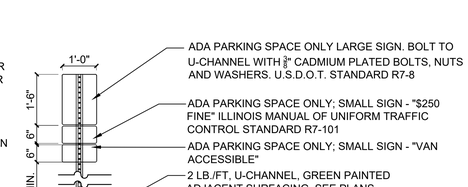
6 12" Gravel Parking Lot

SCALE: 1"=1'-0" 12 gravel CA6_1_12



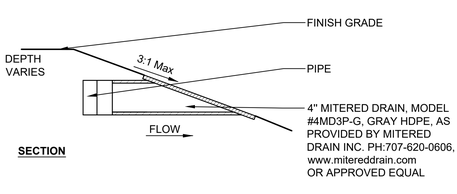
10 Unit Block Fire Pit

SCALE: Not to Scale CRing-FirePit



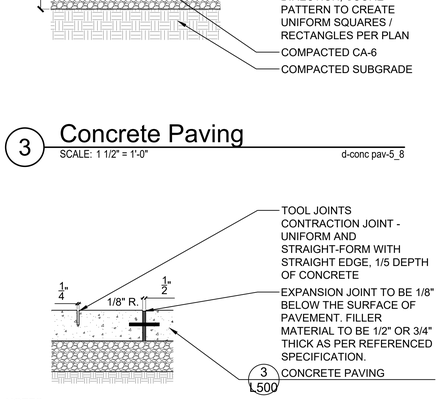
14 ADA Van Sign

SCALE: N.T.S. d-sign_ada-van-metal_12.dwg



17 Mitered Drain

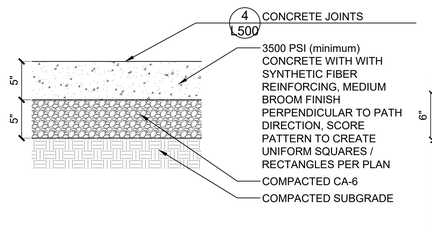
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" d-mitered drain_8



NOTES:
1. JOINTS PLAN TAKES PRIORITY OVER NOTES EXCEPT FOR MAXIMUM SPACING.
2. CONTRACTION JOINTS TO BE PLACED 10' O.C. MAXIMUM
3. EXPANSION JOINTS TO BE PLACED 30' O.C. MAXIMUM
4. PLACE EXPANSION JOINTS BETWEEN NEW CONCRETE POURS AND INSTALL 8" EPOXY COATED BARS, 12" O.C.
5. CURB JOINTS TO MATCH CONCRETE PAVING WHERE APPLICABLE
6. INSTALL SMOOTH DOWELS AT EXPANSION JOINTS
7. NO 'CALIFORNIA JOINTS'

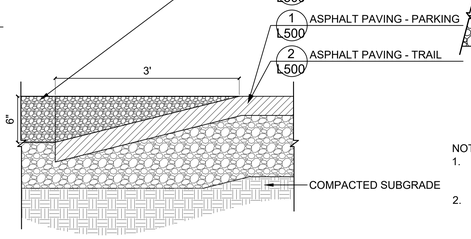
4 Concrete Joints

SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0" d-conc_joints_8.dwg



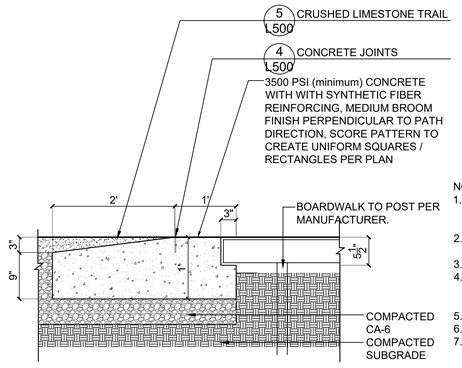
3 Concrete Paving

SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0" d-conc pav-5_8



7 Asphalt to Stone Transition

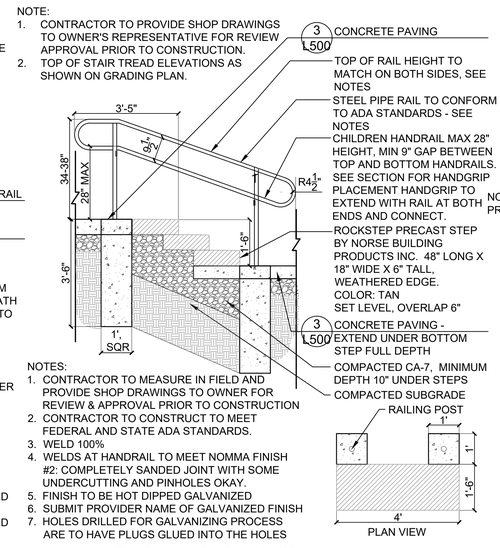
SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0" d-asph-gravel transition_8



8 Boardwalk Tranisition

SCALE: Not to Scale CRing-FirePit

NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS TO OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE FOR REVIEW APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. TOP OF STAIR TREAD ELEVATIONS AS SHOWN ON GRADING PLAN.

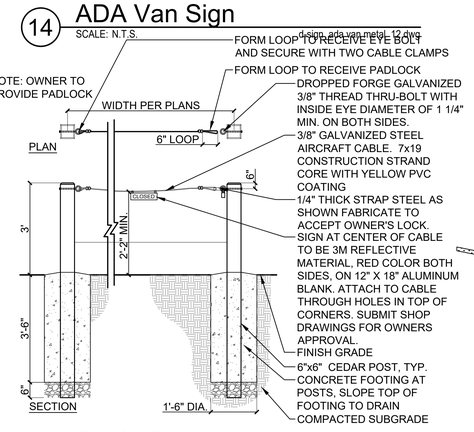


NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO MEASURE IN FIELD AND PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS TO OWNER FOR REVIEW & APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
2. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT TO MEET FEDERAL AND STATE ADA STANDARDS.
3. WELD 100%
4. WELDS AT HANDRAIL TO MEET NOMMA FINISH #2: COMPLETELY SANDED JOINT WITH SOME UNDERCUTTING AND PINHOLES OKAY.
5. FINISH TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED
6. SUBMIT PROVIDER NAME OF GALVANIZED FINISH
7. HOLES DRILLED FOR GALVANIZING PROCESS ARE TO HAVE PLUGS GLUED INTO THE HOLES

11 Stairs and Handrail

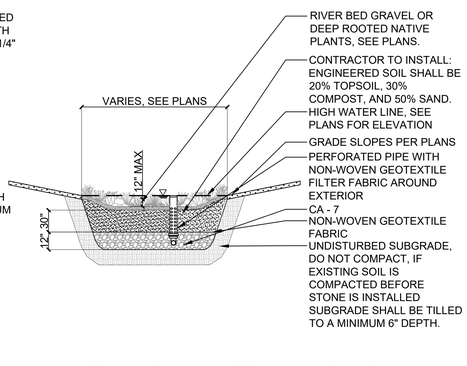
SCALE: 1" = 1/2" d-stairs_hillside

NOTE: OWNER TO PROVIDE PADLOCK



15 Cable Gate

SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" d-cable gate_24



18 Rain Garden Typical Section

SCALE: NTS d-plant_rain garden_48.dwg

Kluber Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.6460
www.kluberinc.com

uplandDesign ltd
Landscape Architecture & Park Planning
130 W. Main St., Plainfield, Illinois 60544
24042 Lockport St., Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815-254-0091 www.uplandDesign.com
IL License 060-007797 Upland #1191

SUBAT NATURE CENTER
KENDALL CO FOREST PRESERVE
ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL 60545

CIVIL ENGINEER
Engineering Resource Associates
3S701 West Avenue, Suite 150
Warrenville, Illinois 60555
IL License 184-001186

ISSUED
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

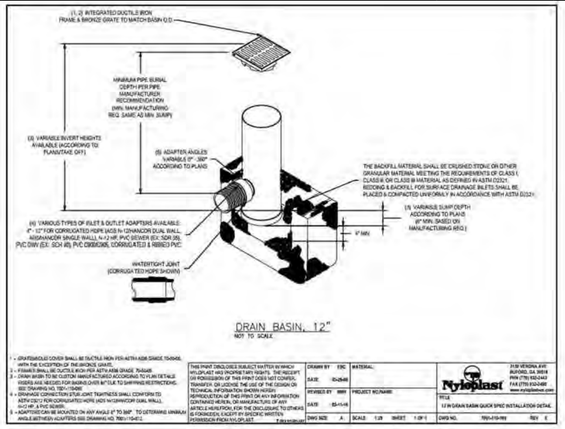
JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	EM
CHECKED	MK
APPROVED	MK

SHEET TITLE
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

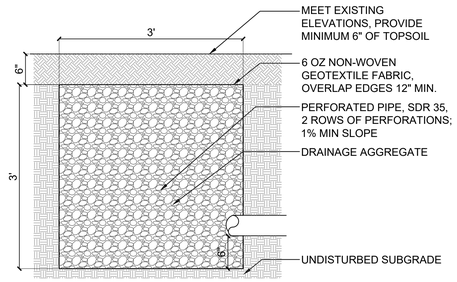
SHEET NUMBER
L500

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

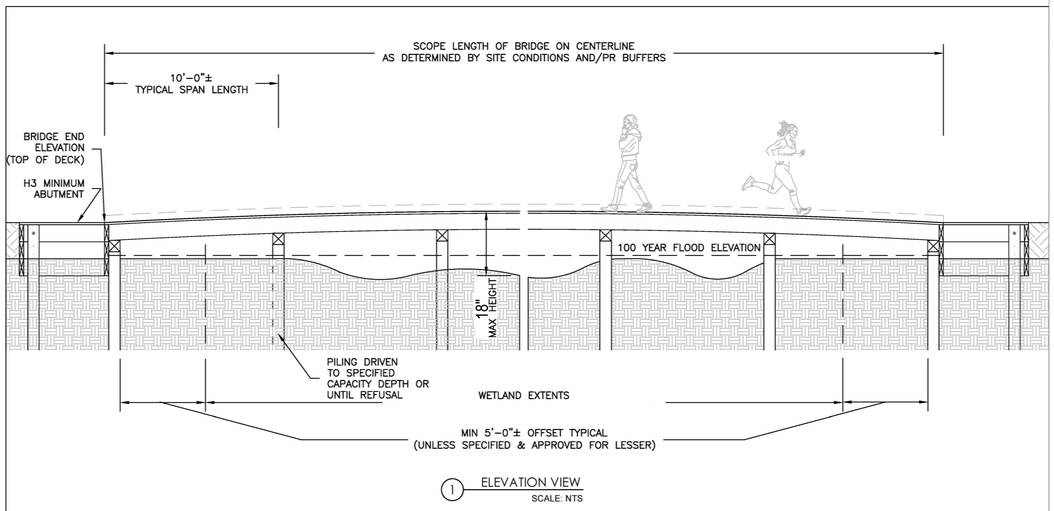
Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



1 12" Nyloplast Yard Drain
N.T.S.

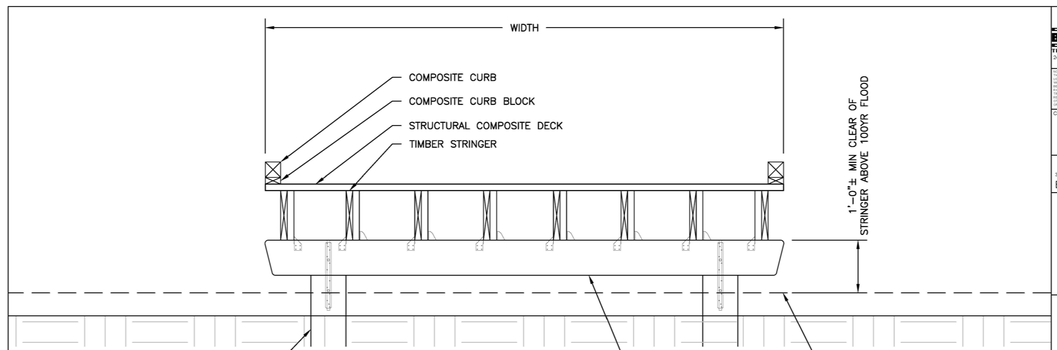


3 French Drain
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"
d-util_french drain_12.dwg



1 ELEVATION VIEW
SCALE: NTS

GENERAL NOTES
1. DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL IN NATURE AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.
2. SITE INFORMATION IS GENERIC TO ILLUSTRATE GENERALIZED CONDITIONS.
3. LOW CHORD TO BE A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES CLEAR OF 100 YEAR FLOOD ELEVATION REQUIRED.
4. GRADING & RIP RAP DESIGN & INSTALLATION BY CONTRACTOR NO STEEPER THAN 2:1 GRADING WITH AT LEAST 6" CLEAR OF THE BOTTOM OF PILE CAP IS PREFERRED.
5. MINIMUM OF 5' OFFSET FROM EASEMENTS, FLOW, EXTENTS, ENVIRONMENTAL BUFFERS, OR SIMILAR RECOMMENDED
6. TIMBER PILING INSTALLED TO A DEPTH OF 10' OR UNTIL REFUSAL IS INCLUDED IN THE BASE BID. IF ALTERNATE METHODS (DRILLING) OR ADDITIONAL DEPTH (PAST 10') ARE NEEDED, TIME AND EXPENSES WILL BE COVERED/ SEE SECTION 1.2 OF BRIDGE SPECIFICATIONS.
7. BRIDGE SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 4.5% FOR A CONTINUOUS PATH OR 7.5% IN AN ADA RAMP & LANDING CONFIGURATION



GENERAL NOTES
1. DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL IN NATURE AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.
2. SITE INFORMATION IS GENERIC TO ILLUSTRATE GENERALIZED CONDITIONS.
3. TIMBER PILING INSTALLED TO A DEPTH OF 10' OR UNTIL REFUSAL IS INCLUDED IN THE BASE BID. IF ALTERNATE METHODS (DRILLING) OR ADDITIONAL DEPTH (PAST 10') ARE NEEDED, TIME AND EXPENSES WILL BE COVERED/ SEE SECTION 1.2 OF BRIDGE SPECIFICATIONS.
4. LOW CHORD TO BE A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES CLEAR OF 100 YEAR FLOOD ELEVATION REQUIRED.

1 SECTION- REPETITIVE BENT
SCALE: NTS

YORK BRIDGE CONCEPTS
THE PREMIER TIMBER BRIDGE COMPANY
2420 BRUNELLO TRACE LUTZ, FL 33559
WWW.YBC.COM 800.226.4178
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF YORK BRIDGE CONCEPTS INC AND THE DESIGNS AND INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON ARE NOT TO BE MANUFACTURED, WITHOUT the EXPRESSED WRITTEN AGREEMENT OF YORK BRIDGE CONCEPTS INC. ALL COMMON LAW COPYRIGHTS AND OTHER PROPERTY TO USE THE INFORMATION ON THIS SHEET ARE EXPRESSLY RESERVED. ANY RIGHTS NOT GIVEN HEREIN ARE HEREBY RESERVED. ANY RIGHTS TO GRANTED ARE NON-TRANSFERABLE TO ANY THIRD PARTY WITHOUT THE PRIOR EXPRESSED WRITTEN CONSENT OF YORK BRIDGE CONCEPTS INC.
CLIENT/CONTRACTOR:
ZEYN UZMAN, PE
305 CHARLESTON GREENE MALVERN, PA 19355
ENGINEER OF RECORD

PROJECT INFORMATION:
SUBAT FOREST PRESERVE
TIMBER PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE
LOADING
DESIGN LOAD=
N/A
90 PSF OR 2 TON (L/360)
PROJECT LOCATION:
LITTLE ELM, TEXAS
PROJECT NUMBER:
XXX-XXX

SUBMISSION INDEX

REV #	DATE	BY

DRAWN BY: V.FALZONE
DATE: 4/16/2024
PAGE NAME
REPETITIVE BENT
SHEET NO:
301

2 Boardwalk
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

det-detail name

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL CO FOREST PRESERVE
ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL 60545

Kluber
Architects + Engineers

Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213

Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.6460
www.kluberinc.com

uplandDesign ltd
Landscape Architecture & Park Planning
Contact: Mike Schilling, CPRP, PLA
24042 Lockport St., Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815-254-0091 www.uplandDesign.com
IL License 060-007797 Upland #1191

CIVIL ENGINEER
Engineering Resource Associates
3s701 West Avenue, Suite 150
Warrenville, Illinois 60555
IL License 184-001186

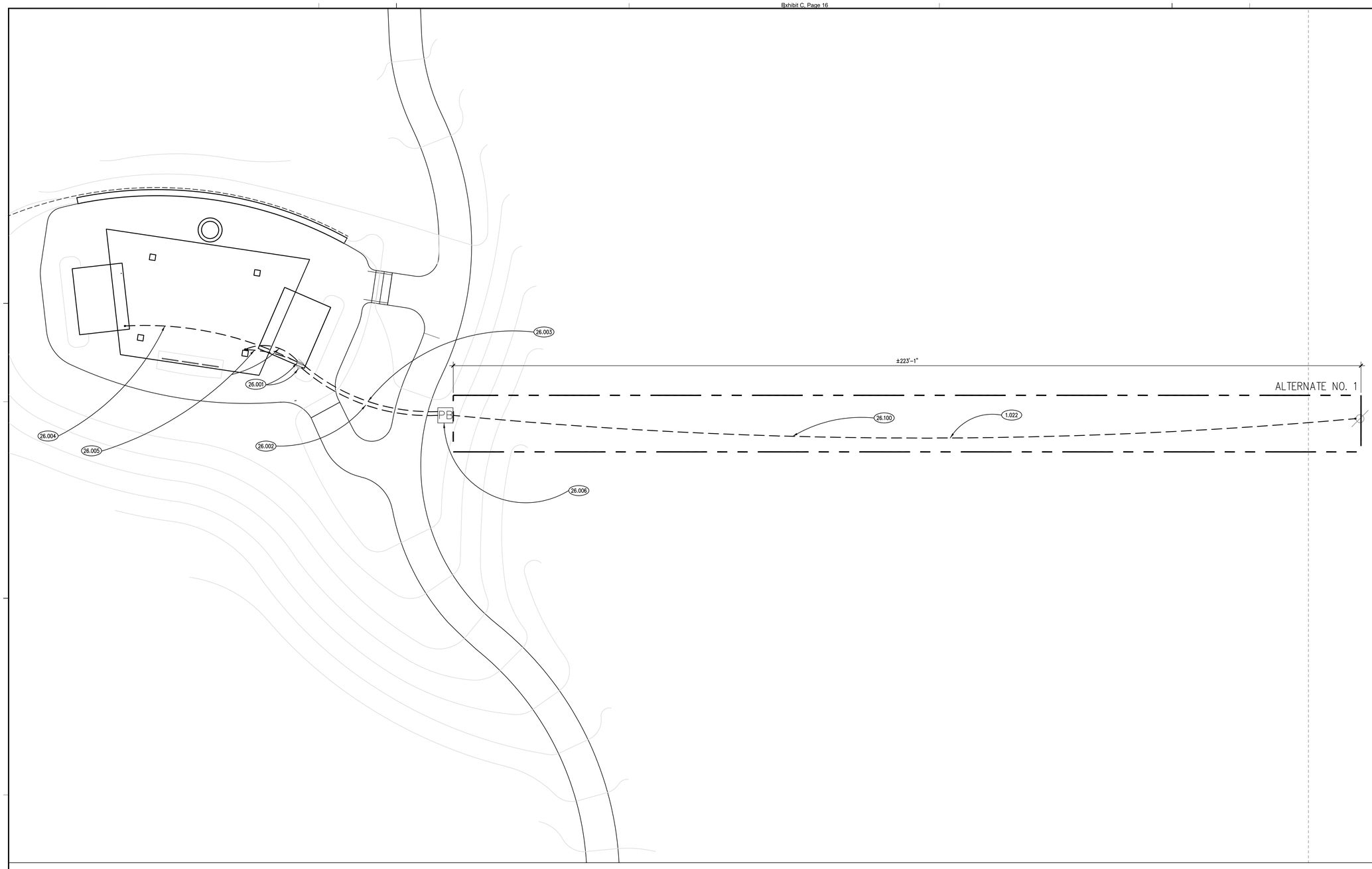
ISSUED
04/17/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO. 23-429-1495
DRAWN EM
CHECKED MK
APPROVED MK

SHEET TITLE
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
L501

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



SITE PLAN 1

SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"

KEYNOTES

KEYNOTES ARE TYPICALLY NOT DUPLICATED WITHIN A GIVEN DETAIL. AN UN-KEYNOTED ITEM IN A DETAIL IS THE SAME AS A KEYNOTED ITEM HAVING THE SAME APPEARANCE WITHIN THE SAME DETAIL.

1.022 ALTERNATE NO. 1: DIG NECESSARY AREA TO INSTALL CONDUIT AND COORDINATE PRAIRIE GRASS RESTORATION BY OWNER.

26.001 FOR REFERENCE ONLY: FUTURE ELECTRICAL SERVICE AND PANELBOARD.
26.002 PROVIDE 1 1/2" EMPTY PVC CONDUIT FROM PULL BOX LOCATION, STUBBED AND CAPPED AT BUILDING EXTERIOR (FUTURE SERVICE/METER LOCATION). TRANSITION TO GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT ABOVE GRADE.
26.003 PROVIDE 1" EMPTY PVC CONDUIT FROM PULL BOX LOCATION, STUBBED AND CAPPED INTO BUILDING CORNER (FUTURE PANEL LOCATION).
26.004 PROVIDE 3/4" EMPTY PVC CONDUIT FROM FUTURE PANEL LOCATION TO SE CORNER OF WEST ROOM AS SHOWN. STUB AND CAP. TRANSITION TO GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT ABOVE GRADE.
26.005 PROVIDE 2-2" AND 2-3/4"C EMPTY PVC CONDUIT FROM FUTURE PANEL LOCATION TO SE CORNER OF WEST ROOM AS SHOWN. STUB AND CAP. TRANSITION TO GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT ABOVE GRADE. ROUTE CONDUIT THROUGH COLUMN TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING LOCATION.
26.006 PROVIDE IN-GRADE PULL BOX. MINIMUM DIMENSION 11"X18". BASIS OF DESIGN: QUAZITE PG STYLE.
26.100 ALTERNATE NO. 1: PROVIDE 1-1/2" EMPTY SCH 40 PVC CONDUIT FROM GROUND MOUNTED PULL BOX STUBBED AND CAPPED AT UTILITY POWER POLE LOCATION. TRANSITION TO GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL ABOVE GRADE.

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO DRAWING G100 FOR PROJECT GENERAL NOTES.
2. COORDINATE INFORMATION ON THIS DRAWING WITH INFORMATION CONTAINED ON CIVIL AND LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS.

Kluber Architects + Engineers

Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.466.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.0460
www.kluberinc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4675 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED	
04/10/24	OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24	BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	SKF
CHECKED	CJH
APPROVED	CJH

SHEET TITLE

ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

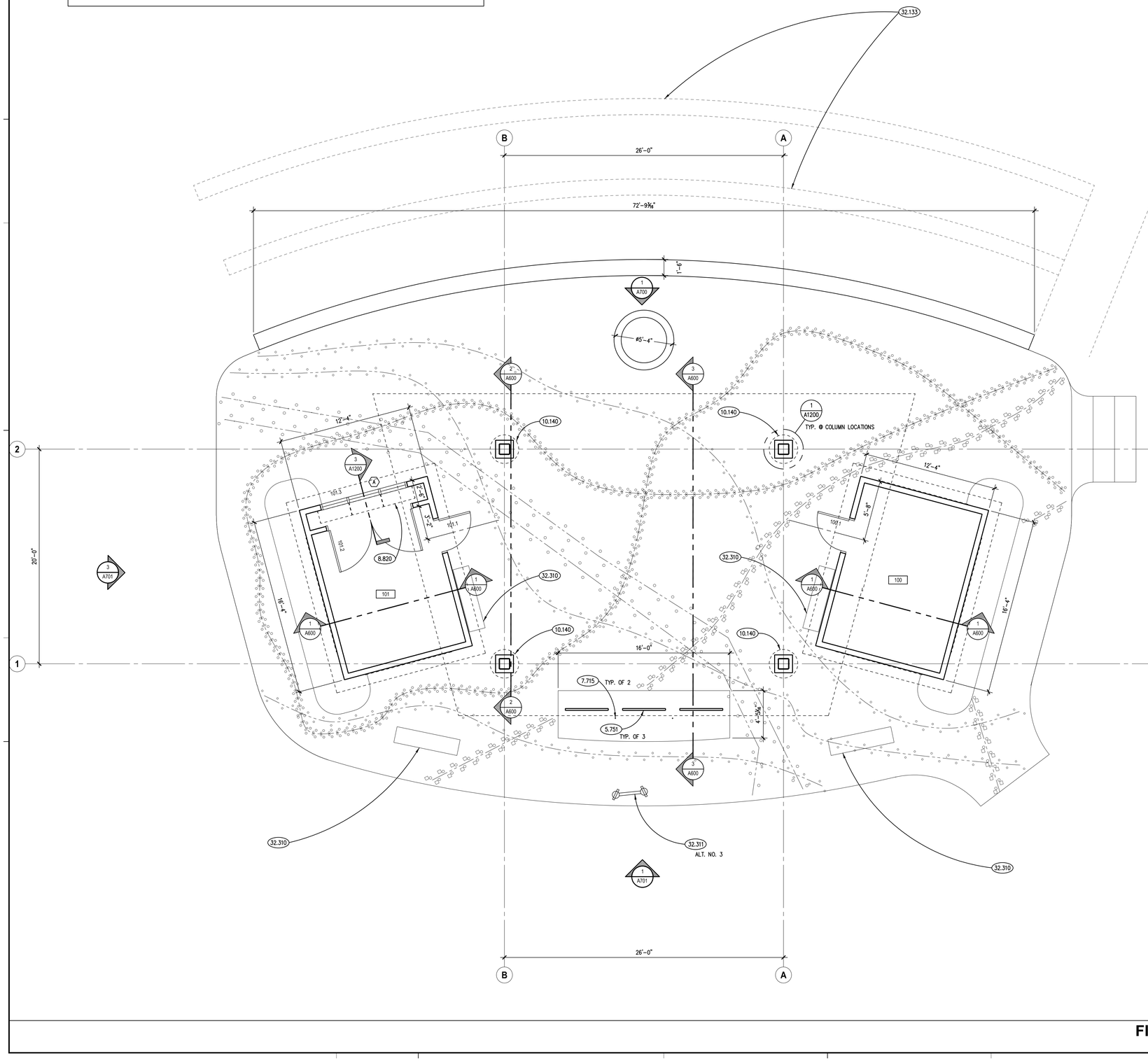
A010

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.

BASE BID: BROOM FINISH CONCRETE SLAB WITH TOOLED JOINTS; REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.

ALTERNATE NO. 2: IN LIEU OF BROOMED EXTERIOR CONCRETE SLAB, PROVIDE STAMPED AND STAINED DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVEMENT WITH DECORATIVE STAINING AND ANIMAL TRACK STAMPING AT NATURE CENTER. REFER TO KEY FOR TYPES OF ANIMALS, TRACK SIZE, AND SPACING.



NORTH

FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

1

KEYNOTES

KEYNOTES ARE TYPICALLY NOT DUPLICATED WITHIN A GIVEN DETAIL. AN UN-KEYNOTED ITEM IN A DETAIL IS THE SAME AS A KEYNOTED ITEM HAVING THE SAME APPEARANCE WITHIN THE SAME DETAIL.

5.751 DECORATIVE METAL PANEL: 4'-0" WIDE X 8'-0" TALL X 1/4" THICK STEEL PLATE. CNC CUT AND POWDERCOATED. EASED EDGES AND 1" RADIUS CORNERS; REFER TO ALLOWANCES AND SPECIFICATIONS.

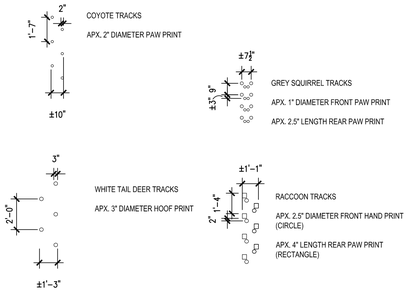
7.715 METAL DOWNSPOUT ACCESSORY: RAIN CHAIN: DOUBLE LOOPS RAIN CHAIN, BRONZE COLOR; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.

8.820 DISPLAY GLAZING SYSTEM: 11 SHELF CABLE SYSTEM; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.

10.140 SIGNAGE: INTREPRETIVE DISPLAY TYPE; REFER TO ALLOWANCES.

32.133 FUTURE RETAINING WALL.
32.310 PARK BENCH: 6' LONG; EMBED MOUNT; CEDAR FINISH.
32.311 STATIONARY BINOCULARS: MARK II DUAL ADA COMPLIANT BASE; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.

ANIMAL TRACK KEY



ROOM SCHEDULE

RM. NO.	ROOM NAME	RM. NO.	ROOM NAME
100	EAST SHED		
101	WEST SHED		

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO DRAWING G100 FOR PROJECT GENERAL NOTES.
2. REFER TO DRAWING A700 FOR ORTHOGONAL ELEVATIONS OF EAST AND WEST SHEDS.
3. REFER TO LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS FOR SLAB DIMENSIONS.

Kluber Architects + Engineers

Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.585.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.9460
www.kluberinc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4675 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
04/16/24 OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO. 23-429-1495
DRAWN SKF/PJT
CHECKED CJH
APPROVED CJH

SHEET TITLE

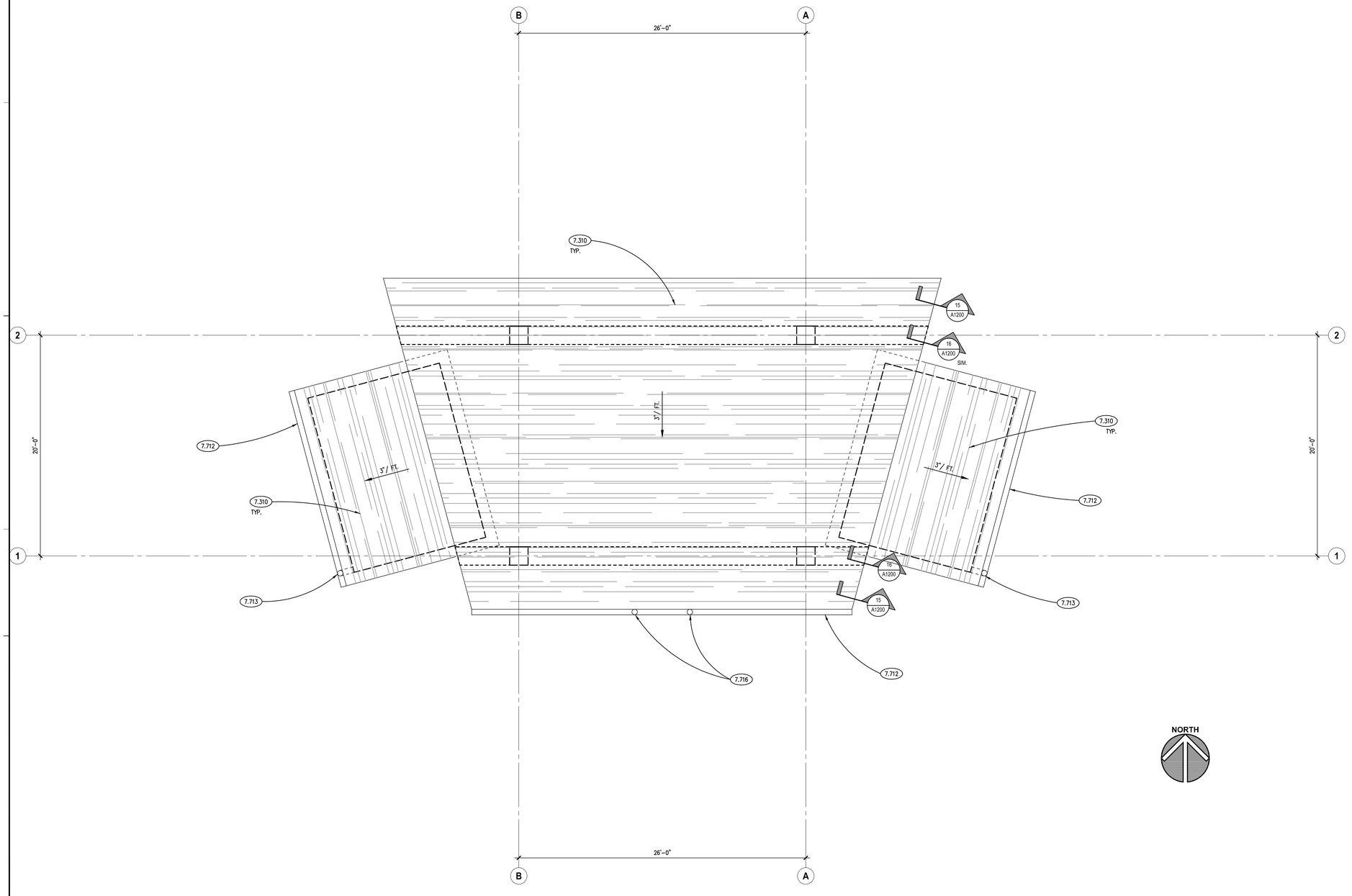
ARCHITECTURAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

A310

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



ROOF PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

1

KEYNOTES

KEYNOTES ARE TYPICALLY NOT DUPLICATED WITHIN A GIVEN DETAIL. AN UN-KEYNOTED ITEM IN A DETAIL IS THE SAME AS A KEYNOTED ITEM HAVING THE SAME APPEARANCE WITHIN THE SAME DETAIL.

7.310 ASPHALT SHINGLE ROOFING SYSTEM: REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.712 METAL GUTTER: MATERIAL, 6 INCH K-OGEE PROFILE; THICKNESS AND FINISH AS SPECIFIED.
7.713 METAL DOWNSPOUT: MATERIAL, 3 INCH X 4 INCH RIBBED; THICKNESS AND FINISH AS SPECIFIED.
7.716 METAL DOWNSPOUT ACCESSORY: RAIN CHAIN ACCESSORY: INSTALLATION KIT; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO DRAWING G100 FOR PROJECT GENERAL NOTES.

Kluber Architects + Engineers

Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.466.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.5460
www.klubericc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4675 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
04/10/24 OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	PJT
CHECKED	CJH
APPROVED	CJH

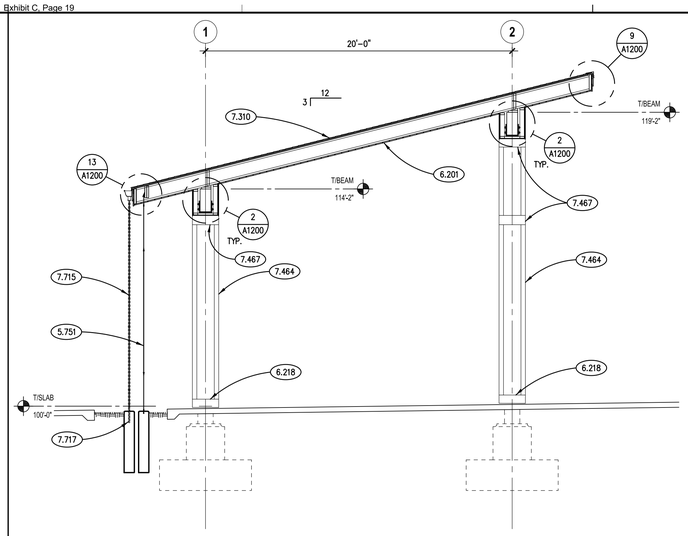
SHEET TITLE

ROOF PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

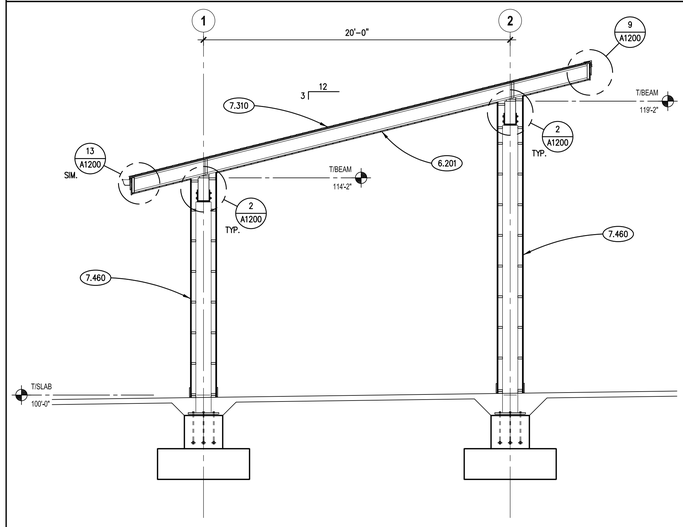
A330

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



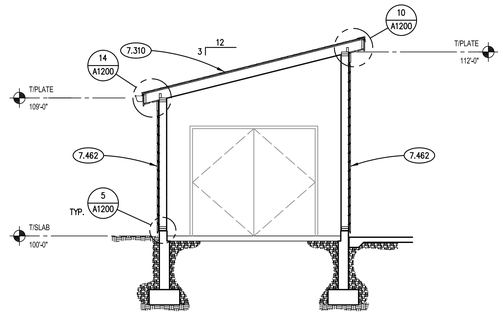
CANOPY BUILDING SECTION 3

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



CANOPY BUILDING SECTION 2

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



SHED BUILDING SECTION 1

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

KEYNOTES

KEYNOTES ARE TYPICALLY NOT DUPLICATED WITHIN A GIVEN DETAIL. AN UN-KEYNOTED ITEM IN A DETAIL IS THE SAME AS A KEYNOTED ITEM HAVING THE SAME APPEARANCE WITHIN THE SAME DETAIL.

5.751 DECORATIVE METAL PANEL: 4'-0" WIDE X 8'-0" TALL X 1/2" THICK STEEL PLATE. CNC CUT AND POWDERCOATED. EASED EDGES AND 1" RADIUS CORNERS; REFER TO ALLOWANCES AND SPECIFICATIONS.

6.201 FINISH CARPENTRY: EXTERIOR SOFFIT LUMBER; 1 X 6 TONGUE AND GROOVE.
6.218 FINISH CARPENTRY: CELLULAR PVC TRIM: 1/2" x 7.25" (ACTUAL); REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.

7.310 ASPHALT SHINGLE ROOFING SYSTEM: REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.460 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.462 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 5/8" THK. HORIZONTAL V-GROOVE LAP SIDING; 7" EXPOSURE; PRIMED. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.464 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 3.5" X 5/4" TRIM BOARD; PRIMED.
7.467 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 7.25" X 5/4" TRIM BOARD; PRIMED.
7.715 METAL DOWNSPOUT ACCESSORY: RAIN CHAIN: DOUBLE LOOPS RAIN CHAIN, BRONZE COLOR; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.717 METAL DOWNSPOUT ACCESSORY: RAIN CHAIN ACCESSORY: ANCHOR STAKE CAST INTO CONCRETE PIER; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO DRAWING G100 FOR PROJECT GENERAL NOTES.

Kluber
Architects + Engineers

Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.406.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.0460
www.kluberinc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4675 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
04/10/24 OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	PJT
CHECKED	CJH
APPROVED	CJH

SHEET TITLE

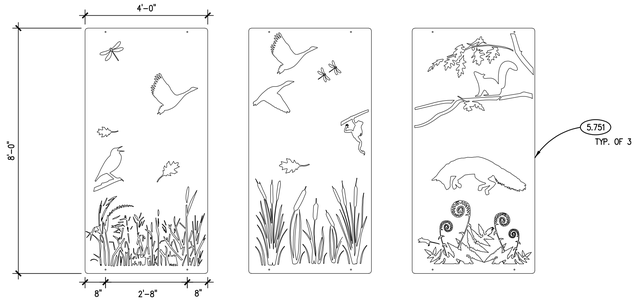
BUILDING SECTIONS

SHEET NUMBER

A600

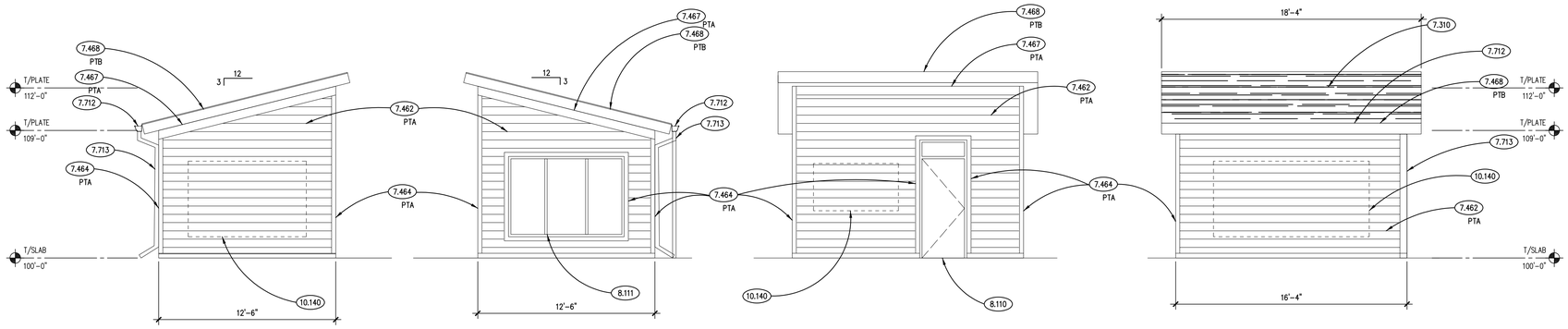
NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



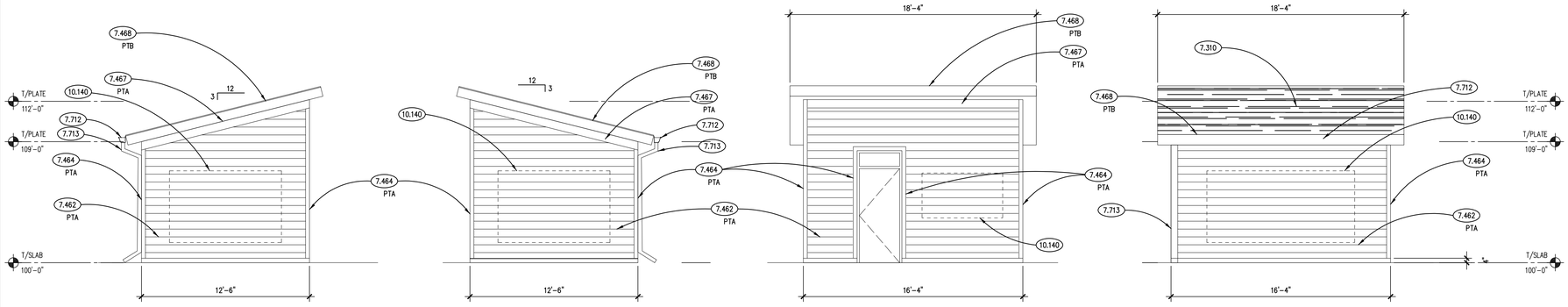
DECORATIVE METAL PANEL ELEVATIONS

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0" (4)



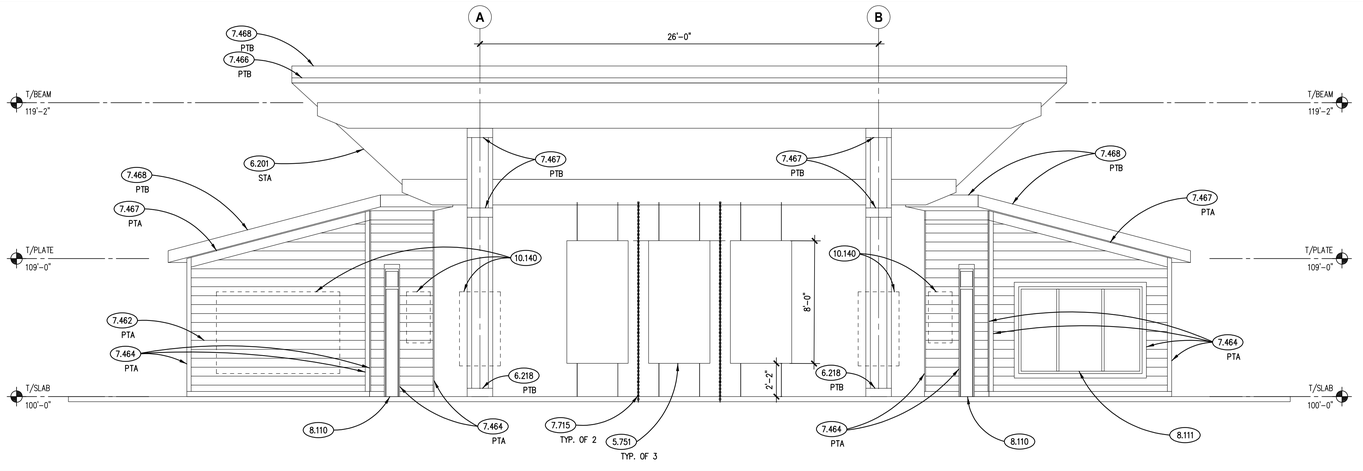
EAST SHED ELEVATIONS

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0" (3)



WEST SHED ELEVATIONS

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0" (2)



NORTH ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0" (1)

KEYNOTES

KEYNOTES ARE TYPICALLY NOT DUPLICATED WITHIN A GIVEN DETAIL. AN UN-KEYNOTED ITEM IN A DETAIL IS THE SAME AS A KEYNOTED ITEM HAVING THE SAME APPEARANCE WITHIN THE SAME DETAIL.

5.751 DECORATIVE METAL PANEL: 4'-0" WIDE X 8'-0" TALL X 1/4" THICK STEEL PLATE. CNC CUT AND POWDERCOATED. EASED EDGES AND 1" RADIUS CORNERS; REFER TO ALLOWANCES AND SPECIFICATIONS.

6.201 FINISH CARPENTRY: EXTERIOR SOFFIT LUMBER; 1 X 6 TONGUE AND GROOVE.
6.218 FINISH CARPENTRY: CELLULAR PVC TRIM: 1/2" x 7.25" (ACTUAL); REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.

7.310 ASPHALT SHINGLE ROOFING SYSTEM: REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.462 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 5/8" THK. HORIZONTAL V-GROOVE LAP SIDING; 7" EXPOSURE; PRIMED. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.464 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 3.5" X 5/4" TRIM BOARD; PRIMED.
7.466 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 5.5" X 5/4" TRIM BOARD; PRIMED.
7.467 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 7.25" X 5/4" TRIM BOARD; PRIMED.
7.468 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 9.25" X 3/4" TRIM BOARD; PRIMED.
7.712 METAL GUTTER: MATERIAL, 6 INCH K-OGEE PROFILE; THICKNESS AND FINISH AS SPECIFIED.
7.713 METAL DOWNSPOUT: MATERIAL, 3 INCH X 4 INCH RIBBED; THICKNESS AND FINISH AS SPECIFIED.
7.715 METAL DOWNSPOUT ACCESSORY: RAIN CHAIN: DOUBLE LOOPS RAIN CHAIN, BRONZE COLOR; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.

8.110 STEEL DOOR FRAME: REFER TO DOOR, FRAME AND BORROWED LIGHT SCHEDULE.
8.111 STEEL WINDOW FRAME: REFER TO DOOR, FRAME AND BORROWED LIGHT SCHEDULE.

10.140 SIGNAGE: INTREPRETIVE DISPLAY TYPE; REFER TO ALLOWANCES.

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO DRAWING G100 FOR PROJECT GENERAL NOTES.

Kluber
Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.466.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.5460
www.klubericc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4675 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
04/10/24 OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	SKF
CHECKED	CJH
APPROVED	CJH

SHEET TITLE

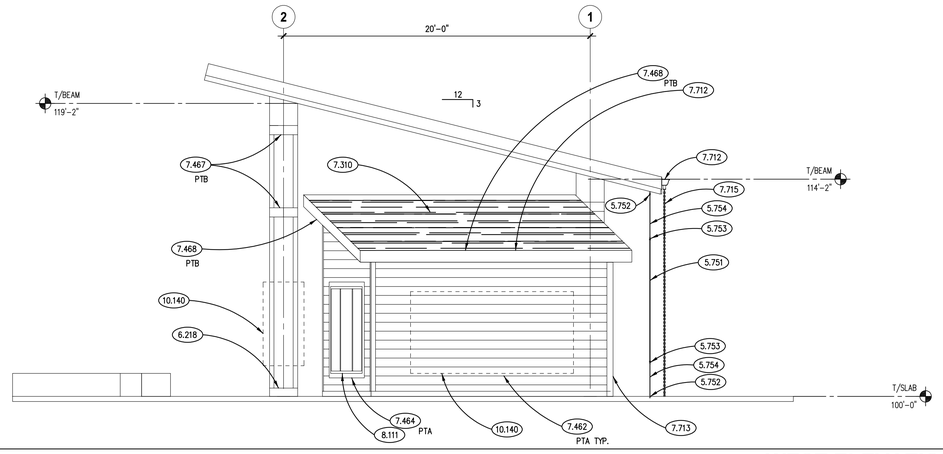
EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATIONS

SHEET NUMBER

A700

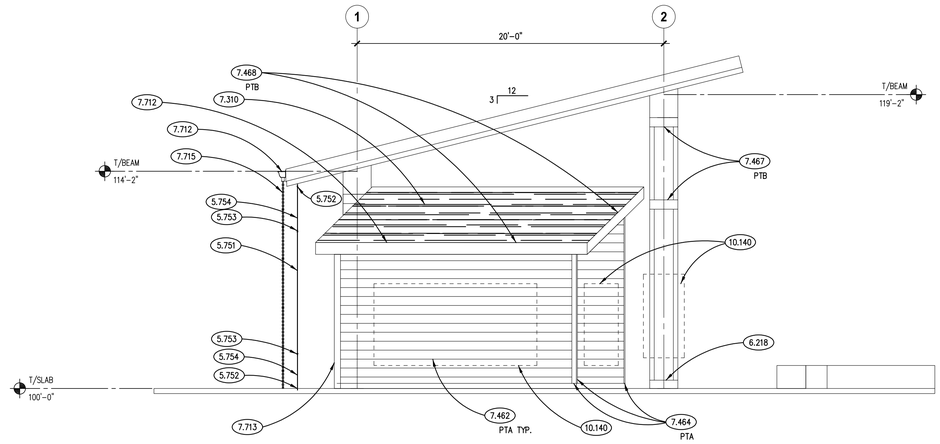
NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



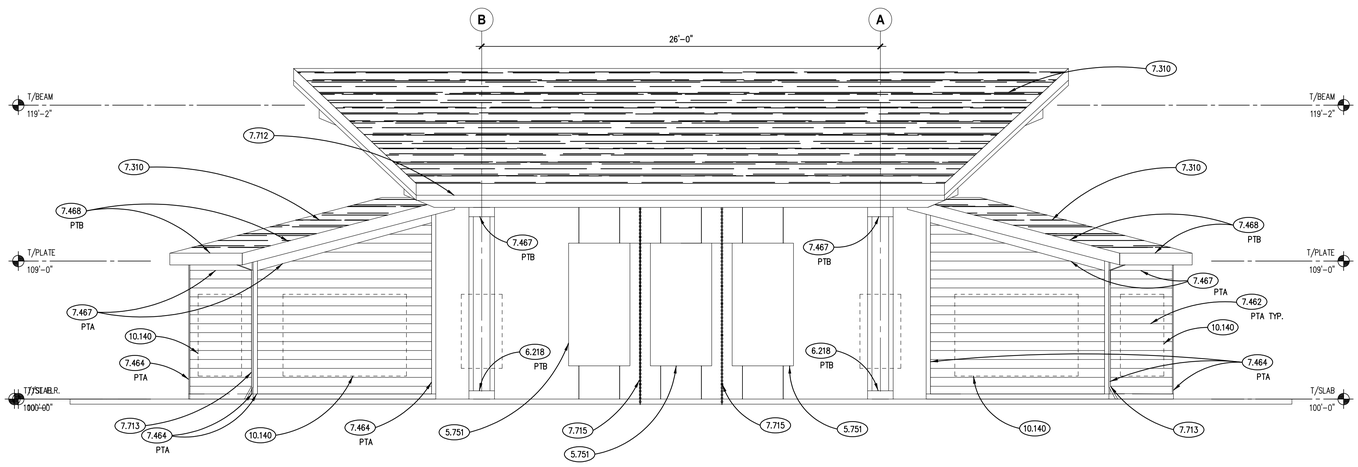
WEST ELEVATION 3

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



EAST ELEVATION 2

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



SOUTH ELEVATION 1

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

KEYNOTES

KEYNOTES ARE TYPICALLY NOT DUPLICATED WITHIN A GIVEN DETAIL. AN UN-KEYNOTED ITEM IN A DETAIL IS THE SAME AS A KEYNOTED ITEM HAVING THE SAME APPEARANCE WITHIN THE SAME DETAIL.

5.751 DECORATIVE METAL PANEL: 4'-0" WIDE X 8'-0" TALL X 1/4" THICK STEEL PLATE. CNC CUT AND POWDERCOATED. EASED EDGES AND 1" RADIUS CORNERS; REFER TO ALLOWANCES AND SPECIFICATIONS.
5.752 DECORATIVE METAL PANEL ACCESSORY: 1/2" DIA. STUD-END PLUG-LOCK WIRE ROPE END FITTING CONNECTED TO SIMPSON HANGER OR CAST INTO CONCRETE PIER, STAINLESS STEEL; REFER ALLOWANCES AND SPECIFICATIONS.
5.753 DECORATIVE METAL PANEL ACCESSORY: CLOSED BODY CLEVIS-TO-WIRE TURNBUCKLE END FITTING: SLEEVE GRIP, STAINLESS STEEL; REFER TO ALLOWANCES AND SPECIFICATIONS.
5.754 DECORATIVE METAL PANEL ACCESSORY: REINFORCED CABLE: 3/8" DIA. – 7 X 19 STRAND CORE WIRE ROPE ACCESSORY; REFER TO ALLOWANCES AND SPECIFICATIONS.

6.218 FINISH CARPENTRY: CELLULAR PVC TRIM: 1/2" x 7.25" (ACTUAL); REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.

7.310 ASPHALT SHINGLE ROOFING SYSTEM: REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.462 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 5/8" THK. HORIZONTAL V-GROOVE LAP SIDING; 7" EXPOSURE; PRIMED. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.464 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 3.5" X 5/4" TRIM BOARD; PRIMED.
7.467 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 7.25" X 5/4" TRIM BOARD; PRIMED.
7.468 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 9.25" X 3/4" TRIM BOARD; PRIMED.
7.712 METAL GUTTER: MATERIAL, 6 INCH K-OGEE PROFILE; THICKNESS AND FINISH AS SPECIFIED.
7.713 METAL DOWNSPOUT: MATERIAL, 3 INCH X 4 INCH RIBBED; THICKNESS AND FINISH AS SPECIFIED.
7.715 METAL DOWNSPOUT ACCESSORY: RAIN CHAIN: DOUBLE LOOPS RAIN CHAIN, BRONZE COLOR; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.

8.111 STEEL WINDOW FRAME: REFER TO DOOR, FRAME AND BORROWED LIGHT SCHEDULE.

10.140 SIGNAGE: INTREPRETIVE DISPLAY TYPE; REFER TO ALLOWANCES.

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO DRAWING G100 FOR PROJECT GENERAL NOTES.

Kluber
Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.466.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.0460
www.klubericc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4675 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
04/10/24 OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	SKF
CHECKED	CJH
APPROVED	CJH

SHEET TITLE

EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATIONS

SHEET NUMBER

A701

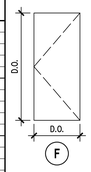
NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.

DOOR AND FRAME SCHEDULE

ROOM NO.	ROOM NAME	DOOR NO.	DOOR															FRAME						DETAILS			HDWR SET	FIRE RATING (MIN.)	REMARKS
			QTY.	W	H	THK.	TYPE	HAND	MAT.	STEEL DOORS			WOOD DOORS					FINISH	GLASS	TYPE	MAT.	GA.	FINISH	GLASS	HEAD	JAMB	SILL			
										GA.	MDL.	CORE	GRD.	CORE	VENEER	CUT	MATCH													
100	EAST SHED	100.1	1	3'-0"	7'-0"	1-3/4"	F	LHR	STL	16	2	PU	–	–	–	–	–	P2/PTB	–	1	STL	16	P2/PTB	LG6	8/A1200	11/A1200	–	1	–	–
101	WEST SHED	101.1	1	3'-0"	7'-0"	1-3/4"	F	RHR	STL	16	2	PU	–	–	–	–	–	P2/PTB	LG6	1	STL	16	P2/PTB	LG6	8/A1200	11/A1200	–	1	–	–
		101.2	2	4'-0"	7'-0"	1-3/4"	F	RHR	STL	16	1	HC	–	–	–	–	–	P2/PTB	–	2	STL	16	P2/PTB	LG6	–	12/A1200	–	2	–	–
		101.3	1	6'-2"	5'-8"	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	P2/PTB	–	3	STL	16	P2/PTB	LG6	8/A1200	7/A1200	6/A1200	–	–	–

DOOR TYPES



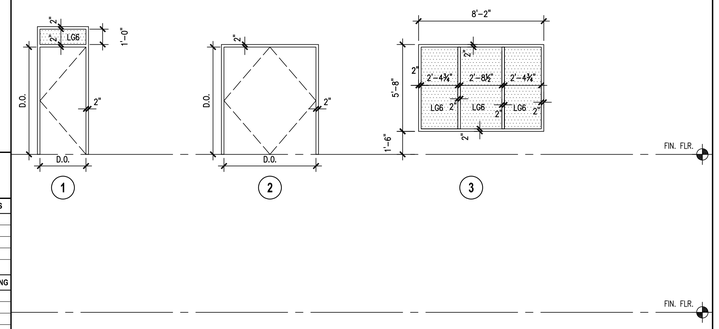
DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE

SET NO.	HINGES	LOCK SET	EXIT DEVICE	CLOSER	HOLDER	STOP	THRES-HOLD	KICK PLATE	MOP PLATE	WEATHER STRIPPING	SWEEP	PUSH/ PULL	REMOV. MULLION	REMARKS
1	BUTT	YES	–	YES	W/CLOSER	W/CLOSER	YES	YES	–	YES	YES	–	–	1
2	BUTT	YES	–	–	–	WALL	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2

DOOR SCHEDULE REMARKS

1. PREP DOOR AND FRAME FOR ELECTRIC STRIKE.

FRAME TYPES



HARDWARE SCHEDULE REMARKS

1. TYPICAL EXTERIOR SHED DOOR HARDWARE: STOREROOM FUNCTION LOCKSET.
2. DISPLAY CASE DOUBLE DOOR HARDWARE: DUMMY LEVER TRIM ON PULL SIDE OF EACH DOOR LEAF; ROLLER LATCH FOR EACH LEAF; PROVIDE WALL STOPS FOR BOTH LEAVES, MOUNT RHR LEAF WALL STOP TO INSIDE FACE OF EXTERIOR DOOR.

DOOR SCHEDULE ABBREVIATIONS

DOOR / FRAME MATERIAL	
AL	ALUMINUM
STL	STEEL
WD	WOOD
SPECIAL DOOR TYPES	
AC	ACCORDION
AP	ACCESS PANEL
DK	DARKROOM REVOLVING
HS	OVERHEAD HIGH-SPEED
OR	OVERHEAD ROLLING
OS	OVERHEAD SECTIONAL
RV	REVOLVING
SG	OVERHEAD SECURITY GRILLE
DOOR / FRAME FINISHES	
A	ANODIZED
P_	PAINTED – SEE FIN. SCHED.
S_	STAINED – SEE FIN. SCHED.

STEEL DOOR GAGE	
20	LEVEL 1 – STD. DUTY
18	LEVEL 2 – HEAVY DUTY
16	LEVEL 3 – EXTRA HVY. DUTY
14	LEVEL 4 – MAXIMUM DUTY
STEEL DOOR MODEL	
1	FULL FLUSH
2	SEAMLESS
3	STILE & RAIL
STEEL DOOR CORE	
HC	HONEYCOMB
MB	MINERAL BOARD
PS	POLYSTYRENE
PU	POLYURETHANE
SS	STEEL STIFFENERS

WOOD DOOR GRADE	
P	PREMIUM
C	CUSTOM
E	ECONOMY
WOOD DOOR CORE	
HC	HONEYCOMB
MB	MINERAL BOARD
PC5	5-PLY PARTICLE BOARD
SC	SOUND-RATED
WOOD DOOR VENEER	
BW	BIRCH – WHITE (SAPWOOD)
HB	PRIMED HARDBOARD
HPDL	DECORATIVE LAMINATE
MW	MAPLE – WHITE (SAPWOOD)
OR	RED OAK
OW	WHITE OAK
PO	POPLAR

WOOD DOOR VENEER CUTS	
PS	PLAIN SLICED
QS	QUARTER SLICED
RC	RIFT CUT
R	ROTARY CUT
WOOD DOOR VENEER MATCHING	
BK	BOOK MATCH
SL	SLIP MATCH
RAN	RANDOM MATCH
E	END MATCH
CON	CONTINUOUS MATCH
RUN	RUNNING MATCH
BAL	BALANCE MATCH
CB	CENTER BALANCE MATCH
P	PAIR MATCH
S	SET MATCH

HARDWARE MOUNTING HEIGHTS

HARDWARE COMPONENT	PREFERRED MOUNTING HEIGHT FROM BOTTOM OF DOOR FRAME	ACCEPTABLE RANGE IF PREFERRED MOUNTING HEIGHT NOT POSSIBLE
LOCKSETS, LATCHSETS	39" TO CENTERLINE OF LEVER	38" TO 42"
EXIT DEVICES	39" TO CENTERLINE OF PUSH PAD	38" TO 42"
DEADBOLT LOCKS	46" TO CENTERLINE OF CYLINDER	30" TO 48"
PUSH PLATES	45" TO CENTERLINE OF PUSH PLATE	N/A
PULLS, COMBINATION PUSH/PULL BARS	42" TO CENTERLINE OF PULL/BAR	N/A
ROLLER LATCHES	45" TO CENTERLINE OF LATCH STRIKE	N/A

COLOR CODE SCHEDULE

AREA	FINISH CODE	MATERIAL	MANUFACTURER	DESCRIPTION
WALLS	PTA	PAINT	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	COLOR: SW2803 ROOKWOOD TERRA COTTA
	PTB	PAINT	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	COLOR: SW6067 TURKISH COFFEE
CEILING	STA	STAIN/SEALER	PPG	CLEAR SATIN POLYURETHANE VARNISH
				REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS

FINISH TYPES

AREA	FIN.	DESCRIPTION	AREA	FIN.	DESCRIPTION
FLOOR	F1	NOT USED	CEILING	C1	NOT USED
BASE	B1	NOT USED			
WALLS	W1	NOT USED	PAINT	P1	LATEX – "EGGSHELL"
				P2	LATEX – "SEMI-GLOSS"
				P3	LATEX – "SATIN"
GLASS	LG6	SECURITY GLAZING LAMINATED GLASS		P4	NOT USED
				P5	PREFINISHED: REFER TO SPECS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO DRAWING G100 FOR PROJECT GENERAL NOTES.
2. REFER TO ELEVATIONS AND DETAILS FOR SPECIFIC FINISH LOCATIONS.

Kluber Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.466.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.5460
www.kluberinc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER
KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4675 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
04/10/24 OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

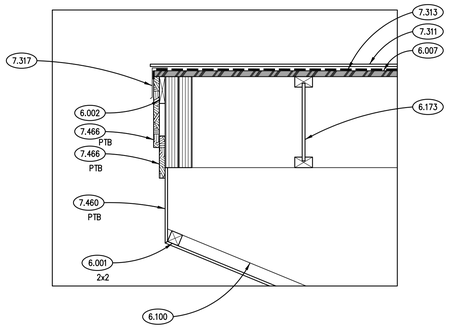
JOB NO. 23-429-1495
DRAWN SKF
CHECKED CDH
APPROVED CJH

SHEET TITLE
DOOR, FRAME & HARDWARE SCHEDULES

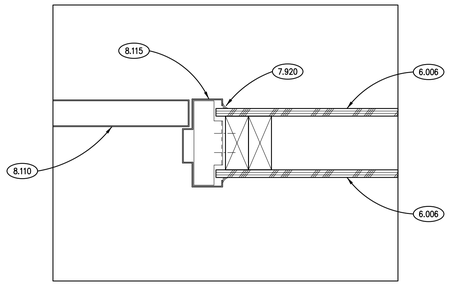
SHEET NUMBER
A800

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

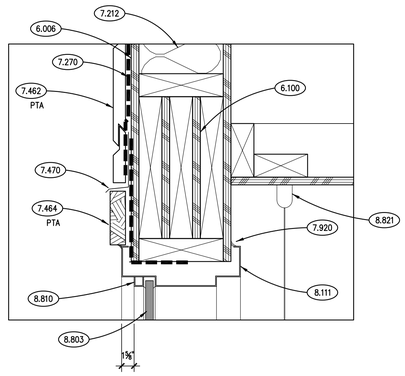
Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



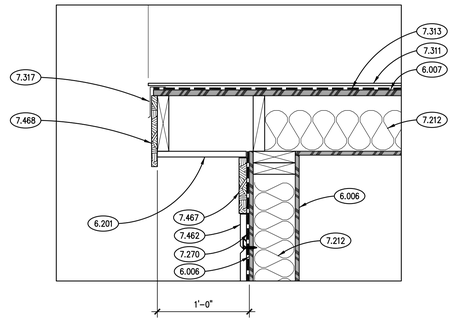
CANOPY RAKE DETAIL 16
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



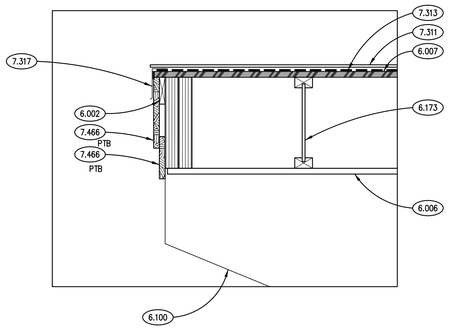
DOOR JAMB DETAIL 12
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



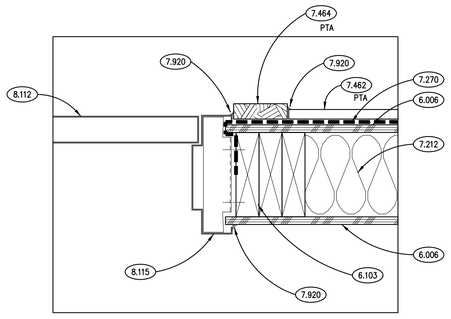
TYPICAL HEAD DETAIL 8
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



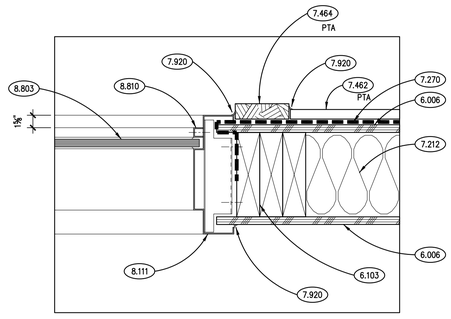
ROOF RAKE DETAIL 4
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



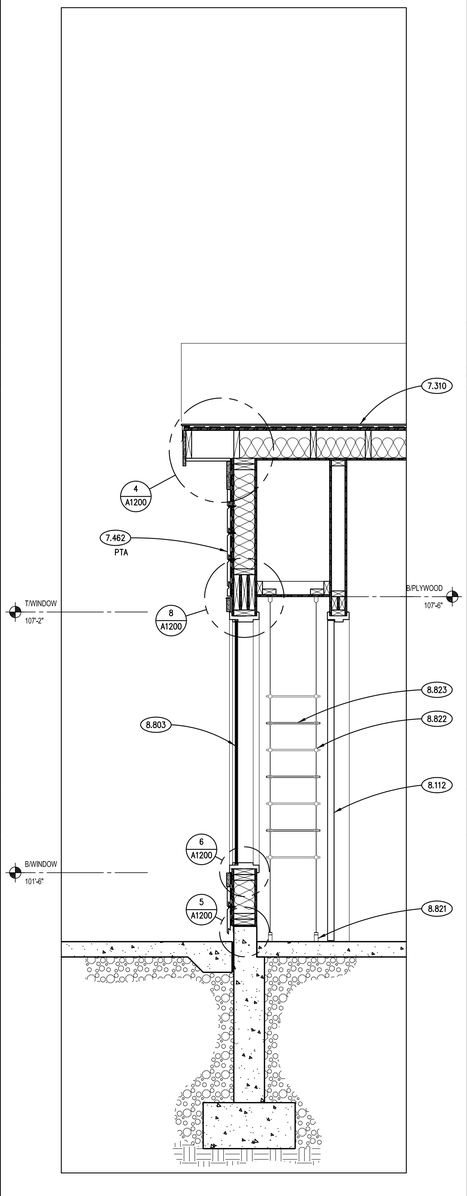
CANOPY RAKE DETAIL 15
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



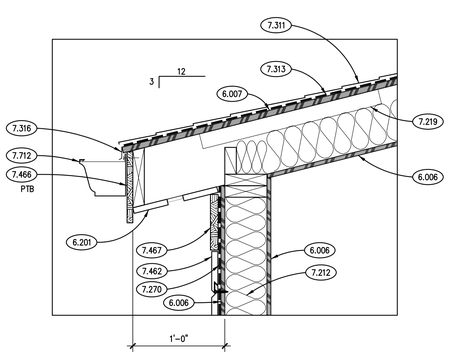
DOOR JAMB DETAIL 11
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



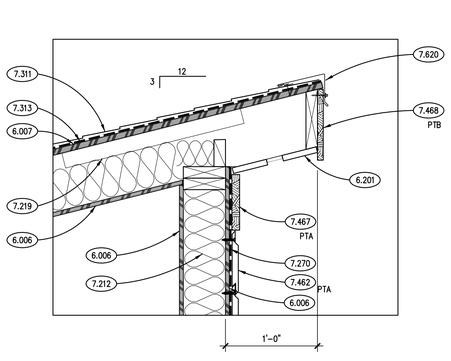
WINDOW JAMB DETAL 7
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



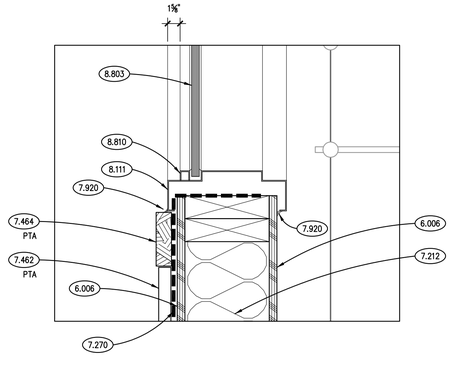
WALL SECTION 3
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



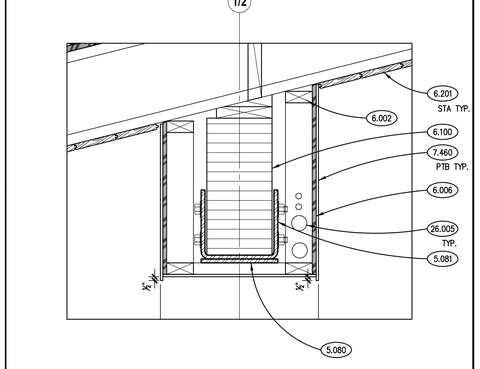
SECTION DETAIL 14
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



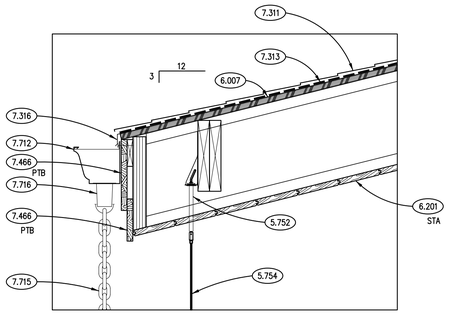
SECTION DETAIL 10
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



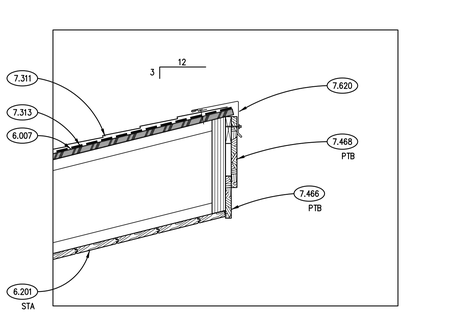
WINDOW SILL DETAIL 6
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



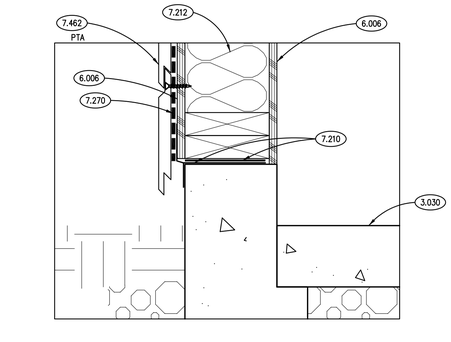
SECTION DETAIL 2
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



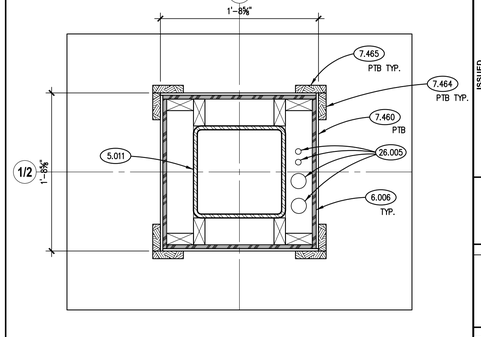
SECTION DETAIL 13
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



SECTION DETAIL 9
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



TYPICAL SECTION DETAIL 5
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



TYP. COLUMN PLAN DETAIL 1
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"

KEYNOTES

KEYNOTES ARE NOT ALWAYS REPEATED ACROSS ALL DRAWINGS ON THIS SHEET. AN UN-KEYNOTED ITEM ON THIS SHEET IS THE SAME AS A KEYNOTED ITEM ON THIS SHEET HAVING THE SAME GRAPHIC APPEARANCE.

3.030 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.

5.011 STRUCTURAL STEEL: COLUMN; REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
5.080 METAL FABRICATION: STEEL PLATE; REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
5.081 METAL FABRICATION: STEEL BEAM SADDLE; REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
5.752 DECORATIVE METAL PANEL ACCESSORY: 1/2" DIA. STUD-END PLUG-LOCK WIRE ROPE END FITTING CONNECTED TO SIMPSON HANGER OR CAST INTO CONCRETE PIER, STAINLESS STEEL; REFER ALLOWANCES AND SPECIFICATIONS.
5.754 DECORATIVE METAL PANEL ACCESSORY: REINFORCED CABLE: 3/8" DIA. – 7 X 19 STRAND CORE WIRE ROPE ACCESSORY; REFER TO ALLOWANCES AND SPECIFICATIONS.

6.001 ROUGH CARPENTRY: WOOD BLOCKING; DIMENSIONAL LUMBER; SIZE AS INDICATED; REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR TREATMENT.
6.002 ROUGH CARPENTRY: WOOD BLOCKING; DIMENSIONAL LUMBER; SIZE AS REQUIRED; REFER TO SCHEDULE FOR TREATMENT.
6.006 ROUGH CARPENTRY: PLYWOOD: 1/2" THICK; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR TREATMENT.
6.007 ROUGH CARPENTRY: PLYWOOD: 3/4" THICK; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR TREATMENT.
6.100 WOOD FRAMING: BEAM/HEADER; REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
6.103 WOOD FRAMING: STUDS; REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
6.173 WOOD I-JOIST: REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR SIZE AND SPACING.
6.201 FINISH CARPENTRY: EXTERIOR SOFFIT LUMBER; 1 X 6 TONGUE AND GROOVE.

7.212 INSULATION: THERMAL BATT; KRAFT FACED FIBERGLASS; THICKNESS TO FILL CAVITY, UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE; R-21.
7.219 INSULATION ACCESSORY: FORMED FOAM BAFFLE FOR ATTIC VENTILATION; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.210 INSULATION ACCESSORY: SILL PLATE SEALER; CLOSED-CELL FOAM TAPE TYPE WITH RUBBERIZED ADHESIVE MEMBRANE; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.270 AIR BARRIER SHEET MEMBRANE: REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.310 ASPHALT SHINGLE ROOFING SYSTEM: REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.311 ASPHALT SHINGLES; ARCHITECTURAL LAMINATED TYPE.
7.313 ASPHALT SHINGLES SHEET MATERIAL: UNDERLAYMENT.
7.316 ASPHALT SHINGLES METAL FLASHING: GUTTER APRON; MATERIAL, THICKNESS AND FINISH AS SPECIFIED.
7.317 ASPHALT SHINGLES METAL FLASHING: EDGE FLASHING; MATERIAL, THICKNESS AND FINISH AS SPECIFIED.
7.460 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.462 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 5/8" THK. HORIZONTAL V-GROOVE LAP SIDING; 7" EXPOSURE; PRIMED. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.464 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 3.5" X 5/4" TRIM BOARD; PRIMED.
7.465 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 4.5" X 5/4" TRIM BOARD; PRIMED.
7.466 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 5.5" X 5/4" TRIM BOARD; PRIMED.
7.467 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 7.25" X 5/4" TRIM BOARD; PRIMED.
7.468 FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 9.25" X 3/4" TRIM BOARD; PRIMED.
7.470 FIBER CEMENT SIDING ACCESSORY: DOOR/WINDOW PREFINISHED METAL HEAD FLASHING; INSTALL OVER HEAD TRIM AND UNDER AIR BARRIER. TAPE ALL JOINTS.
7.620 METAL COPING FLASHING: MATERIAL, THICKNESS AND FINISH AS SPECIFIED.
7.712 METAL GUTTER: MATERIAL, 6 INCH K-OGEE PROFILE; THICKNESS AND FINISH AS SPECIFIED.
7.715 METAL DOWNSPOUT ACCESSORY: RAIN CHAIN: DOUBLE LOOPS RAIN CHAIN, BRONZE COLOR; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.716 METAL DOWNSPOUT ACCESSORY: RAIN CHAIN ACCESSORY: INSTALLATION KIT; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
7.920 JOINT SEALANT: REFER TO SCHEDULE IN SPECIFICATION SECTION 07 92 00; PROVIDE BACKER ROD OR BOND BREAKER.

8.110 STEEL DOOR FRAME: REFER TO DOOR, FRAME AND BORROWED LIGHT SCHEDULE.
8.111 STEEL WINDOW FRAME: REFER TO DOOR, FRAME AND BORROWED LIGHT SCHEDULE.
8.112 STEEL DOOR: REFER TO DOOR, FRAME AND BORROWED LIGHT SCHEDULE.
8.115 STEEL FRAME ACCESSORY: DOOR FRAME ANCHORS (PROVIDE AT JAMBS ONLY).

8.803 GLAZING: LAMINATED GLASS TYPE LG-6; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
8.810 GLAZING ACCESSORY: GLAZING STOP.
8.821 DISPLAY GLAZING SYSTEM ACCESSORY: TOP OR BOTTOM FIXING AND CABLE; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
8.822 DISPLAY GLAZING SYSTEM ACCESSORY: SHELF SUPPORTS, CABLE MOUNTED AND FULLY ADJUSTABLE; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
8.823 DISPLAY GLAZING SYSTEM ACCESSORY: TEMPERED GLASS SHELVES: 14 INCH X 36 INCH X 10MM THICKNESS; REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.

26.005 PROVIDE 2-2" AND 2-3/4"C EMPTY PVC CONDUIT FROM FUTURE PANEL LOCATION TO SE CORNER OF WEST ROOM AS SHOWN. STUB AND CAP. TRANSITION TO GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT ABOVE GRADE. ROUTE CONDUIT THROUGH COLUMN TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO DRAWING G100 FOR PROJECT GENERAL NOTES.

Kluber
Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.466.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.0460
www.kluberinc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER
KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4975 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
04/10/24 OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	PJT
CHECKED	CJH
APPROVED	CJH

SHEET TITLE
SECTION DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
A1200

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, ETC. NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER CONSTRUCTION AND ALIGNMENT OF THE NEW PORTIONS OF THE WORK TO THE EXISTING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL MEASUREMENTS NECESSARY FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL MEMBERS. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE PROTECTION FOR ALL SUBGRADES, FOUNDATIONS AND SLABS FROM FROST EFFECTS DURING INCLEMENT WEATHER.

3. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL, M.E.P., AND VENDOR PREPARED SHOP DRAWINGS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR WORKPOINTS. SEE CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR BENCHMARKS.

4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL TEMPORARY SHORING, SHEETING, BRACING ETC. AS REQUIRED TO PROTECT EXCAVATIONS AND EXISTING FOUNDATIONS DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED ENGINEERING REQUIRED FOR SUCH SYSTEMS BY AN ILLINOIS LICENSED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

5. BACKFILLING OF FOUNDATIONS AND BELOW GRADE WALLS SHALL BE COMPLETED IN SUCH A MANNER TO AVOID OVERTURNING OF THE WALL. PROVIDE ALL TEMPORARY BRACING AS REQUIRED.

6. HORIZONTAL RUNS OF CABLING, CONDUIT, PIPING OR ANY SUCH M.E.P. ITEMS ARE NOT TO BE PLACED WITHIN THE CROSS-SECTION OF THE SLABS/DECKS. ALL SUCH ITEMS ARE TO BE INSTALLED BELOW THE SLAB/DECK WITH INDUSTRY STANDARD, ENGINEERED APPROVED SYSTEMS. THE CONTRACTOR DURING HIS BID SHALL ASSUME THAT HE NEEDS TO PROVIDE AND ENGINEER ALL SUPPLEMENTAL FRAMING ELEMENTS TO SPAN TO THE STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS THEREBY BY-PASSING THE SLABS/DECKS. ALL SUCH SYSTEMS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REVIEW OF ENGINEER OF RECORD. SEE REQUIREMENTS FOR HANGING COMPONENTS DIRECTLY FROM ROOF DECKS ON SHEET S010.

7. REFER TO DRAWING G100 FOR PROJECT GENERAL NOTES.

8. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISHES (I.E. FLOOR , WALL, CEILING, ETC.)

9.THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS SHALL BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL CONTRACT DRAWINGS, VENDOR DRAWINGS AND THE SPECIFICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE REQUIREMENTS OF OTHER TRADES FOR LOCATIONS OF SLEEVES, CHASES, HANGERS, INSERTS, ANCHORS, HOLES AND OTHER ITEMS TO BE PLACED OR SET IN THE STRUCTURAL WORK.

10. THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS REPRESENT THE FINISHED STRUCTURE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL TEMPORARY GUYING AND BRACING REQUIRED TO ERECT AND HOLD THE STRUCTURE IN ALIGNMENT UNTIL ALL STRUCTURAL WORK AND CONNECTIONS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED. THE INVESTIGATION, DESIGN, SAFETY, ADEQUACY AND INSPECTION OF SUCH GUYING/BRACING IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

11. DRAWINGS INDICATE GENERAL AND TYPICAL DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION. WHERE CONDITIONS ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY TAGGED OR SHOWN, SIMILAR DETAILS OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE USED, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

12. ALL NON-LOAD BEARING WALLS ARE TO BE HELD DOWN AND AWAY FROM FRAMING ELEMENTS TO ALLOW FOR THESE ELEMENTS TO DEFLECT UNDER THEIR ANTICIPATED LOADING CONDITIONS. DO NOT BLOCK SOLID AROUND FRAMING ELEMENTS PASSING THROUGH NON-LOAD BEARING WALLS.

13. TRADE CONTRACTORS TO COORDINATE WITH M.E.P. DRAWINGS FOR ALL REQUIRED PIPE SLEEVES, HANGERS, CAST-IN / RECESSED COMPONENTS AND INSERTS FOR M.E.P. EQUIPMENT AT SLABS AND WALLS.

STEEL FRAMING NOTES

S 1. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITIONS OF AISC'S "STEEL CONSTRUCTION MANUAL" AND "CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STEEL BUILDING AND BRIDGES".

S 2. ALL WELDING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D1.1 USING E70XX ELECTRODES. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PROVIDE CONT. MIN. SIZED FILLET WELDS PER AISC REQUIREMENTS.

S 3. THE STEEL FABRICATOR AND ERECTOR ARE TO DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAM AS SPECIFIED IN AISC 360-10, CHAPTER N. THE STEEL FABRICATOR AND ERECTOR ARE TO PERFORM QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTIONS OF THE STEEL AT THE FABRICATION PLANT AND AT THE PROJECT SITE. REFER TO AISC 360-10, TABLES N5.4-1, N5.4-2, N5.4-3, N5.6-1, N5.6-2, N5.6-3 AND N6.1 FOR MINIMUM INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS.

S 4. STRUCTURAL STEEL ERECTION TO COMPLY WITH OSHA REQUIREMENTS.

S 5. STEEL PROPERTIES:

A. W & WT SHAPES = A992 (Fy = 50 KSI)
B. ANGLES, PLATES, CHANNELS & THREADED RODS = A36 (Fy = 36 KSI)
C. STRUCTURAL BOLTS = 3/4"Ø A325N
D. ANCHOR BOLTS = F1554 GRADE 36 (Fy = 36 KSI)
E. WELDING ELECTRODES = E70XX

S 6. FINISH REQUIREMENTS:

A. TYPICAL CLEANING = SSPC-SP2 OR SSPC-SP3
B. PAINT = FABRICATOR'S STANDARD. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL PAINTING REQUIREMENTS.
C. GALVANIZED STEEL = ASTM A123, 1.7 OZ./SQ. FT MIN.
D. TOUCH-UP PRIMER = FABRICATOR'S STANDARD.

S 7. ALL EXTERIOR STEEL ELEMENTS, BOLTS, WASHERS, LINTELS, ETC. TO BE GALVANIZED.

S 8. BEAMS SHALL BE FIELD WELDED TO BEARING PLATES U.N.O. WELD SIZE TO BE 1/4"x2" LONG ON BOTH SIDES OF ELEMENTS. DO NOT WELD LOCATIONS NOTED ON PLAN AS **. SEE LINTEL SCHEDULE NOTES REGARDING WELDING REQUIREMENTS.

S 18. ACCEPTABLE EXPANSION ANCHOR PRODUCTS INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
a. HILTI: KWIK BOLT 3 EXPANSION ANCHOR.
b. SIMPSON STRONG-TIE: STRONG-BOLT 2 WEDGE ANCHOR.

TESTING AND INSPECTION

GENERAL

1. THE APPROVED TESTING AGENCY SHALL BE RETAINED BY THE OWNER.

2. THE APPROVED TESTING AGENCY SHALL BE THE "SPECIAL INSPECTOR" REFERRED TO IN OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC), CHAPTER 17 "STRUCTURAL TESTS AND SPECIAL INSPECTIONS."

3. REFER TO CHAPTER 17 OF THE 2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE FOR DEFINITION OF TERMS.

4. THE TESTING AGENCY SHALL SUBMIT TO THE ENGINEER OF RECORD ONE (1) COPIES OF WEEKLY REPORTS OF THE TEST AND INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED DURING THE WEEK. THE REPORTS SHALL STATE IF THE TESTS AND INSPECTIONS MET THE PROJECT REQUIREMENTS AND, IF NOT, WHAT FOLLOW-UP TESTS OR INSPECTIONS WILL BE MADE.

5. THE TESTING AGENCY SHALL NOTIFY GENERAL CONTRACTOR IMMEDIATELY IF ANY OF THE SCHEDULED TESTS FAIL IN ORDER TO AVOID PROJECT DELAYS.

6. SEE SPECIFICATION SECTION 1400 "QUALITY REQUIREMENTS" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

FOUNDATION INSPECTION

4. ALL FOUNDATION EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE OBSERVED AND TESTED BY A REPRESENTATIVE OF A QUALIFIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING FIRM. DAILY REPORTS OF OBSERVATIONS SHALL BE PREPARED.

2. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS INSPECTION FOR THE FOLLOWING:

A. VERIFY USE OF PROPER MATERIALS, DENSITIES AND LIFT THICKNESSES DURING PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION OF CONTROLLED FILL.

3. PROVIDE PERIODIC INSPECTION FOR THE FOLLOWING:

A. VERIFY MATERIALS BELOW FOOTINGS AS ADEQUATE TO ACHIEVE THE DESIGN BEARING CAPACITY.

B. VERIFY EXCAVATIONS ARE EXTENDED TO PROPER DEPTH AND HAVE REACHED PROPER MATERIAL.

C. PERFORM CLASSIFICATION AND TESTING OF CONTROLLED FILL MATERIALS.

D. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CONTROLLED FILL, OBSERVE SUBGRADE AND VERIFY THAT SITE HAS BEEN PREPARED PROPERLY.

REINFORCED CONCRETE INSPECTION

1. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS INSPECTION FOR THE FOLLOWING:

A. SAMPLING OF FRESH CONCRETE FOR SLUMP, AIR CONTENT AND TEMPERATURE AT THE TIME OF MAKING SPECIMENS FOR STRENGTH TESTS PER ACI 318, CHAPTERS 5.6, 5.8.

B. INSPECTION OF CONCRETE PLACEMENT PER ACI 318, CHAPTERS 5.9, 5.10.

2. PROVIDE PERIODIC INSPECTIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING FOR CONFORMANCE TO ACI 318:

A. INSPECT REINFORCING STEEL PLACEMENT PER ACI 318, CHAPTERS 3.5, 7.1-7.7.

B. VERIFY USE OF REQUIRED MIX DESIGN PER ACI 318, CHAPTERS 4, 5.2-5.4.

C. MAINTENANCE OF SPECIFIED CURING TEMPERATURE AND TECHNIQUES PER ACI 318, CHAPTERS 5.11-5.13.

3. INSPECT FORMWORK FOR SHAPE, LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS PER ACI 318, CHAPTER 6.1.1.

STRUCTURAL WOOD CONSTRUCTION

1. INSPECTION OF FABRICATED STRUCTURAL LOAD-BEARING MEMBERS REQUIRED PER IBC SECTION 1704.2 SHALL CONSIST OF EITHER THE FOLLOWING:

A. SPECIAL INSPECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC 1704.2.5.1 "FABRICATION AND IMPLEMENTATION PROCEDURES".

B. FABRICATOR PARTICIPATION IN A QUALITY ASSURANCE INSPECTION PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC 1704.2.5.2 "FABRICATOR APPROVAL".

2. CONTINUOUS SPECIAL INSPECTION IS REQUIRED DURING FIELD GLUING OPERATIONS OF ELEMENTS OF THE MAIN WINDFORCE-RESISTING SYSTEM. PERIODIC SPECIAL INSPECTION IS REQUIRED FOR NAILING, BOLTING, ANCHORING AND OTHER FASTENING OF ELEMENTS OF THE MAIN WIND-FORCE RESISTING SYSTEM, INCLUDING WOOD SHEAR WALLS, WOOD DIAPHRAGMS, DRAG STRUTS, BRACES AND HOLD-DOWNS.

FOUNDATION & SLAB NOTES

F 1. ALL CONCRETE WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ACI 301, "SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE BUILDINGS" AND ACI 318, "BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE". HOT WEATHER CONCRETING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 305. COLD WEATHER CONCRETING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 306.

F 2. CONCRETE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, SLOPES, ETC. OF ALL CONCRETE SLABS / FOUNDATIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.

F 3. CONCRETE STRENGTHS AS FOLLOWS (28 DAY):

A. FOOTINGS, FOUNDATION WALLS & PIERS= 3,000 PSI
B. INTERIOR SLABS= 4,000 PSI
C. EXTERIOR SLABS= 4,500 PSI
D. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR DETAILED CONCRETE MIX DESIGNS.

F 4. REINFORCEMENT:

A. BARS, TIES & STIRRUPS: ASTM A615 GRADE 60, DEFORMED

B. W.W.F.; ASTM A185, SMOOTH. FLAT SHEETS ONLY. PLACEMENT (I.E. SUPPORT SPACING, LAP SPLICE LENGTHS, ETC.) TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STRUCTURAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE; (WWR-500); WIRE REINFORCEMENT INSTITUTE; LATEST EDITION.

C. WELDABLE BARS: ASTM A706 GRADE 60, DEFORMED.

D. PROVIDE LAP SPLICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 301.

E. FABRICATE & DETAIL REINFORCING STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH CRSI (DA4) MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE .

F. FACTORY MADE WIRE BAR SUPPORTS AND HOLDING BARS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL REINFORCING STEEL TO ENSURE MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER AND MAINTAIN POSITION DURING CASTING.

G. PROVIDE ADEQUATE AND PROPER SUPPORT OF ALL REINFORCING STEEL AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE THE COVER REQUIREMENTS NOTED ON THE PROJECT DRAWINGS AND ACI 318.

H. CONCRETE COVER FOR REINFORCEMENT TO BE AS FOLLOWS:

LOCATION / APPLICATION	COVER
SLAB ON GRADE:	3"
FOUNDATION WALL:	2"
FOOTINGS:	3"

F 5. BACKFILLING OF FOUNDATIONS AND BELOW GRADE WALLS SHALL BE COMPLETED IN SUCH A MANNER TO AVOID OVERTURNING OF THE WALL. PROVIDE ALL TEMPORARY BRACING AS REQUIRED.

F 6. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE PROTECTION FOR ALL SUBGRADES, FOUNDATIONS AND SLABS FROM FROST EFFECTS DURING INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F 7. ALL BOTTOM OF EXTERIOR FOOTINGS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 3'-6" GROUND COVER. COORDINATE ALL FINAL GRADE ELEVATIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL AND CIVIL DRAWINGS.

F 8. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL WATERPROOFING, DAMPROOFING AND INSULATION REQUIREMENTS.

F 9. ALUMINUM MATERIALS OF ANY TYPE ARE PROHIBITED FROM BEING CAST, EMBEDDED OR IN CONTACT WITH THE CONCRETE WORK.

F 10. CONCRETE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH M.E.P. CONTRACTORS FOR ANY REQUIRED FOUNDATION DEPRESSIONS, OPENINGS, KNOCK-OUTS, FLOOR DRAINS, INSERTS, ETC.

F 11. ACCEPTABLE INJECTION EPOXY ADHESIVE PRODUCTS INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
a. HILTI HY-150 FAST-CURING INJECTION ADHESIVE SYSTEM.
b. SIMPSON STRONG-TIE SET-XP HIGH-STRENGTH ANCHORING ADHESIVE SYSTEM.
c. POWERS FASTENERS PURE 110+ EPOXY INJECTION ADHESIVE ANCHORING SYSTEM.

F 12. FOUNDATION AND SLAB ELEMENTS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS SET FORTH IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT COMPLETED BY GEOCON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES DATED APRIL 9, 2024. PER GEOCON'S REPORT, FOUNDATION AND SLAB ELEMENTS SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR A MAXIMUM BEARING PRESSURE OF 3,000 PSF FOUNDED ON UNDISTURBED OR ENGINEERED FILL AT THE DESIGN ELEVATION NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALERT THE QUALIFIED AND APPROVED TESTING AGENCY TO VERIFY THE SUB-BASE MATERIAL PRIOR TO INSTALLING FORMWORK, REINFORCING STEEL AND CASTING FOUNDATIONS AND SLABS. REMOVE AND REPLACE ANY UNSUITABLE MATERIALS AS DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE PROJECT SOILS REPORT AND TESTING AGENCY.

FOUNDATION & SLAB SYMBOLS & NOMENCLATURE

F a. S.C.J. DENOTES SLAB CONTRACTION/CONTROL JOINT.

F b. SF6.0 DENOTES SPREAD FOOTING. SEE SCHEDULE ON SHEET S310.

F c. SLAB S1 DENOTES CONCRETE SLAB. SEE PLANS AND SCHEDULE ON SHEET S311 FOR ALL SLAB TYPES AND LOCATIONS.

F d. DENOTES TOP OF FOOTING ELEVATION. ALL FOOTINGS NOT SPECIFICALLY TAGGED SHALL HAVE A TOP OF FOOTING ELEVATION OF 96'-6".

F e. [6'-0"] DENOTES ANTICIPATED BOTTOM OF FOOTING UNDERCUT BASED ON INFORMATION EXTRACTED FROM THE PROJECT SOILS REPORT NOTED ABOVE.

WOOD FRAMING NOTES

W1. WOOD FRAMING TO CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE NATIONAL DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR WOOD CONSTRUCTION MANUAL.

W2. ALL STRUCTURAL PLYWOOD SHEATHING / DECKING TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE "VOLUNTARY PRODUCT STANDARD PS 1-09" BY THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY.

W3. ALL STRUCTURAL PLYWOOD SHEATHING / DECKING TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF "APA PRP-108/ APA PRP-108, FORM B455 - PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND QUALITY POLICY FOR STRUCTURAL-USE PANELS".

W4. PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE ROOF REQUIRE SUPPLEMENTAL FRAMING AS DETAILED ON SHEET S800. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE SIZE, LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES WITH THE FULL SET OF DOCUMENTS .

W5. ALL NON-LOAD BEARING WALLS ARE TO BE HELD DOWN AND AWAY FROM FRAMING ELEMENTS TO ALLOW FOR THESE ELEMENTS TO DEFLECT UNDER THEIR ANTICIPATED LOADING CONDITIONS.

W6. HORIZONTAL RUNS OF CABLING, CONDUIT, PIPING OR ANY SUCH M.E.P. ITEMS ARE NOT TO BE PLACED THROUGH LOAD BEARING WALLS. ALL SUCH ITEMS ARE TO TRAVEL VERTICALLY WITHIN LOAD BEARING WALLS WITH INDUSTRY STANDARD, ENGINEER APPROVED SUPPORT SYSTEMS. DO NOT HANG DIRECTLY FROM WOOD SHEATHING DECKS.

W7. ALL PENETRATIONS ARCHITECTURAL AND M.E.P. ITEMS THROUGH WOOD LOAD BEARING WALLS REQUIRE A HEADER. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE SIZE, LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES WITH THE FULL SET OF DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF BIDDING. IF A HEADER IS NOT SPECIFICALLY TAGGED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME THAT THE MINIMUM /HEADER WILL BE A H1.

W8. ALL LIGHT GAUGE WOOD CONNECTORS ARE TO BE AS MANUFACTURED BY SIMPSON STRONG-TIE. PROVIDE FASTENER TYPE AND QUANTITY THAT RESULTS IN THE MAXIMUM TABULATED VALUES.

W9. SEE SCHEDULE ON SHEET S800 FOR TYPICAL MINIMUM FASTENER CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL WOOD FRAMING ELEMENTS.

W10. MINIMUM ELEMENT PROPERTIES AS FOLLOWS:

CONVENTIONAL LUMBER	ENGINEERED LUMBER	
SPECIES: SPRUCE PINE-FIR NO. 2	SPECIES: LVL	GLULAM: SP_26F-1.9E
Fb: 875 PSI	Fb: 2,600 PSI	Fb: 2,500 PSI
$F_{c\perp}$: 450 PSI	$F_{c\perp}$: 750 PSI	$F_{c\perp}$: 1,600 PSI
Fv: 135 PSI	Fv: 285 PSI	Fv: 565 PSI
E: 1,400,000 PSI	E: 1,900,000 PSI	E: 1,900,000 PSI

W11. ALL SHEATHING FOR EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE ZIP SYSTEM, STRUCTURAL I. ATTACH TO ALL SUPPORTING MEMBERS USING 8d NAILS @ 6" O.C. AT PANEL EDGES AND 12" O.C. IN FIELD OF PANEL U.N.O. ALL PANELS SHALL BE 1/2" NOMINAL THICKNESS, SPAN RATING 32/16. SEE SCHEDULES ON SHEET S800 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING ADDITIONAL FASTENERS REQUIRED AT SHEAR WALL ELEMENTS.

12. ALL PLYWOOD AND OSB SHEATHING FOR ROOFS TO BE APA RATED EXPOSURE 1, STRUCTURAL I. ATTACH SHEATHING TO SUPPORTING MEMBERS USING 10d NAILS @ 6" O.C. AT PANEL EDGES AND 12" O.C. IN FIELD OF PANEL U.N.O. PROVIDE 1/8" GAP BETWEEN ADJACENT PANELS. PROVIDE MINIMUM OF 3 SPAN CONDITION. ORIENT PLYWOOD STRENGTH AXIS OF PLYWOOD PERPENDICULAR TO FRAMING ELEMENTS. STAGGER PANEL END JOINTS. SEE SPECIFICS BELOW FOR DIFFERENT TYPES AND LOCATIONS.

A. FLAT ROOFS: TYPE CDX, 4-PLY, 3/4" NOMINAL THICKNESS, SPAN RATING 40/20. PROVIDE "PSCL" CLIPS AT MID-SPAN OF UNSUPPORTED EDGES OF PANELS. CONTRACTOR OPTION: TYPE OSB, 3/4" NOMINAL THICKNESS, SPAN RATING 40/20.

WOOD FRAMING SYMBOLS & NOMENCLATURE

Wa. H1/H1M DENOTES WOOD HEADER. SEE HEADER SCHEDULE ON SHEET S800.

Wb. P1 DENOTES WOOD POST. SEE SCHEDULE ON SHEET S800.

Wc. CR1 DENOTES CRIPPLE STUD. SEE SCHEDULE ON SHEET S800.

Wd. K1 DENOTES KING STUD. SEE SCHEDULE ON SHEET S800.

We. WSWALL-1 DENOTES WOOD SHEARWALL. SEE SCHEDULE ON SHEET S800.

CODE AND LOADING

A. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND STRUCTURAL LOADS ARE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE AND ANY VILLAGE AMENDMENTS.

B. LOADING CRITERIA:

1. OCCUPANCY GROUP: U

2. OCCUPANCY CATEGORY: II

3. ROOF LOADS:
a. GROUND SNOW LOAD (P_g) = 25 PSF
b. FLAT-ROOF SNOW LOAD (P_f) = 21 PSF
c. SNOW EXPOSURE FACTOR (C_e) = 1.0
d. SNOW IMPORTANCE FACTOR (I_s) = 1.0
e. THERMAL FACTOR (C_t) = 1.2

5. WIND LOADS:
d. BASIC WIND SPEED (V) = 115 MPH
e. IMPORTANCE FACTOR (I) = 1.00
f. EXPOSURE CATEGORY = B
g. ENCLOSURE CLASSIFICATION = ENCLOSED
h. MWFRS = 20 PSF
i. COMPONENTS AND CLADDING = 25 PSF
j. ROOFTOP STRUCTURES & EQUIPMENT = 35 PSF

6. SEISMIC CRITERIA:
a. IMPORTANCE FACTOR (I) = 1.00
b. MAPPED SPECTRAL RESPONSE (S_s & S_1) = 16.0%g & 6.6%g
c. SPECTRAL RESPONSE COEF. (S_{DS} & S_{D1}) = .171 & .106
d. DESIGN CATEGORY = B
e. SITE CLASS = D
f. BASIC RESISTING SYSTEM= WOOD SHEAR WALLS, Rw=6.5
g. RESPONSE COEFFICIENT (C_s) = 0.026W
h. ANALYSIS PROCEDURE = EQUIVALENT LATERAL FORCE

DRAFTING LEGEND

PIER DETAIL LETTER / SHEET NUMBER	A / S402		NOT CONTINUOUS SOLID BLOCKING, REFER TO DETAILS
ELEVATION NUMBER / SHEET NUMBER	2 / S710		EARTH
SECTION NUMBER / SHEET NUMBER	1 / S510		CONCRETE
LOCATION ELEVATION	1ST FLR. 100'-0"		INSULATION RIGID
SPOT ELEVATION	T/SLAB 100'-0"		FOUNDATION DEPRESSION
WOOD SHEAR WALL TAG	WS—WALL 1		ASPHALT PAVEMENT
SPREAD FOOTING TAG	SF6.0		
KEYNOTE IDENTIFICATION	0.000		ROOF/FLOOR FRAME FOR FRAMED OPENING (NO DECK /SLAB)
CONTINUOUS SOLID BLOCKING			ROOF/FLOOR FRAME FOR OPENING W/ PIPING/CONDUITS REQ'D TO BE SLEEVED AND FIRE CAULKED

Kluber Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.466.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.9460
www.klueberinc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER
KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4675 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED
04/10/24 OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

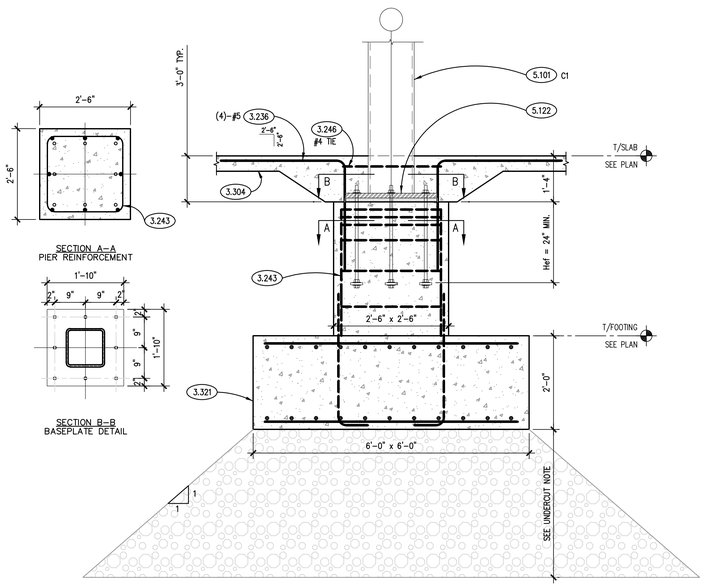
JOB NO. 23-429-1495
DRAWN KSG
CHECKED JMB
APPROVED JMB

SHEET TITLE
GENERAL NOTES CODE & LOADING, TESTING & INSPECTIONS

SHEET NUMBER
S010

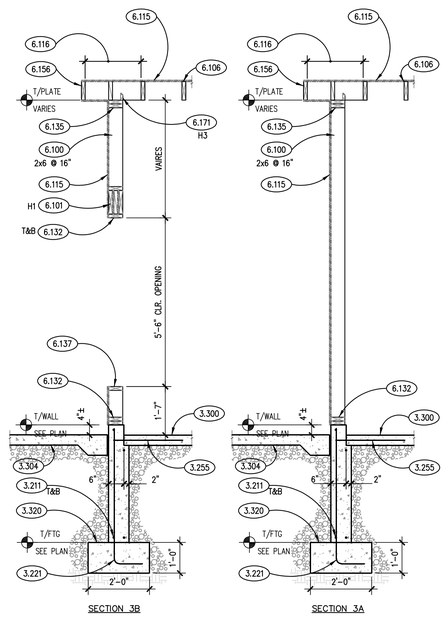
NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



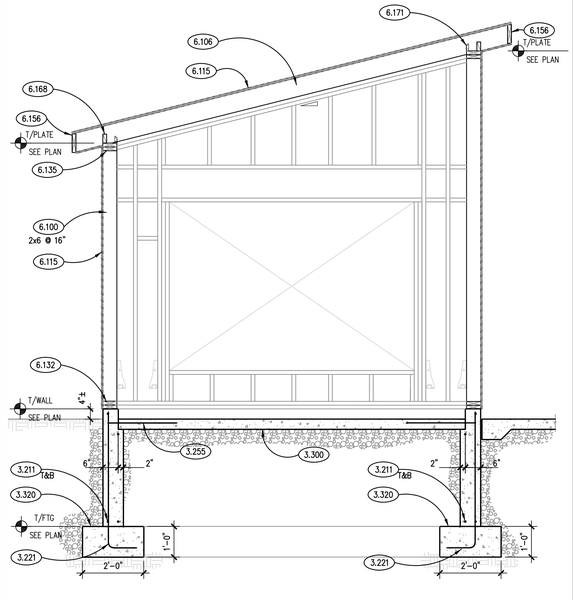
UNDERCUT NOTE: SOIL BEARING CAPACITY SHALL BE CONFIRMED AT THE TIME OF EXCAVATION PRIOR TO FORMING SPREAD FOOTINGS. SHOULD AN ALLOWABLE BEARING CVAPACITY OF 3,000 PSF NOT BE DETERMINED, UNDERCUTTING AND BACKFILL OF ENGINEERED FILL SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SOILS REPORT. FOR BIDDING PURPOSES, AN ESTIMATED UNDERCUT OF 3'-0" SHALL BE ASSUMED FOR ALL FOUR CANOPY FOOTINGS.

TYPICAL SPREAD FOOTING SECTION (4)
SCALE: N.T.S.



SECTION AT SHED (3)
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: SECTION IS PORTRAYING FRAMING CONDITIONS AT NORTH WALL OF WEST SHED BEYOND. SIMILAR LOCATIONS DO NOT HAVE DISPLAY WINDOW OPENING, AND STANDARD WALL FRAMING AS DEPICTED IN SECTION 2 SHALL BE COMPLETED.



SECTION AT SHED (2)
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

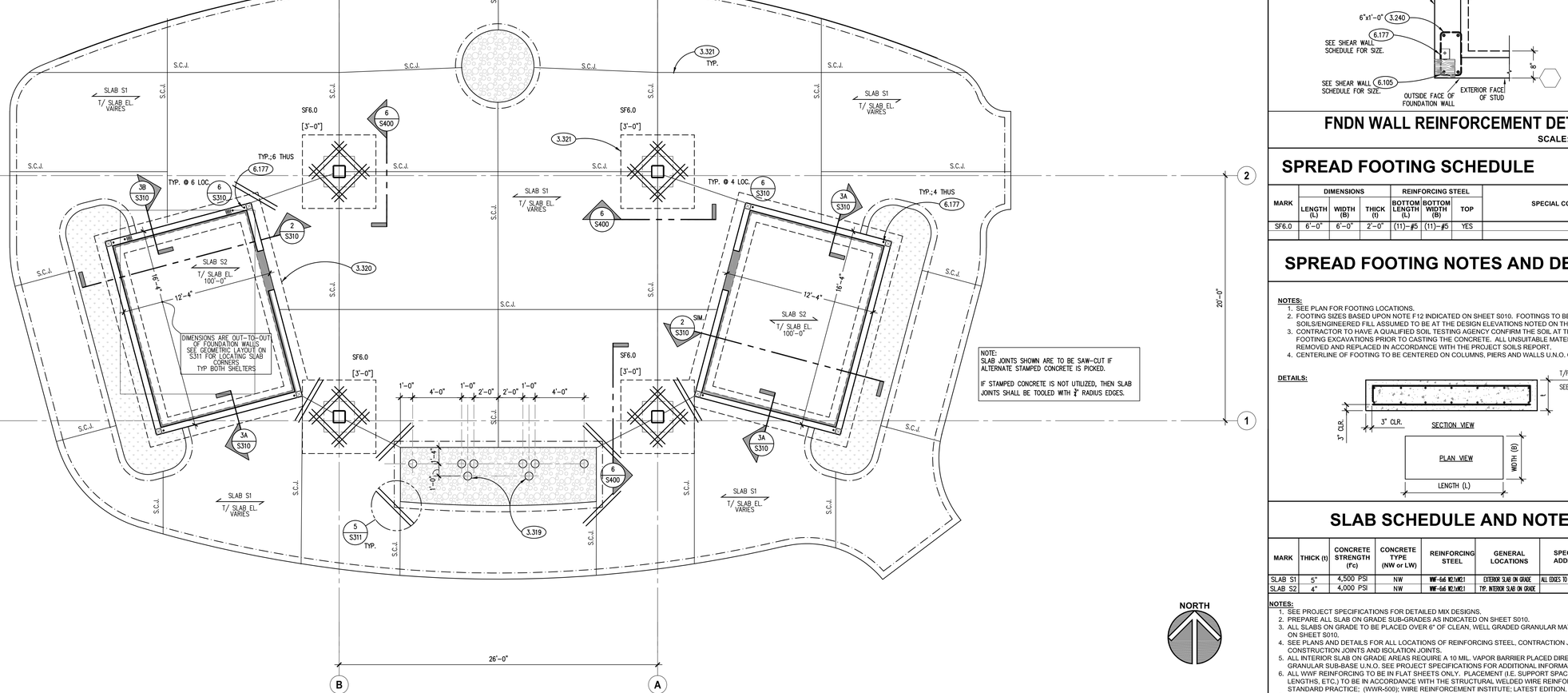
KEYNOTES

KEYNOTES ARE TYPICALLY NOT DUPLICATED WITHIN A GIVEN DETAIL. AN UN-KEYNOTED ITEM IN A DETAIL IS THE SAME AS A KEYNOTED ITEM HAVING THE SAME APPEARANCE WITHIN THE SAME DETAIL.

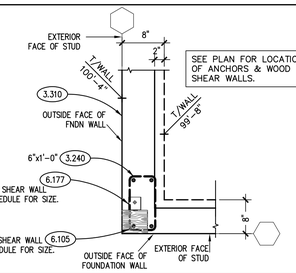
3.211 CONCRETE REINFORCING: CONTINUOUS WALL/FOOTING REINFORCING. REFER TO SECTIONS AND SCHEDULES. PROVIDE (2)-#5 BARS U.N.O. OR DEPICTED.
3.221 CONCRETE REINFORCING: #4 DOWELS @ 1'-4" O.C. HORIZONTAL LEG= 1'-0", VERTICAL LEG= 4'-6" U.N.O.
3.236 CONCRETE REINFORCING: #5 PIER DOWELS AS NOTED HOOKED INTO FOOTING.
3.240 CONCRETE REINFORCING: #5 VERTICAL BARS HOOKED INTO FOOTING (QUANTITY AS DEPICTED) AND #4 TIES @ FOLLOWING SPACING...(3) @ 2", (1) @ 4", R @ 12" U.N.O. PIER DIMENSIONS AS NOTED.
3.243 CONCRETE REINFORCING: #6 VERTICAL BARS HOOKED INTO PILE CAP (QUANTITY AS DEPICTED) AND #4 TIES @ FOLLOWING SPACING...(3) @ 2", (1) @ 4", R @ 12" U.N.O. PIER DIMENSIONS AS NOTED.
3.246 CONCRETE REINFORCING: PROVIDE AS NOTED.
3.255 CONCRETE REINFORCING: #4 DOWEL X 2'-0" @ 1'-6" O.C. U.N.O. ANCHOR INTO EXISTING SLAB/WALL/FOOTING USING INJECTION ADHESIVE/EPOXY SYSTEM PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. EMBEDMENT TO BE 4" U.N.O.
3.300 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: INTERIOR SLAB-ON-GRADE. REFER TO PLAN, SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THICKNESS, REINFORCING, MIX TYPE AND FINISH.
3.304 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: EXTERIOR SLAB-ON-GRADE. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MIX TYPE AND FINISH. REFER TO PLAN & SCHEDULE FOR REINFORCING. REFER TO PLAN AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ELEVATIONS AND SLOPES.
3.310 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: FOUNDATION WALL. REFER TO PLAN, DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THICKNESS, REINFORCING, MIX TYPE AND FINISH.
3.319 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: 8'@ x 4'-0" LONG SONOTUBE ANCHORAGE FOUNDATION; PROVIDE (4)-#4 VERTICAL BARS & (2)-#3 CLOSED LOOP STIRRUPS AT TOP 4" OF PIER; COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL FABRICATION DETAILS FOR REQUIRED MATERIALS TO BE CAST INTO TOP OF PIERS.
3.320 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: CONTINUOUS WALL FOOTING. REFER TO PLAN, SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THICKNESS, REINFORCING AND MIX TYPE.
3.321 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: SPREAD FOOTING. REFER TO PLAN, SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THICKNESS, SIZE, REINFORCING AND MIX TYPE.

5.101 STRUCTURAL STEEL: STEEL COLUMN. REFER TO PLAN AND SCHEDULE.
5.122 STRUCTURAL STEEL: BASEPLATE & SETTING PLATE. REFER TO COLUMN SCHEDULE.

6.100 WOOD FRAMING: LOAD BEARING WALL. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULE AND DETAILS FOR SIZE, SPECIES AND SPACING.
6.101 WOOD FRAMING: BEAM/HEADER. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULE AND DETAILS FOR SIZE AND SPECIES. FIR OUT SIDES TO MATCH WALL THICKNESS WHERE APPLICABLE.
6.105 WOOD FRAMING: FULL HEIGHT POST/COLUMN. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULE AND DETAILS FOR SIZE, SPECIES AND QUANTITY.
6.106 WOOD FRAMING: ROOF JOIST. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULE AND DETAILS FOR SIZE, SPECIES AND SPACING.
6.115 WOOD FRAMING: APA RATED SHEATHING. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULE AND DETAILS FOR TYPE, THICKNESS AND ATTACHMENT REQUIREMENTS.
6.116 WOOD FRAMING: OUTRIGGER 2x FRAMING @ 16" O.C.; MATCH SIZE OF SURROUNDING JOIST FRAMING; PROVIDE 2x BLOCKING BETWEEN OUTRIGGERS ALONG WALL PLATE.
6.132 WOOD FRAMING: CONTINUOUS PRESSURE TREATED SILL PLATE. SIZE AND SPECIES TO MATCH WALL FRAMING. ATTACH TO FOUNDATION WALL WITH 1/2"ø x8" LONG + 3" HOOKED ANCHOR RODS @ 4'-0" O.C. U.N.O.
6.135 WOOD FRAMING: CONTINUOUS DOUBLE TOP PLATE. SIZE AND SPECIES TO MATCH WALL FRAMING. PROVIDE (2)-16d NAILS INTO EACH STUD FOR LOWER TOP PLATE. ATTACH UPPER TOP PLATE USING (2)-16d NAILS @ 2'-0" O.C. LAP LOWER TOP PLATE SPLICES MINIMUM OF 2'-0". CORNERS AND INTERSECTIONS TO BE OVERLAPPED WITH A MINIMUM OF (4)-16d NAILS.
6.137 WOOD FRAMING: CONTINUOUS SINGLE TOP PLATE.
6.156 WOOD FRAMING: CONTINUOUS RIM BOARD TO MATCH JOIST DEPTH. ANCHOR INTO JOIST ENDS WITH (4)-16d NAILS.
6.168 WOOD FRAMING: PROVIDE SOLID 2x4 BLOCKING BETWEEN JOISTS; ATTACH USING (2)-16d NAILS @ EACH END.
6.171 WOOD FRAMING ACCESSORY: LIGHT GAUGE WOOD CONSTRUCTION CONNECTOR AS NOTED MANUFACTURED BY SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUAL. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. PROVIDE NAIL TYPE AND QUANTITIES RESULTING IN THE MAXIMUM TABULATED CAPACITIES.
6.177 WOOD FRAMING ACCESSORY: SHEARWALL HOLDDOWN ANCHOR. SEE SHEARWALL SCHEDULE.



FOUNDATION AND SLAB PLAN (1)
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



FNDN WALL REINFORCEMENT DETAIL (6)
SCALE: N.T.S.

SPREAD FOOTING SCHEDULE

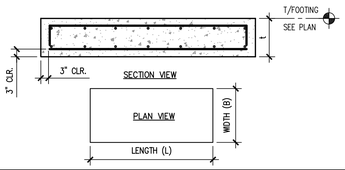
F brg.=3,000 PSF
f'c= 4,000 PSI
fy= 60,000 PSI

MARK	DIMENSIONS			REINFORCING STEEL			SPECIAL COMMENTS
	LENGTH (L)	WIDTH (B)	THICK (t)	BOTTOM LENGTH (L)	BOTTOM WIDTH (B)	TOP	
SF6.0	6'-0"	6'-0"	2'-0"	(11)-#5	(11)-#5	YES	

SPREAD FOOTING NOTES AND DETAILS

NOTES:
1. SEE PLAN FOR FOOTING LOCATIONS.
2. FOOTING SIZES BASED UPON NOTE F12 INDICATED ON SHEET S010. FOOTINGS TO BEAR ON UNDISTURBED SOILS/ENGINEERED FILL ASSUMED TO BE AT THE DESIGN ELEVATIONS NOTED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO HAVE A QUALIFIED SOIL TESTING AGENCY CONFIRM THE SOIL AT THE BASE OF THE FOOTING EXCAVATIONS PRIOR TO CASTING THE CONCRETE. ALL UNSUITABLE MATERIALS TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT SOILS REPORT.
4. CENTERLINE OF FOOTING TO BE CENTERED ON COLUMNS, PIERS AND WALLS U.N.O. ON PLAN.

DETAILS:



SLAB SCHEDULE AND NOTES

MARK	THICK (t)	CONCRETE STRENGTH (f'c)	CONCRETE TYPE (NW or LW)	REINFORCING STEEL	GENERAL LOCATIONS	SPECIAL COMMENTS OR ADDITIONAL LOCATIONS
SLAB S1	5"	4,500 PSI	NW	WWF-6x6 W2.1xW2.1	EXTERIOR SLAB ON GRADE	ALL EDGES TO BE THICKENED, SEE DETAIL 4/S311
SLAB S2	4"	4,000 PSI	NW	WWF-6x6 W2.1xW2.1	TYP. INTERIOR SLAB ON GRADE	

NOTES:
1. SEE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR DETAILED MIX DESIGNS.
2. PREPARE ALL SLAB ON GRADE SUB-GRADES AS INDICATED ON SHEET S010.
3. ALL SLABS ON GRADE TO BE PLACED OVER 6" OF CLEAN, WELL GRADED GRANULAR MATERIALS AS INDICATED ON SHEET S010.
4. SEE PLANS AND DETAILS FOR ALL LOCATIONS OF REINFORCING STEEL, CONTRACTION JOINTS, CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AND ISOLATION JOINTS.
5. ALL INTERIOR SLAB ON GRADE AREAS REQUIRE A 10 MIL. VAPOR BARRIER PLACED DIRECTLY OVER THE GRANULAR SUB-BASE U.N.O. SEE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
6. ALL WWF REINFORCING TO BE IN FLAT SHEETS ONLY. PLACEMENT (I.E. SUPPORT SPACING, LAP SPLICE LENGTHS, ETC.) TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STRUCTURAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE (WWR-500); WIRE REINFORCEMENT INSTITUTE; LATEST EDITION.
7. ALL REINFORCING STEEL TO BE SUPPORTED AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE DETAILED POSITIONS NOTED ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS DURING PLACEMENT OF THE CONCRETE.
8. REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE ASTM A615 GRADE 60, DEFORMED. ALL WWF SHALL BE ASTM A185, SMOOTH.
9. NORMAL WEIGHT CONCRETE (NW) SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM DENSITY OF 145 PCF.
10. EXTERIOR CONCRETE TO HAVE 6% AIR ENTRAINMENT.
11. SEE CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL SIDEWALKS.

Kluber Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.466.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.9460
www.kluberinc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4975 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED	
04/10/24	OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24	BID DOCUMENTS

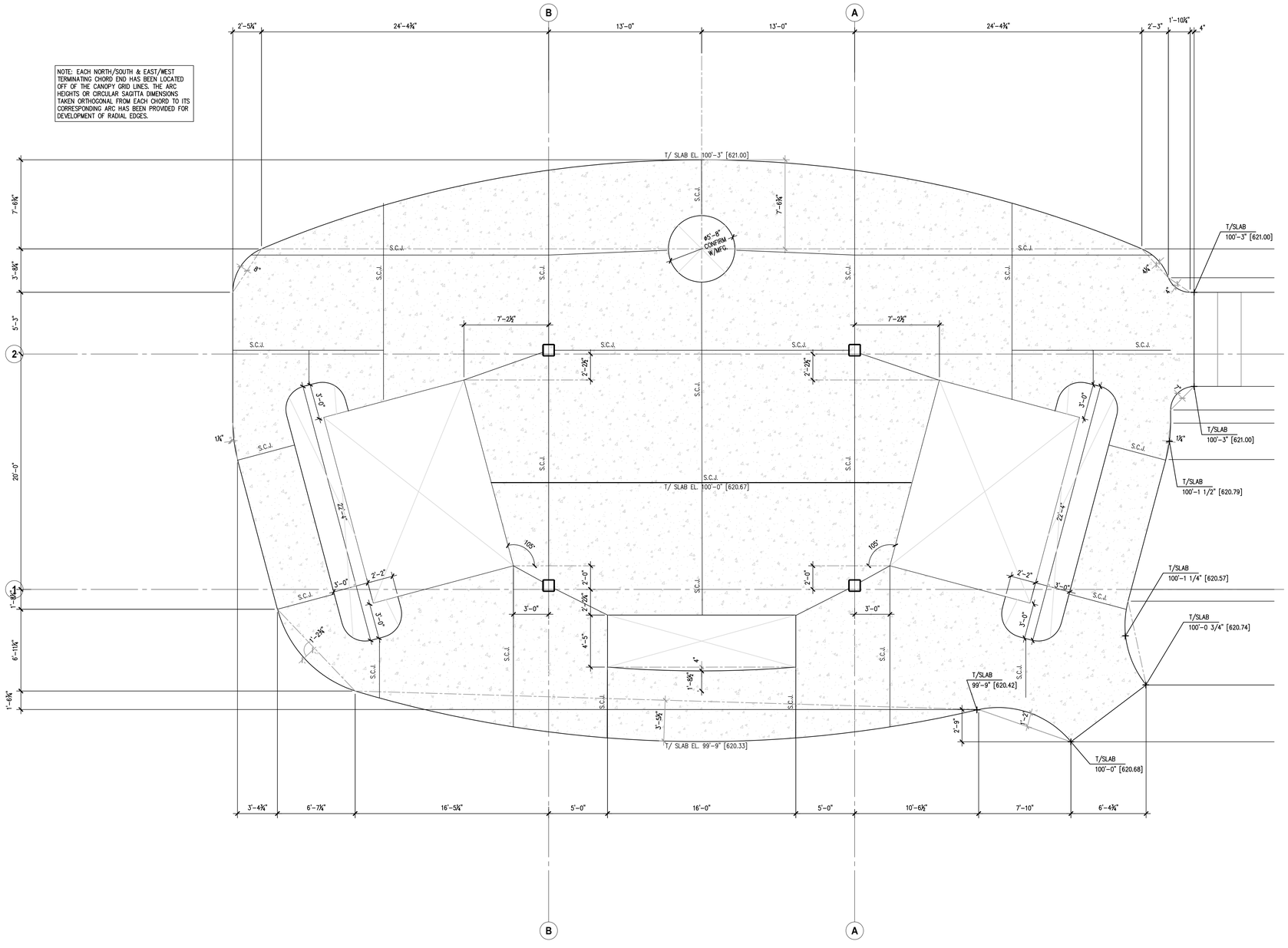
JOB NO. 23-429-1495
DRAWN KSG
CHECKED JMB
APPROVED JMB

SHEET TITLE
FOUNDATION & SLAB PLAN, SECTIONS AND DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
S310

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



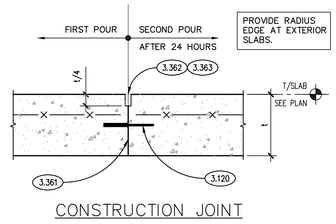
SLAB GEOMETRIC PLAN AND SPOT ELEVATIONS (1)
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

KEYNOTES

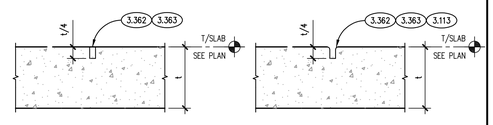
KEYNOTES ARE TYPICALLY NOT DUPLICATED WITHIN A GIVEN DETAIL. AN UN-KEYNOTED ITEM IN A DETAIL IS THE SAME AS A KEYNOTED ITEM HAVING THE SAME APPEARANCE WITHIN THE SAME DETAIL.

3.110 CONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES: CONTINUOUS 2x4 KEYWAY U.N.O.
3.111 CONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES: CONTINUOUS 3/4" CHAMFER U.N.O.
3.113 CONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES: CONTINUOUS RADIUS EDGE. PROVIDE 3/4" RADIUS U.N.O.
3.120 CONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES: 1/4" DIAMOND DOWEL SYSTEM @ 1'-0" O.C.
3.211 CONCRETE REINFORCING: CONTINUOUS WALL/FOOTING REINFORCING. REFER TO SECTIONS AND SCHEDULES. PROVIDE (2)-#5 BARS U.N.O. OR DEPICTED.
3.212 CONCRETE REINFORCING: LAP REINFORCING BAR TO MATCH SIZE, SPACING AND QUANTITY OF WALL/FOOTING REINFORCING.
3.213 CONCRETE REINFORCING: CORNER/INTERSECTION BARS TO MATCH SIZE, SPACING AND QUANTITY OF WALL/FOOTING REINFORCING. PROVIDE IN ALL ELEMENTS WITH LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING. REFER TO TYPICAL DETAIL ON CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
3.214 CONCRETE REINFORCING: (2)-#4x4'-0" LONG DOWELS CENTERED ON JOINT AND SLAB/WALL DEPTH.
3.215 CONCRETE REINFORCING: REINFORCING STEEL MAT, #5 @ 12" O.C. EACH WAY U.N.O.
3.216 CONCRETE REINFORCING: CONTINUOUS REINFORCING BAR, #5 U.N.O. QUANTITY AS DEPICTED.
3.221 CONCRETE REINFORCING: #4 DOWELS @ 1'-0" O.C. HORIZONTAL LEG= 2'-6", VERTICAL LEG= 2'-6" U.N.O.
3.250 CONCRETE REINFORCING: WWF REFER TO SLAB CALLOUT ON PLAN. PROVIDE WWF-6X6 W2.1 X W2.1 IN FLAT SHEETS U.N.O. PROVIDE PROPER SUPPORT AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN PLACEMENT AT NOTED ELEVATION. "PULL UP" METHOD DURING SLAB PLACEMENT NOT ACCEPTABLE. DISCONTINUE AT CONTRACTION AND CONSTRUCTION JOINTS.
3.260 CONCRETE REINFORCING: REINFORCING STEEL SUPPORT ELEMENT.
3.300 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: INTERIOR SLAB-ON-GRADE. REFER TO PLAN, SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THICKNESS, REINFORCING, MIX TYPE AND FINISH.
3.303 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: EXTERIOR SLAB-ON-GRADE. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MIX TYPE AND FINISH. REINFORCE WITH WWF-6x6 W2.1 x W2.1. SLOPE AWAY FROM BUILDING. ELEVATION AT DOOR AT MATCH INTERIOR SLAB/FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION.
3.310 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: FOUNDATION WALL. REFER TO PLAN, DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THICKNESS, REINFORCING, MIX TYPE AND FINISH.
3.320 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: CONTINUOUS WALL FOOTING. REFER TO PLAN, SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THICKNESS, REINFORCING AND MIX TYPE.
3.361 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE JOINT DEVICE/FILLER: SLAB CONSTRUCTION JOINT.
3.362 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE JOINT DEVICE/FILLER: SLAB CONTRACTION JOINT. SAWCUT 4-12 HOURS AFTER POUR. EMBEDDED PLASTIC STRIPS ALSO ACCEPTABLE.
3.363 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE JOINT DEVICE/FILLER: SLAB JOINT SEALANT.

31.232 EXCAVATION FILL: ENGINEERED GRANULAR FILL.



CONSTRUCTION JOINT



CONTRACTION JOINT
STAMPED COCNRETE; SAW-CUT

CONTRACTION JOINT
NO STAMPED CONCRETE; TOOLED WITH RADIAL EDGE

NOTE:
SLAB JOINTS SHOWN ARE TO BE SAW-CUT IF ALTERNATE STAMPED CONCRETE IS PICKED.

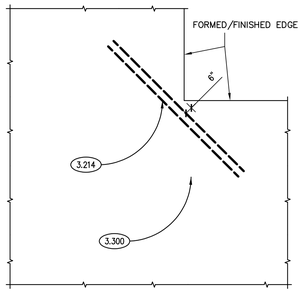
IF STAMPED CONCRETE IS NOT UTILIZED, THEN SLAB JOINTS SHALL BE TOOLED WITH ½" RADIUS EDGES.

TYPICAL SLAB JOINT DETAILS (2)
SCALE: N.T.S.

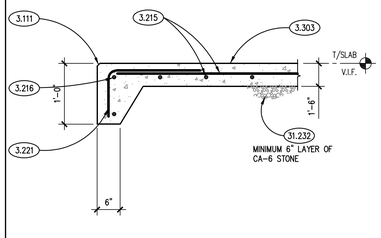
Kluber
Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.466.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.0460
www.kluberinc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4975 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

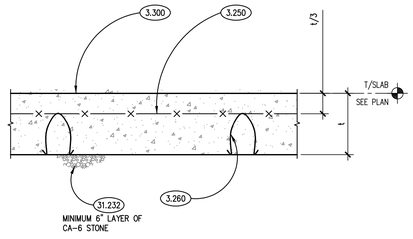


TYP. SLAB RE-ENTRANT CORNER BAR DETAIL (3)
SCALE: N.T.S.

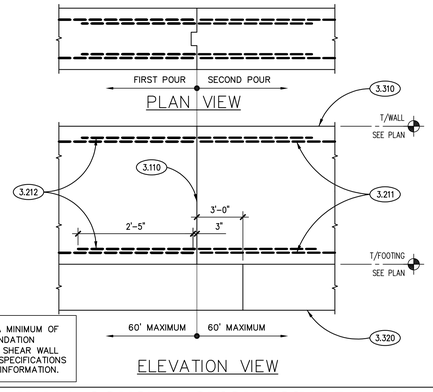


TYP. THICKENED SLAB EDGE DETAIL (4)
SCALE: N.T.S.

DETAIL IS APPLICABLE TO ALL SLABS WITH WELDED WIRE FABRIC. SEE SPECIFICATIONS & SLAB SCHEDULE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

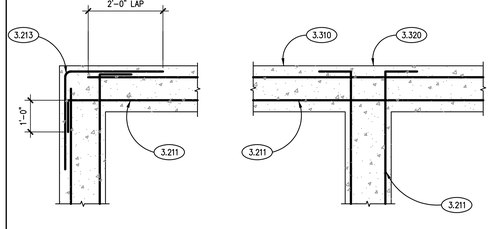


TYPICAL SLAB ON GRADE DETAIL (5)
SCALE: N.T.S.



LOCATE JOINTS A MINIMUM OF 2'-0" FROM FOUNDATION DOWELS AND/OR SHEAR WALL ANCHORS. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

FND. WALL CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL (6)
SCALE: N.T.S.



DETAILS ARE TO APPLY TO ALL ELEMENTS WITH HORIZONTAL REINFORCING INCLUDING FOUNDATION WALLS & FOOTINGS.

TYP. CORNER/INTERSECTION BAR DETAILS (7)
SCALE: N.T.S.

ISSUED
04/10/24 OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24 BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	KSG
CHECKED	JMB
APPROVED	JMB

SHEET TITLE

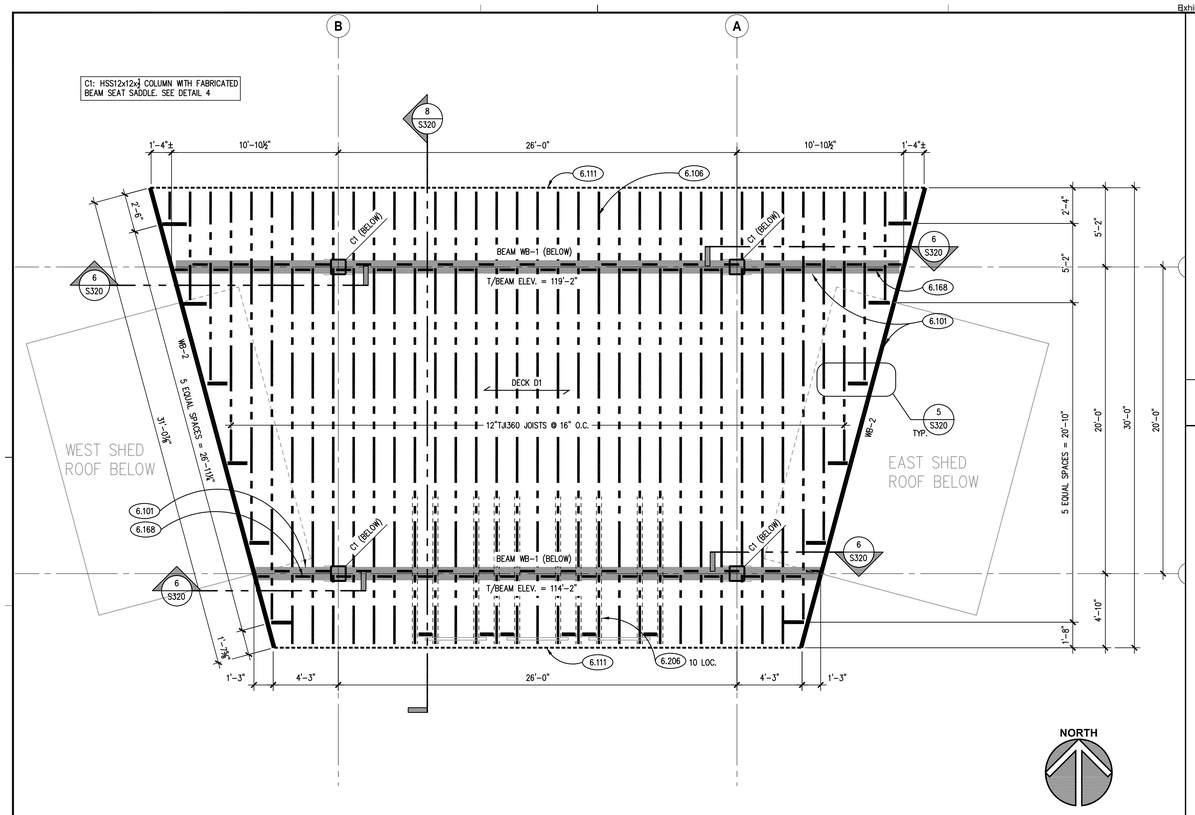
GEOMETRIC SLAB PLAN & FOUNDATION SECTION AND DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

S311

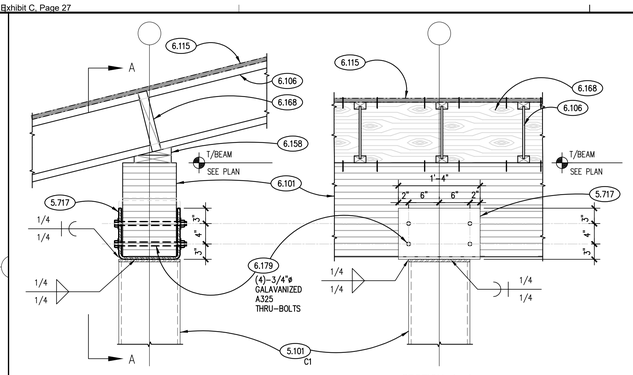
NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.



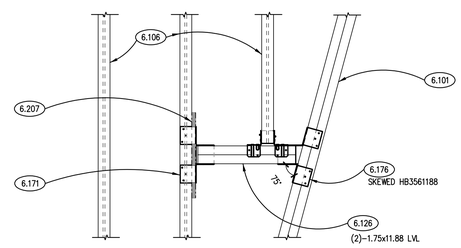
CANOPY FRAMING PLAN 1

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



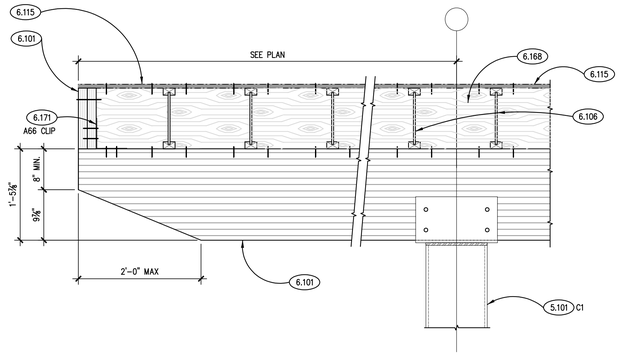
TYPICAL SHED ROOF FRAMING PLAN 4

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



FRAMING DETAIL 5

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

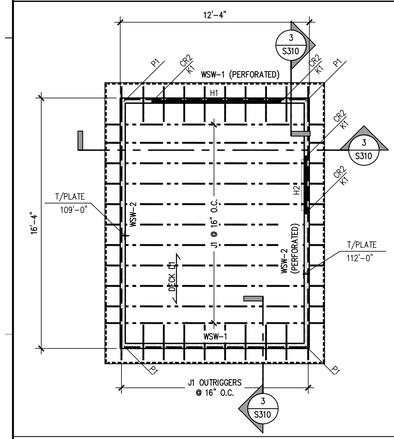


TYPICAL SHED ROOF FRAMING PLAN 6

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

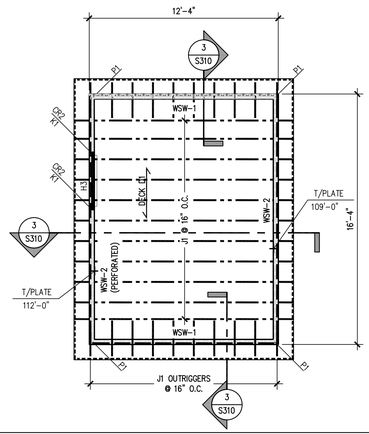
SECTION 7

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



EAST SHED ROOF FRAMING PLAN 2

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



WEST SHED ROOF FRAMING PLAN 3

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

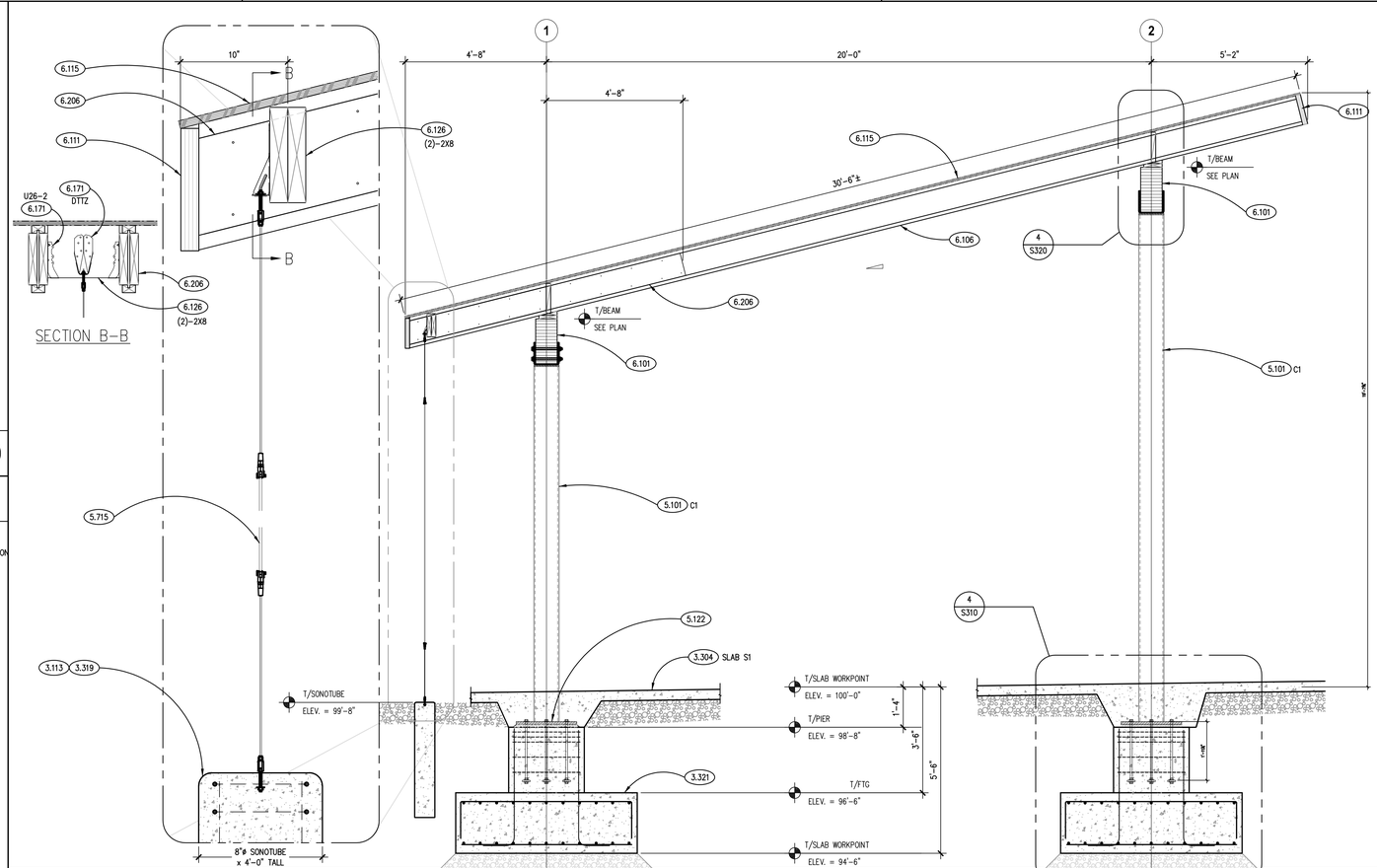
KEYNOTES

KEYNOTES ARE TYPICALLY NOT DUPLICATED WITHIN A GIVEN DETAIL. AN UN-KEYNOTED ITEM IN A DETAIL IS THE SAME AS A KEYNOTED ITEM HAVING THE SAME APPEARANCE WITHIN THE SAME DETAIL.

3.113 CONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES: CONTINUOUS RADIUS EDGE. PROVIDE 3/4" RADIUS U.N.O.
3.304 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: EXTERIOR SLAB-ON-GRADE. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MIX TYPE AND FINISH. REFER TO PLAN & SCHEDULE FOR REINFORCING. REFER TO PLAN AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ELEVATIONS AND SLOPES.
3.319 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: 8"ø x 4'-0" LONG SONOTUBE ANCHORAGE FOUNDATION; PROVIDE (4)-#4 VERTICAL BARS & (2)-#3 CLOSED LOOP STIRRUPS AT TOP 4" OF PIER; COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL FABRICATION DETAILS FOR REQUIRED MATERIALS TO BE CAST INTO TOP OF PIERS.
3.321 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: SPREAD FOOTING. REFER TO PLAN, SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THICKNESS, SIZE, REINFORCING AND MIX TYPE.

5.101 STRUCTURAL STEEL: STEEL COLUMN. REFER TO PLAN AND SCHEDULE.
5.122 STRUCTURAL STEEL: BASEPLATE & SETTING PLATE. REFER TO COLUMN SCHEDULE.
5.715 METAL FABRICATION: DECORATIVE ART PANELS. SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR MORE INFORMATION FOR DISPLAY AND SUSPESION SYSTEM.
5.717 METAL FABRICATION: 16" LONG STEEL BEAM SADDLE FABRICATED FROM COLUMN SECTION; PROVIDE THRU-BOLT HOLES AS DEPICTED AND FABRICATED TO TOP OF COLUMN VIA SHOP WELDING AS DEPICTED. ALL STEEL TO BE GALVANIZED.

6.101 WOOD FRAMING: BEAM/HEADER. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULE AND DETAILS FOR SIZE AND SPECIES. FIR OUT SIDES TO MATCH WALL THICKNESS WHERE APPLICABLE.
6.106 WOOD FRAMING: ROOF JOIST. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULE AND DETAILS FOR SIZE, SPECIES AND SPACING.
6.111 WOOD FRAMING: CONTINUOUS PERIMETER LSL PRESSURE TREATED RIM BOARD (2 SIDES) TO MATCH DEPTH OF JOISTS/BEAMS. ATTACH TO EACH JOIST/BEAM USING (5)-16d NAILS. CANTILEVER ENDS BEYOND LAST JOIST/BEAM AS REQUIRED TO SUPPORT SIDE RIM BOARDS. INSIDE CORNERS OF FRONT LSL AND SIDE LSL TO HAVE (2) A35 FRAMING ANGLES AS MANUFACTURED BY SIMPSON OR EQUAL. BEAR SIDE LSL RIM BOARD ON WALL FRAMING. CONTRACTOR OPTION: IN LIEU OF LSL, PROVIDE (2)-2x8 PRESSURE TREATED ELEMENTS WITH (3)-16d NAILS EACH 2x8 AT EACH JOIST/BEAM.
6.115 WOOD FRAMING: APA RATED SHEATHING. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULE AND DETAILS FOR TYPE, THICKNESS AND ATTACHMENT REQUIREMENTS.
6.126 WOOD FRAMING: HEADER BEAM AS NOTED WITH JOIST HANGER EACH END.
6.158 WOOD FRAMING: CONTINUOUS BEVELED TOP PLATE TO MATCH SLOPE OF ROOF.
6.168 WOOD FRAMING: PROVIDE SOLID 2x BLOCKING BETWEEN JOISTS; ATTACH USING (2)-16d NAILS @ EACH END.
6.171 WOOD FRAMING ACCESSORY: LIGHT GAUGE WOOD CONSTRUCTION CONNECTOR AS NOTED MANUFACTURED BY SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUAL. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. PROVIDE NAIL TYPE AND QUANTITIES RESULTING IN THE MAXIMUM TABULATED CAPACITIES.
6.176 WOOD FRAMING ACCESSORY: SPECIALIZED SERIES LIGHT GAUGE WOOD CONSTRUCTION CONNECTOR AS NOTED MANUFACTURED BY SIMPSON OR EQUAL FOR THE LOADING AND MEMBER SIZES INDICATED. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. REACTION FOR CONNECTOR DESIGN AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. CONNECTION MANUFACTURER TO SUBMIT CALCULATIONS AND DETAILS TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. PROVIDE SIGNED AND SEALED DOCUMENTS OF THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER PROVIDING THE CONNECTION.
6.179 WOOD FRAMING ACCESSORY: FASTENER AS NOTED.
6.206 WOOD FRAMING: JOIST REINFORCEMENT; 12"TJI230 JOIST REINFORCED WITH ADDITIONAL (2)-2x10'S (NS/FS); MILL AS REQUIRED TO FIT BETWEEN JOIST CHORDS AND FASTEN TOGETHER WITH 16d NAILS @ 12" O.C. T&B.
6.207 WOOD FRAMING: JOIST REINFORCEMENT; PROVIDE BLOCKING/SHEATHING REINFORCEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH JOIST MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS FOR INSTALLATION OF LIGHT GAUGE HANGER.



SECTION 8

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

Kluber
Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.466.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.9460
www.klulberinc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER

KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4675 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED	
04/10/24	OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24	BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	KSG
CHECKED	JMB
APPROVED	JMB

SHEET TITLE

ROOF FRAMING PLANS SECTIONS AND DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

S320

Copyright © 2024 KLUBER, INC.

MINIMUM WOOD FRAMING FASTENING SCHEDULE

CONNECTION TYPE	FASTENER TYPE, SPACING & QTY.	FASTENER LOCATION	SPECIAL COMMENTS
1. OWT TO SILL, GIRDER, PLATE, ETC.	PER MANUFACTURER	FACE NAIL	
2. OWT BRIDGING	PER MANUFACTURER	PER MANUFACTURER	
3. PLYWOOD WALL SHEATHING	8d @ 6" (EDGES), 12" (FIELD)	FACE NAIL	SEE SHEARWALL SCHEDULE
4. PLYWOOD ROOF SHEATHING	8d @ 6" (EDGES), 12" (FIELD)	FACE NAIL	SEE SHEET S010
5. SOLID BLOCKING BETWEEN OWT SEATS	(4)-16d	FACE NAIL	
6. TOP PLATE TO STUD	(2)-16d	END NAIL	
7. SILL PLATE TO STUD	(2)-16d	FACE NAIL	
8. BUILT-UP POSTS, CRIPPLES, KINGS	SEE DETAIL ON SCHEDULE	FACE NAIL	
9. BUILT-UP HEADERS & BEAMS	SEE DETAIL ON SCHEDULE	FACE NAIL	
10. HEADER & BEAM TO KING STUD	(2)-16d @ 4" VERTICALLY	FACE NAIL	
11. LEDGER BOARD TO SUPPORT	(4)-16d @ 16" VERTICALLY	FACE NAIL	
12. TOP PLATE: CORNERS/INTERSECTIONS	(3)-16d	FACE NAIL	
13. TOP PLATE: LAP SPLICES	(3)-16d @ 24"	FACE NAIL	MIN. SPLICE LENGTH=36"
14. JOIST BRIDGING	(3)-16d	FACE NAIL	OFFSET 2" FOR FACE NAIL
15. MULTIPLE SILL PLATES	(2)-16d @ 24"	FACE NAIL	
16. MISCELLANEOUS BLOCKING	(3)-16d	END NAIL	
17. JOISTS TO LEDGERS & BEAMS	TOP FLANGE JOIST HANGER	PER MANUFACTURER	* SEE APPLICABLE DETAILS
18. SILL TO CONCRETE	(2)-1/4"ø x3" TITEN SCREW @ 24"	FACE SCREW	
19. DIAGONAL BRACES & STRUTS	(3)-16d	FACE NAIL	
20. I-JOIST TO DOUBLE TOP PLATE	(2)-16d E.F.	FACE NAIL	
21. RIM BOARD TO I-JOIST	(2)-16d T&B	FACE NAIL	

MINIMUM WOOD FRAMING FASTENING SCHEDULE NOTES

NOTES:

1. MINIMUM ATTACHMENTS NOTED ABOVE ARE TO BE USED UNLESS SECTIONS, DETAILS OR NOTES INDICATE OTHERWISE.
2. MINIMUM ATTACHMENTS ARE FOR STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS. NON-STRUCTURAL ELEMENT ATTACHMENTS TO CONFORM TO THE "FASTENING SCHEDULE" IN CHAPTER 23 OF THE LATEST EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE.
3. IN ABSENCE OF INFORMATION ON A SPECIFIC CONNECTION TYPE, REFER TO THE "FASTENING SCHEDULE" IN CHAPTER 23 OF THE THE LATEST EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE.
4. SEE SCHEDULES ON THIS SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL FASTENING REQUIREMENTS.
5. ALL NAILS ARE TO BE COMMON NAILS.
6. PROVIDE CORROSIVE RESISTANT FASTENERS FOR ALL EXTERIOR APPLICATIONS.
7. * JOIST HANGERS ALWAYS REQUIRED. CONTRACTOR TO ASSUME MINIMUM HANGERS AS NOTED IN THE JOIST/TRUSS SCHEDULE.

KEYNOTES

3.211 CONCRETE REINFORCING: CONTINUOUS WALL/FOOTING REINFORCING. REFER TO SECTIONS AND SCHEDULES. PROVIDE (2)-#5 BARS U.N.O. OR DEPICTED.
3.219 CONCRETE REINFORCING: CONTINUOUS #4 NOSING BAR.
3.240 CONCRETE REINFORCING: #5 VERTICAL BARS HOOKED INTO FOOTING (QUANTITY AS DEPICTED) AND #4 TIES @ FOLLOWING SPACING...(3) @ 2", (1) @ 4", R @ 12" U.N.O. PIER DIMENSIONS AS NOTED.
3.304 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: EXTERIOR SLAB-ON-GRADE. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MIX TYPE AND FINISH. REFER TO PLAN & SCHEDULE FOR REINFORCING. REFER TO PLAN AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ELEVATIONS AND SLOPES.
3.315 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: CONCRETE PIER. REFER TO PLAN AND DETAILS FOR REQUIRED REINFORCING. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MIX TYPE AND FINISH.
3.320 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: CONTINUOUS WALL FOOTING. REFER TO PLAN, SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THICKNESS, REINFORCING AND MIX TYPE.
3.331 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: DRILL AND EPOXY ANCHORS. PROVIDE MINIMUM EMBEDMENT AS SHOWN. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR EPOXY TYPE.

6.100 WOOD FRAMING: LOAD BEARING WALL. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULE AND DETAILS FOR SIZE, SPECIES AND SPACING.
6.101 WOOD FRAMING: BEAM/HEADER. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULE AND DETAILS FOR SIZE AND SPECIES. FIR OUT SIDES TO MATCH WALL THICKNESS WHERE APPLICABLE.
6.102 WOOD FRAMING: WALL POST DIRECTLY BELOW JOIST/BEAM. SPECIES AND SIZE TO MATCH SURROUNDING WALL FRAMING U.N.O. QUANTITY OF STUDS TO MATCH WIDTH OF JOIST/BEAM U.N.O..
6.103 WOOD FRAMING: FULL HEIGHT JAMB (KING) STUD. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULE AND DETAILS FOR SIZE, SPECIES AND QUANTITY. MINIMUM REQUIREMENT TO BE ONE (1) STUD.
6.104 WOOD FRAMING: HEADER HEIGHT JAMB (CRIPPLE) STUD. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULE AND DETAILS FOR SIZE, SPECIES AND QUANTITY. MINIMUM REQUIREMENT TO BE ONE (1) STUD.
6.105 WOOD FRAMING: FULL HEIGHT POST/COLUMN. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULE AND DETAILS FOR SIZE, SPECIES AND QUANTITY.
6.113 WOOD FRAMING: 3/4 STRUCTURAL SHEATHING "H"x "L" WIDE NS/FS, GLUED AND NAILED TO BOTH FACES OF TRUSS MEMBERS WITH 10d NAILS AT 3" O.C. PLYWOOD TRANSFER GUSSET SHOULD BE CENTERED WITH AND COVER THE TOP METAL PANEL POINT AND EXTEND TO CENTERLINE OF EACH ADJACENT BOTTOM MENDING PLATE.
6.116 WOOD FRAMING: ZIP SYSTEM STRUCTURAL 1 SHEATHING. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULES AND DETAILS FOR TYPE, THICKNESS AND ATTACHMENT REQUIREMENTS.
6.120 WOOD FRAMING: PRE-FABRICATED OPEN WEB TRIM JOIST FLOOR TRUSS. SEE PLAN, SCHEDULE AND DETAILS FOR TYPE, DEPTH AND LOAD REQUIREMENTS.
6.130 WOOD FRAMING: CONTINUOUS PRESSURE TREATED SILL PLATE. SIZE AND SPECIES TO MATCH WALL FRAMING. ATTACHMENT TO BASE MATERIAL AS FOLLOWS: MASONRY/CONCRETE: (2)-1/4"ø SIMPSON TITEN SCREWS @ 2'-0" O.C. AND (1)-1/2"ø HOOKED ANCHORS @ 4'-0" O.C. U.N.O.
6.132 WOOD FRAMING: CONTINUOUS PRESSURE TREATED SILL PLATE. SIZE AND SPECIES TO MATCH WALL FRAMING. ATTACH TO FOUNDATION WALL WITH 1/2"ø x8" LONG + 3" HOOKED ANCHOR RODS @ 4'-0" O.C. U.N.O.
6.133 WOOD FRAMING: JOIST GIRDER. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
6.135 WOOD FRAMING: CONTINUOUS DOUBLE TOP PLATE. SIZE AND SPECIES TO MATCH WALL FRAMING. PROVIDE (2)-16d NAILS INTO EACH STUD FOR LOWER TOP PLATE. ATTACH UPPER TOP PLATE USING (2)-16d NAILS @ 2'-0" O.C. LAP LOWER TOP PLATE SPLICES MINIMUM OF 2'-0". CORNERS AND INTERSECTIONS TO BE OVERLAPPED WITH A MINIMUM OF (4)-16d NAILS.
6.137 WOOD FRAMING: CONTINUOUS SINGLE TOP PLATE.
6.171 WOOD FRAMING ACCESSORY: LIGHT GAUGE WOOD CONSTRUCTION CONNECTOR AS NOTED MANUFACTURED BY SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUAL. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. PROVIDE NAIL TYPE AND QUANTITIES RESULTING IN THE MAXIMUM TABULATED CAPACITIES.
6.210 WOOD FRAMING: BUILT-UP COLUMN REINFORCEMENT ELEMENT AS NOTED. SISTER NEW ELEMENT TO EXISTING W/(2)-1/4"ø x 4 1/2" (SDS25412) FASTENERS @ 8" O.C. VERTICALLY TYPICAL. ELEMENT TO BE (1 PIECE) CUT TIGHT TO FIT BETWEEN FLOOR SLAB & UNDERSIDE OF BEAM CONNECTOR.
6.211 WOOD FRAMING: BUILT-UP COLUMN REINFORCEMENT ELEMENT; CONTRACTOR TO MILL OFF TOP PORTION OF ELEMENT BACKSIDE TO MISS COLUMN CONNECTOR AND FASTERNERS AS REQUIRED.

31.232 EXCAVATION FILL: ENGINEERED GRANULAR FILL.

32.315 DECORATIVE METAL GATE POST.

WOOD POST (P), CRIPPLE (CR) AND KING (K) STUD SCHEDULE

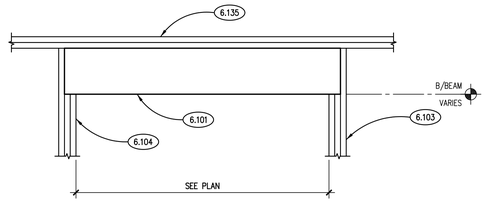
POST MARK	POST ELEMENT SIZE	CRIPPLE MARK	CRIPPLE ELEMENT SIZE	KING MARK	KING ELEMENT SIZE
P1	6x6 POST	CR1	(1)-2x6	K1	(1)-2x6
		CR2	(2)-2x6	K2	(2)-2x6

WOOD POST (P), CRIPPLE (CR) AND KING (K) STUD SCHEDULE NOTES & DETAILS

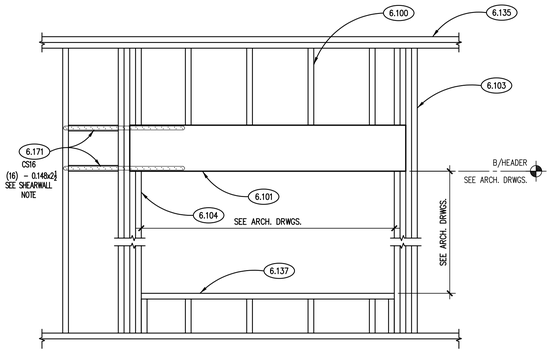
NOTES:

1. POST INDICATOR (AS NOTED ON PLANS);
2. MULTIPLE ELEMENTS TO BE ATTACHED TOGETHER USING (2)-16d NAILS PER ROW, EACH SIDE AT SPACING NOTED. SEE TYPICAL DETAIL BELOW.
3. ELEMENT SPECIES TO MATCH TYPICAL STUD FRAMING U.N.O.
4. MINIMUM ELEMENT PROPERTIES AS FOLLOWS: SEE SHEET S010.

DETAILS:

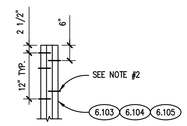


TYPICAL FRAMED BEAM OPENING DETAIL



TYPICAL FRAMED HEADER OPENING DETAIL

SHEARWALL NOTE:
STRAPPING SHOWN ABOVE IS ONLY TO BE UTILIZED AT WALL OPENING LOCATIONS THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN A PERFORATED SHEARWALL. STRAPPING SHALL OCCUR ON BOTH SIDES OF THE OPENING - ABOVE IS ONLY SHOWN ONE SIDED FOR CLARITY OF TYPICAL FRAMING CONDITIONS INDICATED AT OPPOSITE END.



TYPICAL BUILT-UP ELEMENT DETAIL

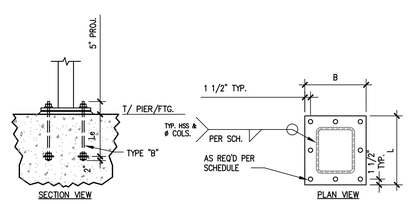
COLUMN SCHEDULE, NOTES AND DETAILS

MARK	ELEMENT SIZE	BASEPLATE				ANCHOR ROD				REMARKS
		THICK (t)	WIDTH (B)	LENGTH (L)	WELD	DIA.	TYPE	QTY.	Le	
C1	HSS12x12x1/2	1 1/4"	1'-10"	1'-10"	5/16"	3/4"	B	8	24"	GALVANIZED

NOTES:

1. SEE PLAN FOR COLUMN LOCATIONS.
2. MATERIAL PROPERTIES:
   a. PLATES=ASTM A36
   b. HSS SHAPES=ASTM A500, GRADE B (Fy=46 KSI)
   c. ANCHOR RODS: TYPE B=A36, FULLY THREADED; TYPE AS NOTED
   d. WELDING ELECTRODES=E70xx
   e. ALL ANCHOR RODS, NUTS, WASHERS AND PLATES TO BE GALVANIZED.
   4. ANCHOR ROD TYPE "B" REQUIRES 3/8"x3"x3" WASHER PLATES AT BOTTOM.
5. MINIMUM OF (4)-ANCHOR RODS ARE REQUIRED AT EACH COLUMN AND LOCATED AT EACH CORNER U.N.O. ANCHOR ROD QUANTITIES GREATER THAN (4) ARE TO BE PLACED BETWEEN THE CORNER BOLTS AS NOTED.
6. 1/4" SETTING PLATE IS REQUIRED AT ALL LOCATIONS U.N.O. SETTING PLATE TO MATCH BASEPLATE FOOTPRINT.
7. BOTTOM OF BASEPLATE TO BE 1" (3/4" GROUT BED + 1/4" SETTING PLATE) ABOVE TOP OF PIER/FOOTING U.N.O.

DETAILS:



WOOD HEADER AND BEAM SCHEDULE

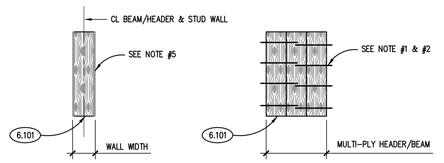
HEADER MARK	HEADER ELEMENT SIZE	BEAM MARK	BEAM ELEMENT SIZE	NOTES
H1	(3)-2x10	WB-1	10.5x17.875 GLULAM	
H2	(3)-2x6	WB-2	(2)-1 3/4x11.875 LVL	

WOOD HEADER AND BEAM SCHEDULE NOTES & DETAILS

NOTES:

1. ATTACH ALL TOP LOADED (AND SIDE LOADED CONVENTIONAL) MULTIPLE ELEMENTS (12" DEPTH & LESS) USING 2 ROWS OF 16d NAILS @ 12" O.C. PROVIDE 3 ROWS FOR 14" & 16" DEPTH MEMBERS AND 4 ROWS FOR 18" DEPTH MEMBERS.
2. ATTACH SIDE LOADED MULTIPLE ELEMENTS (LVL) PER THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.
3. SOLID WIDTH PSL ELEMENTS CAN BE SUBSTITUTED FOR MULTIPLE ELEMENTS AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION. DEPTH AND TOTAL WIDTH TO REMAIN AS NOTED.
4. CENTERLINE OF ELEMENTS TO BE THE CENTERLINE OF THE WALL U.N.O.
5. ELEMENTS TO BE FURRED OUT FLUSH TO MATCH WALL WIDTH USING SOLID WOOD PRODUCTS (ie PLYWOOD). FURRING TO BE EQUAL ON EACH SIDE OF THE ELEMENT.
6. ELEMENTS TO BEAR THE FULL LENGTH OF THE SUPPORTING POST (P) OR CRIPPLE STUD (CR) AT EACH END.
7. HEADERS WITH "M" ON PLAN INDICATES THAT HEADER IS FOR M.E.P. ITEM. COORDINATE SIZE, LOCATION AND ELEVATION WITH RESPECTIVE CONTRACTOR. PROVIDE ONE CRIPPLE STUD AT EACH END OF HEADER ATTACHED TO ADJACENT FULL HEIGHT STUDS.
8. MINIMUM ELEMENT PROPERTIES AS FOLLOWS: SEE SHEET S010.

DETAILS:



WOOD SHEARWALL SCHEDULE

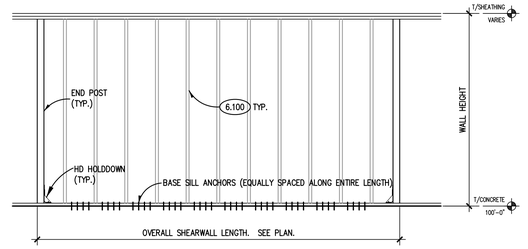
MARK	PLYWOOD SHEATHING INFORMATION					MIN. END POSTS	HOLD-DOWN ANCHOR	BASE SILL ANCHORS (QTY-TYPE @ SPC'G)
	SIZE	GRADE	# OF FACES	EDGE NAILS	FIELD NAILS			
WSWALL-1	7/16"	Strd 1	1	8d @ 4"	8d @ 12"	P1	HDU4-SDS2.5 W/SET-3G W/5/8"ø F1554 GR. 55 ANCHOR(12" EMBED.)	TITEN HD 1/4"ø x 4" @ 16"
WSWALL-2	7/16"	Strd 1	1	8d @ 4"	8d @ 12"	P1	HDU4-SDS2.5 W/SET-3G W/5/8"ø F1554 GR. 55 ANCHOR(12" EMBED.)	TITEN HD 1/4"ø x 4" @ 16"

WOOD SHEARWALL SCHEDULE NOTES

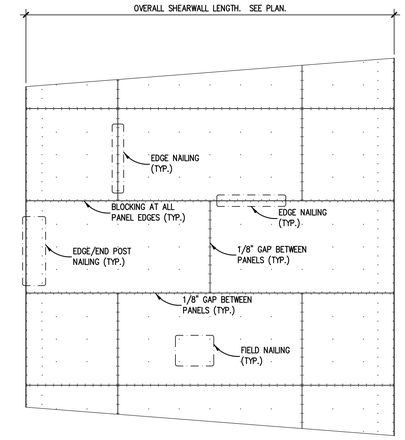
NOTES:

1. SEE WOOD POST SCHEDULE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. SEE SHEARWALL SHEATHING DETAIL (THIS SHEET) FOR TYPICAL PANEL LAYOUT AND ATTACHMENT. PROVIDE MINIMUM OF 2 SPAN CONDITION. ORIENT STRENGTH AXIS OF SHEATHING PERPENDICULAR TO THE WALL FRAMING.
3. PROVIDE BLOCKING AT ALL PANEL EDGES. BLOCKING TO MATCH SURROUNDING WOOD FRAMING.
4. ALL MECHANICAL FASTENERS, ANCHORS AND ATS COMPONENTS ARE AS MANUFACTURED BY SIMPSON STRONG-TIE
5. ALL SHEATHING TO BE EXPOSURE 1, MINIMUM 4-PLY, 32/16 SPAN RATING.
6. HOLD-DOWN ANCHORS TO BE INSTALLED INTO FOUNDATION WALL USING SIMPSON STRONG-TIE EPOXY-TIE SET HIGH STRENGTH EPOXY.
7. TITEN TURBO BOTTOM PLATE ANCHORS REQUIRE MINIMUM OF 2" EMBEDMENT INTO CONRETE.
8. ALL ANCHORS/HOLDOWNS ARE AS MANUFACTURED BY SIMPSON STRONG-TIE.
9. FOR PERFORATED SHEARWALLS - SEE ADDITIONAL STRAPPING DETAIL SHOWN ON TYPICAL FRAMED HEADER OPENING

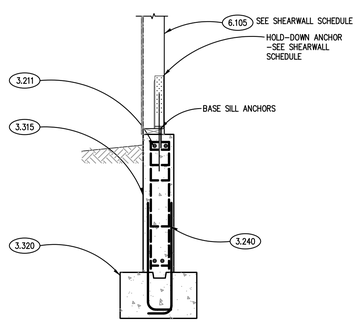
WOOD SHEARWALL DETAILS



TYPICAL SHEARWALL ELEVATION DETAIL



TYPICAL SHEARWALL SHEATHING DETAIL



TYPICAL SHEARWALL FOUNDATION DETAIL

Kluber Architects + Engineers
Kluber, Inc.
Aurora, Illinois 60506
tel. 630.466.1213
Bloomington, Illinois 61704
tel. 309.430.0460
www.klubericc.com

SUBAT NATURE CENTER
KENDALL COUNTY FOREST PRESERVE DISTRICT
4675 ELDAMAIN ROAD
PLANO, IL 60545

ISSUED	
04/10/24	OWNER REVIEW
04/11/24	BID DOCUMENTS

JOB NO.	23-429-1495
DRAWN	KSG
CHECKED	JMB
APPROVED	JMB

SHEET TITLE
SCHEDULES, SECTIONS & DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
S800

NOTE: SCALES DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING ARE NOT CORRECT UNLESS PLOTTED SHEET SIZE IS 30 X 42 INCHES.

Kendall County Agenda Briefing

Meeting Type: County Board Meeting

Meeting Date: 6/18/2024

Subject: Intergovernmental Agreement with Plattville

Prepared by: Matthew H. Asselmeier, AICP, CFM

Department: Planning, Building and Zoning

Action Requested:

Approval of an Intergovernmental Agreement between the Village of Plattville and the County of Kendall to Administer the County's Ordinances for Zoning, Building Code, Subdivision Control, and Stormwater Management within the Jurisdiction of the Village of Plattville for a Term of One (1) Year in the Amount of $1.00 Plus Associated Costs Paid by the Village of Plattville to the County of Kendall

Previous Board/Committee Review:

Kendall County Planning, Building and Zoning Committee-Approval (4-0-1) on June 10, 2024

Fiscal impact:

N/A

Background and Discussion:

The intergovernmental agreement between Kendall County and the Village of Plattville expires in June.

Since July 1, 2023, sixteen (16) inspections occurred in Plattville.

Other than the dates, no changes to the agreement are proposed.

The Village of Plattville approved the Agreement at their meeting on May 20, 2024.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Staff Recommendation:

Approval

Attachments:

Proposed Agreement

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF PLATTVILLE AND THE COUNTY OF KENDALL

THIS AGREEMENT, made this day ___ of June, 2024 by and between the VILLAGE OF PLATTVILLE, a body corporate and politic, and the COUNTY OF KENDALL, a body corporate and politic; WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Village of Plattville was incorporated by act of the voters on March 21st, 2006; and

WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*) permits units of local government to obtain or share services and to jointly contract, combine or transfer any power, privilege, function or authority among themselves; and

WHEREAS, the Village of Plattville and County of Kendall are units of local government within the meaning of Article VII, Section 1 of the Illinois Constitution of 1970 who are authorized to enter into intergovernmental agreements pursuant to the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq*., and

WHEREAS, the Local Land Resource Management Planning Act (50 ILCS 805/6) provides that a municipality and a County may enter into intergovernmental agreements for joint or compatible planning, local land resource management administration and zoning ordinance enforcement; and

WHEREAS; the Village of Plattville adopted a Comprehensive Plan on July 27, 2009, and

WHEREAS, all the property located within the described boundaries of the Village of Plattville have been heretofore subject to the building and zoning codes of the County of Kendall, and to the Countywide Stormwater Management Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to continue that relationship.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1) The above recitals are incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

2) That the Village of Plattville has by ordinance duly adopted the Zoning Ordinance of the County of Kendall, the Building Code of the County of Kendall, the Subdivision Control Ordinance of the County of Kendall, and the Countywide Stormwater Management Ordinances as its own and further agrees that any subsequent text amendments to said ordinances and plans, as may be adopted by Kendall County from time to time, shall be adopted and incorporated by the Village of Plattville as its own.

3) That for the consideration of $1 the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the County of Kendall agrees to continue administering the County Ordinances for the Village of Plattville as described in Paragraph (2) above and in accordance with the procedures attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference all of which have been duly adopted by the Village of Plattville, and apply them to all properties located within the municipal boundaries of the Village of Plattville.

4) In addition to the consideration addressed in Paragraph 3 above, the Village of Plattville shall be responsible for all costs associated with the enforcement of the Zoning Ordinance of the County of Kendall, the Subdivision Control Ordinance of the County of Kendall, and the Countywide Stormwater Ordinance for cases within the boundaries of the Village of Plattville. At the written request of the Village of Plattville, Kendall County shall provide an estimated cost for investigating individual alleged violations. Upon approval of the cost estimate by the Village of Plattville, Kendall County will conduct the necessary investigation and bill the Village of Plattville accordingly. The Village of Plattville shall reimburse the County of Kendall for any actual costs incurred acting on behalf of the Village of Plattville as provided herein.

5) The Village of Plattville shall defend with counsel of the County's own choosing, indemnify and hold harmless the County of Kendall, its past, present, and future board members, elected officials, insurers, employees and agents from and against any and all claims, liabilities, obligations, losses, penalties, fines, damages, expenses, and costs relating thereto, including, but not limited to, attorney's fees and other legal expenses, which the County, its board members, elected officials, insurers, employees and/or agents may sustain, incur or be required to pay arising in any manner out of the County's performance or alleged failure to perform its obligations pursuant to the Agreement.

6) That the Village of Plattville shall secure, pay for, and maintain throughout the period during which services are provided under this Agreement, auto liability and general liability insurance with minimum limits of coverage equal to or greater than those limits maintained by the Village on the date of the execution of this agreement attached hereto as Ex. B and incorporated herein by reference. The Village's auto liability and general liability coverage shall be primary coverage in circumstances of alleged or proved errors or negligence by the County or the County's employees. The Village's coverage shall name the County of Kendall as an additional insured, with its members, representatives, officers, agents and employees. A certificate of insurance evidencing the required coverage and the appropriate additional insurer's endorsement shall be furnished to the County upon execution of this Agreement. Such insurance shall be modifiable or cancelable only upon written notice by registered mail, mailed to the County at least ninety (90) days in advance of such modification or cancellation. The Village shall furnish a copy of its insurance policies for examination by the County at any time upon demand of the County.

7) That this Agreement shall be for a term of one (1) year, commencing on the date of execution hereof, subject to annual renewal by the parties at least 30 days before the anniversary date each year, said renewal to be in writing.

8) This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 30 days written notice to the other party.

9) This Agreement represents the entire Agreement between the parties and there are no other promises or conditions in any other Agreement whether oral or written. This Agreement supersedes any prior written or oral agreements between the parties and may not be modified except in writing acknowledged by both parties.

10) This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (including facsimile signatures), each of which shall be deemed to be an original and both of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

11) The County of Kendall and the Village of Plattville each hereby warrant and represent that their respective signatures set forth below have been and are on the date of this Agreement duly authorized by all necessary and appropriate corporate and/or governmental action to execute this Agreement.

12) This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the law and Constitution of the State of Illinois and if any provision is invalid for any reason such invalidations shall not render invalid other provisions which can be given effect without the invalid provision. Any legal proceeding related to enforcement of this Agreement shall be brought in the Circuit Court of Kendall County, Illinois, Twenty-Third Judicial Circuit.

13) This Agreement and the rights of the parties hereunder may not be assigned (except by operation of law), and the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the respective successors and assigns of the parties hereto. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any party, other than the parties and their respective successors and assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of such agreements.

14) Nothing contained in this Agreement, nor any act of Kendall County or the Village pursuant to this Agreement, shall be deemed or construed by any of the parties hereto or by third persons, to create any relationship of third party beneficiary, principal, agent, limited or general partnership, joint venture, or any association or relationship involving Kendall County and the Village. Further, nothing in this agreement should be interpreted to give Kendall County or the Village any control over the other's employees or imply a power to direct the employees of the other government body, which neither entity may exercise.

15) Any notice from either party to the other party hereto shall be in writing and shall be deemed served if mailed by prepaid certified mail addressed as follows:

Kendall County Administrator
111 West Fox Street
Yorkville, Illinois 60560

Village of Plattville
P.O. Box 1173
Yorkville, Illinois 60560

16) Nothing in this agreement shall be deemed to change or alter the jurisdiction of either the Village or Kendall County in any respect beyond the matters agreed upon in this agreement, including, but not limited to their powers and duties.

VILLAGE OF PLATTVILLE

BY:_____
Village President

ATTEST:_____
Village Clerk

COUNTY OF KENDALL

BY:_____
Chairman of Kendall County Board

ATTEST:_____
Kendall County Clerk

Procedure for Processing Zoning & Subdivision Cases For The Village Of Plattville Under County/Municipal Intergovernmental Agreement

Under the terms of the intergovernmental Agreements executed between the Village of Plattville and Kendall County, the County PBZ staff as well as the Kendall County ZPAC, Concept Review Committee, Regional Planning Commission, and Zoning Board of Appeals, will serve as the municipal staff and the municipal recommending bodies in providing the Village Board with recommendations on applications for zoning map amendments, Special Uses, subdivision plat approvals and zoning variance requests involving properties within the corporate boundaries or proposed for annexation into the corporate boundaries of the municipality. In each instance, the Village Board of the municipality shall be responsible for acting on the recommendations supplied and adopting any related ordinances approving such requests. The following outline shall be followed when filing and processing such applications:

1. Pre-Application Meeting:

   Prior to the submission of any applications, the petitioner shall schedule a joint "pre-application" meeting with County staff and representatives of the affected municipality to review the proposed request and provide preliminary feedback as well as guidance regarding the steps involved in the processing of the application.

2. Filing of an Application:

   a.) Using the applicable application forms and handouts provided by the County, the petitioner will submit the requisite number of copies of application and supporting documents and plans along with all required fees to the Kendall County Planning Building and Zoning Department (PBZ).

   b.) Simultaneous to that filing, the applicant shall forward an original copy of the application forms along with a copy of all related plans and supporting documents to the Village Clerk of the affected municipality for creation of the Village's Official file on the matter.

3. Review and Processing of Zoning Map Amendments and Special Uses:

   a.) Zoning Map Amendments and Special Uses, shall first be forwarded to the Zoning and Platting Advisory Committee (ZPAC) for review and recommendation. In addition to the regular attendees of the County's ZPAC Committee, representatives from

the affected municipality will be invited to participate as sitting members of the committee.

b.) The PBZ staff will prepare a preliminary staff report and schedule the matter for review at the next available ZPAC meeting.

c.) The County will prepare and post the required agendas and will forward a copy of the agenda and staff report to the affected Village Clerk for filing of the report and posting of the agenda in an approved municipal location.

d.) After review by ZPAC, their recommendation shall be forwarded to the next available meeting of the Kendall County Regional Plan Commission (KCRPC) for conduct of a public meeting, review and recommendation.

e.) All notices required per the Kendall County Zoning Ordinance and Plan Commission By-Laws shall be mailed and published prior to the meeting by the petitioner. Copies of the notices shall be supplied by the petitioner to both the county and affected municipality for inclusion in the related case files.

f.) The County shall forward copies of the agenda, staff report and minutes of the ZPAC meeting to KCRPC as well as the Clerk of the affected municipality along with copies of any revised plans, documents or supporting information submitted by the petitioner in support of the application for inclusion the Official Village file.

g.) The County shall post copies of the agenda as required per County policies.

h.) The Village Clerk shall also be responsible for posting of the agenda in an approved municipal location.

i.) Following review and recommendation by the Regional Plan Commission, petitions involving a zoning map amendment shall be forwarded to the next available meeting of the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals (ZBA) for the conduct of the formal Public Hearing on the zoning matter as well as a review of the findings of fact and development of a recommendation to be submitted to the Village Board for their consideration and action.

j.) All notices required per State Statute, the County Zoning Ordinance and ZBA By-Laws shall be mailed and published prior

to the meeting by the petitioner. Copies of the notices shall be supplied by the petitioner to both the county and affected municipality for inclusion in the related case files.

k.) The County shall be responsible for posting of the hearing sign on the affected property at least 15 days prior to the hearing.

l.) The County shall forward copies of the agenda, staff report and copy of the minutes of the KCRPC meeting to the ZBA as well as to the Clerk of affected municipality for filing along with copies of any revised plans, documents or supporting information submitted by the petitioner in support of the application.

m.) The County shall post copies of the ZBA agenda as required per County policies. The Village clerk shall also be responsible for posting of the agenda in an approved municipal location.

n.) If the application involves a request for a Special Use, the petition shall be forwarded to the next available meeting of the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals (ZBA) for the conduct of the formal Public Hearing on the Special Use as well as a review of the findings of fact and development of a recommendation to be submitted to the Village Board for their consideration and action.

o.) All required notices required per State Statute and the County Zoning Ordinance shall be mailed and posted prior to the meeting by the petitioner. Copies of the notices shall be supplied by the petitioner to both the county and affected municipality for inclusion in the related case files.

p.) The County shall be responsible for posting of the hearing sign on the affected property at least 15 days prior to the hearing.

q.) The County shall forward copies of the agenda, staff report and minutes of the KCRPC meeting to the ZBA as well as the Clerk of affected municipality for filing along with copies of any revised plans, documents or supporting information submitted by the petitioner in support of the application.

r.) The County shall post copies of the agenda as required per County policies.

s.) The Village clerk shall also be responsible for posting of the agenda in an approved municipal location.

t.) Following review and recommendation by the ZBA, PBZ staff will forward to the appropriate Village Board a report summarizing all of the recommendations and actions taken by each of the review and recommending bodies along with copies of any revised plans, documents or supporting information submitted by the petitioner in support of the application.

u.) Along with the report, PBZ staff will prepare a draft ordinance approving the requested map amendment or Special Use for action by the Village Board. The summary report and draft ordinance in addition to a copy of the minutes of the ZBA meeting shall be forwarded to the appropriate Village Clerk for filing and scheduling of the matter for action by the Village Board at the next available Board meeting.

v.) In the event a related annexation hearing is required, the Clerk shall coordinate with the applicant to insure proper notice has been supplied and shall be responsible for the preparation and posting of Board's Agenda.

w.) Following action by the Village Board, the Village Clerk shall submit certified copies of any ordinances adopted by the Board in approving the request, to the County Clerk for recording.

x.) The Village Clerk shall also submit a copy of the ordinance(s) to the PBZ office for inclusion in the related case file.

4. Review and Processing of Preliminary and Final Subdivision Plats:

a.) Preliminary and/or Final Plats, shall first be forwarded to the Zoning and Platting Advisory Committee (ZPAC) for review and recommendation. In addition to the regular attendees of the County's ZPAC Committee, representatives from the affected municipality will be invited to participate as sitting members of the committee.

b.) The PBZ staff will prepare a preliminary staff report and schedule the matter for review at the next available ZPAC meeting.

c.) The County will prepare and post the required agendas and will forward a copy of the agenda and staff report to the ZPAC members and the affected Village Clerk for filing of the report and posting of the agenda in an approved municipal location.

d.) After review by ZPAC, their recommendation shall be forwarded to the next available meeting of the Kendall County Regional Plan Commission (KCRPC) for conduct of a public meeting, review and recommendation.

e.) All required notices required per the Kendall County Zoning Ordinance and Plan Commission By-Laws shall be mailed and published prior to the meeting by the petitioner.

f.) The County shall forward copies of the agenda, staff report and a copy of the minutes of the ZPAC meeting to the KCRPC as well as the Clerk of affected municipality along with copies of any revised plans, documents or supporting information submitted by the petitioner in support of the application for inclusion the Official Village file.

g.) The County shall post copies of the agenda as required per County policies.

h.) The Village clerk shall also be responsible for posting of the agenda in an approved municipal location.

i.) Following review and recommendation by the KCRPC, PBZ staff will prepare a report to the appropriate Village Board summarizing all of the recommendations and actions taken by each of the review and recommending bodies.

j.) In addition to the summary the report, PBZ staff will prepare a draft ordinance approving the requested Preliminary and/or Final Plat for action by the Village Board. The summary report and draft ordinance shall NOT be forwarded to the appropriate Village Clerk for scheduling of the matter for action by the Village Board until such time as formal approval of the related preliminary and/or final engineering plans and or other supporting documents or agreements has been granted.

k.) Once these approvals are received, PBZ staff will forward the summary report and draft ordinance in addition to a copy of the minutes of the KCRPC meeting to the appropriate Village Clerk along with copies of any revised plans, documents or supporting information submitted by the petitioner in support of the application.

l.) The Village Clerk shall then schedule the matter for action by the Village Board and prepare the related agendas for posting.

m.) Following action by the Village Board, the Village Clerk shall submit certified copies of any ordinances adopted by the Board in approving the request, to the County Clerk for recording.

n.) The Village Clerk shall also submit a copy of the ordinance(s) to the PBZ office for inclusion in the related case file.

5. Review and Processing of Zoning Variance:

a.) Zoning Variances shall be forwarded to the next available meeting of the Kendall County Zoning Board of Appeals (ZBA) for the conduct of the formal Public Hearing on the matter as well as a review of the findings of fact and development of a recommendation to be submitted to the Village Board for their consideration and action.

b.) All notices required per State Statute, the County Zoning Ordinance and ZBA By-Laws shall be mailed and published prior to the meeting by the petitioner. Copies of the notices shall be supplied by the petitioner to both the county and affected municipality for inclusion in the related case files.

c.) The County shall be responsible for posting of the hearing sign on the affected property at least 15 days prior to the hearing.

d.) The County shall prepare and forward copies of the agenda and staff report to the ZBA as well as the Clerk of affected municipality for filing along with copies of any related plans, documents or supporting information submitted to the county by the petitioner in support of the application.

e.) The County shall post copies of the agenda as required per County policies.

f.) The Village clerk shall also be responsible for posting of the agenda in an approved municipal location.

g.) Following review and recommendation by the ZBA, the PBZ staff will forward a report summarizing the findings and recommendations made by ZBA along with copies of any related plans, documents or supporting information submitted to the

county by the petitioner in support of the application. Along with the report, PBZ staff will prepare a draft ordinance approving the variance for action by the Village Board.

h.) The summary report, draft ordinance and minutes of the ZBA meeting shall be forwarded to the appropriate Village Clerk for filing and scheduling of the matter for action by the Village Board at the next available Board meeting.

i.) The Village Clerk shall be responsible for the preparation and posting of Board's Agenda.

j.) Following action by the Village Board, the Village Clerk shall submit certified copies of any ordinances adopted by the Board in approving the request, to the County Clerk for recording.

k.) The Village Clerk shall also submit a copy of the ordinance(s) to the PBZ office for inclusion in the related case file.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/12/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER *Illinois Municipal League Risk Management Association* *c/o Cannon Cochran Management Services, Inc.* *Towne Centre Building* *2 East Main Street* *Danville, IL 61832*	CONTACT NAME: *Julia Reynolds* PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): *(217) 444-1199* FAX (A/C, No): *(217) 477-6799* E-MAIL ADDRESS: *jreynolds@ccmsi.com*
INSURED *VILLAGE OF PLATTVILLE* *ATTN: JUNE MCCORD* *PO BOX 1173* *YORKVILLE IL 60560-1173*	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE / NAIC # INSURER A : *Illinois Municipal League Risk Management Association* INSURER B : INSURER C : INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES D SCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID AIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY E (MM/DD YYY)	POLICY P (MM/DD/YY	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT LOC OTHER:			[redacted]	*1/1/2024*	*1/1/2025*	EACH OCCURRENCE AMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ *1,000,000* $ $ $ $ $
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS ONLY NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			[redacted]	*1/1/2024*	*1/1/2025*	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ *1,000,000* $ $ $
A	UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			[redacted]	*1/1/2024*	*1/1/2025*	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ *7,000,000* $
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		[redacted]	*1/1/2024*	*1/1/2025*	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ *3,000,000* $ *3,000,000* $ *3,000,000*
A	*PROP / IM / APD*			[redacted]	*1/1/2024*	*1/1/2025*	*per occurrence*	*250,000,000*

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

PROOF OF COVERAGE

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
VILLAGE OF PLATTVILLE	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED RE [redacted]

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

CMSI

Kendall County Agenda Briefing

Meeting Type: County Board Meeting

Meeting Date: 6/18/2024

Subject: Approval of Plumbing Inspection Contract

Prepared by: Matthew H. Asselmeier, AICP, CFM

Department: Planning, Building and Zoning

Action Requested:

Approval of a Contract for Plumbing Inspection Services Between Kendall County and Mayer Construction, LLC, D.B.A. Mayer Plumbing, LLC

Previous Board/Committee Review:

Kendall County Planning, Building and Zoning Committee-Approval (4-0-1)

Fiscal impact:

No Change from Current Budget-Plumbing Inspections are $150 Per Inspection/Re-Inspection

Background and Discussion:

The contract between Kendall County and Mayer Construction, LLC, D.B.A. Mayer Plumbing, LLC for plumbing inspections expires near the end of June.

The County is proposing to renew the contract for a period of one (1) with the option of subsequent one (1) year renewals instead of an initial two (2) year period.

Other than the change listed in the previous paragraph, which can be found in term #30 in the contract, the rest of the contract remains unchanged.

Staff Recommendation:

Approval

Attachments:

Proposed Contract

PLUMBING INSPECTIONS AGREEMENT BETWEEN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS AND MAYER CONSTRUCTION L.L.C., D.B.A. MAYER PLUMBING LLC

THIS Agreement is entered into the day and year set forth below between *KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS* (hereinafter "Kendall County") and MAYER CONSTRUCTION L.L.C. d.b.a MAYER PLUMBING LLC, with its principal offices at 39 E Pleasantview Dr., Oswego, IL 60543 (hereinafter referred to as "Inspector"). In consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Scope of Services: Inspector will provide Kendall County with necessary inspection services to ensure the adherence to minimum regulations governing the design, installation and construction of plumbing systems to protect the public health against the hazards of inadequate, defective or unsanitary plumbing installations. In doing so, Inspector shall perform inspections of properties in conformance with the, Kendall County Building Code and Illinois State Plumbing Code (77 Ill. Adm. Code 890), as may be amended from time to time. Such inspections shall include, but not be limited to, rough plumbing inspections, under floor plumbing inspections, final plumbing inspections before occupancy, and necessary re-inspections along with any other inspections that are requested by Kendall County to ensure compliance with, and enforcement of, the Kendall County Building Code and Illinois State Plumbing Code.

   Inspector shall not subcontract the services provided under this agreement to a third-party inspector or plumber without the prior written consent of Kendall County. It is also understood and agreed that Anthony Mayer shall be the only plumber authorized to perform inspections on behalf of MAYER CONSTRUCTION L.L.C. d.b.a MAYER PLUMBING LLC pursuant to this contract, and that Inspector shall not employ another plumber or plumbing inspector to fulfill the duties prescribed herein. Anthony Mayer shall maintain an Illinois Plumber's license in good standing at all times in which this Agreement is in effect and shall upon demand provide a copy to Kendall County at no additional cost.

2. Inspections must be completed using the proper Kendall County reports/forms. Prior to the commencement of any requested inspection, Kendall County will prepare and provide all necessary inspection reports/forms for use by the inspector. Following an inspection, the original, completed inspection reports/forms shall be returned to the Kendall County Planning, Building & Zoning Department within twenty-four (24) hours after completion of the inspection.

3. Fees & Reimbursements for the above described work shall be a $150.00 flat fee per inspection or re-inspection performed, regardless of size, type or time necessary to complete inspection. Inspector shall issue monthly invoices to Kendall County for his services, unless no inspections were performed in a given month.

4. Payment shall be made in accordance with the Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act, as amended (50 ILCS 505/1 *et seq.*).

5. Kendall County shall provide notice at least one (1) business day prior to when there is a foreseeable need for an inspection to take place. However, should an emergency inspection be necessary as determined by a Kendall County Code Official, Inspector agrees to provide such service upon notification.

6. Inspector's availability is to be 7:00 AM – 5:00 PM, Monday – Friday, except on County Holidays. Inspector must also be available in the case of emergency as determined by the Kendall County Code Official.

7. Inspector must make himself available to testify in any court proceedings within Kendall County in respect to plumbing inspections and enforcement of the Kendall County Building Code and Illinois State Plumbing Code.

8. Inspector must provide a current telephone number at all times to the Kendall County Administration office, and be available at that number to communicate with Planning, Building & Zoning Department staff.

9. Should inspector not be available to perform inspections at any time, Inspector is to provide the County with notice of his unavailability at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance.

10. Inspector shall maintain an Illinois Plumber's license in good standing at all times in which this Agreement is in effect and shall upon demand provide a copy to Kendall County at no additional cost. As of the time of signing this Agreement, Inspector is certifying that its plumbing license is current and in good standing.

11. Inspector shall not perform inspections for work previously performed by or on behalf of Inspector, Anthony Mayer, or any current apprentice of Inspector or Anthony Mayer ("Inspection Conflict"). Should Inspector be called upon to perform an inspection that would result in an Inspection Conflict, Inspector shall promptly notify Kendall County of such Inspection Conflict and Kendall County shall make alternative arrangements for the performance of the inspection. Inspector shall not be entitled to any fee or reimbursement for its inability to perform an inspection due to an Inspection Conflict.

12. Inspections performed under this Agreement shall be completed using Inspector's own equipment, tools and vehicles, and Kendall County shall not be responsible for reimbursing the Inspector for mileage or any other expenses incurred.

13. Inspector is an Independent Inspector and is not an employee of, partner of, agent of, or in a joint venture with Kendall County. Inspector understands and agrees that Inspector is solely responsible for paying all wages, benefits and any other compensation due and owing to Inspector's officers, employees, and agents for the performance of services set forth in the Agreement. Inspector further understands and agrees that Inspector is solely responsible for making all required payroll deductions and other tax and wage withholdings pursuant to state and federal law for Inspector's officers, employees and/or agents who perform services as set forth in the

Agreement. Inspector also acknowledges its obligation to obtain appropriate insurance coverage for the benefit of Inspector, Inspector's officers, employees and agents and agrees that Kendall County is not responsible for providing any insurance coverage for the benefit of Inspector, Inspector's officers, employees and agents. Inspector hereby indemnifies and agrees to waive any right to recover alleged damages, penalties, interest, fees (including attorneys' fees), and/or costs from Kendall County, and their past, present and future board members, officials, employees, insurers, and agents for any alleged injuries that Inspector, its officers, employees and/or agents may sustain while performing services under the Agreement. Inspector shall exercise general and overall control of its officers and employees.

14. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the law and Constitution of the State of Illinois and if any provision is invalid for any reason such invalidations shall not render invalid other provisions which can be given effect without the invalid provision. The parties agree that the venue for any legal proceedings between them shall be the Circuit Court of Kendall County, Illinois, Twenty-Third Judicial Circuit, State of Illinois.

15. Inspector agrees to indemnify and hold harmless, and defend with counsel of Kendall County's own choosing, Kendall County, including their past, present, and future board members, elected officials, insurers, employees, and agents from and against claims, liabilities, obligations, losses, penalties, fines, damages, and expenses and costs relating thereto, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees and other legal expenses, which Kendall County, their board members, elected officials, insurers, employees, and/or agents may sustain, incur or be required to pay arising out of Inspector's performance or failure to adequately perform its obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

    Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting Kendall County, its past, present, and future board members, elected officials, directors, officers, agents and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, any claims, suits, demands, proceedings and actions brought against them. Pursuant to Illinois law, 55 ILCS 5/3-9005, any attorney representing the County, under this paragraph, shall be approved by the Kendall County State's Attorney and shall be appointed a Special Assistant State's Attorney. Kendall County's participation in its defense shall not remove Inspector's duty to indemnify, defend, and hold Kendall County harmless, as set forth above.

    Kendall County does not waive its defenses or immunities under the Local Government and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act (745 ILCS 10/1 *et seq.*) by reason of indemnification or insurance. Indemnification shall survive the termination of this contract.

16. Inspector will obtain and continue in force, during the term of this Agreement, all insurance as set forth below. Each insurance policy shall not be cancelled or changed

without thirty (30) days prior written notice, given by the Inspector to Kendall County at the address set forth below for receipt of notice. Before starting work hereunder, Inspector shall deposit with Kendall County certificates evidencing the insurance it is to provide hereunder:

Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

1. Commercial General Liability (CGL): Insurance Services Office Form CG 00 01 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury and personal & advertising injury with limits no less than $2,000,000 per occurrence. If a general aggregate limit applies, either the general aggregate limit shall apply separately to this project/location (ISO CG 25 03 or 25 04) or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit.
2. Automobile Liability: ISO Form Number CA 00 01 covering any auto (Code 1), or if Inspector has no owned autos, hired, (Code 8) and non-owned autos (Code 9), with limit no less than $1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.
3. Workers' Compensation: as required by the State of California, with Statutory Limits, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limit of no less than $1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

If the Inspector maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, Kendall County requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or the higher limits maintained by the Inspector. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to Kendall County.

Other Insurance Provisions

The insurance policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

Additional Insured Status
Kendall County, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds on the CGL policy with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Inspector including materials, parts, or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Inspector's insurance (at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or if not available, through the addition of both CG 20 10, CG 20 26, CG 20 33, or CG 20 38; and CG 20 37 if a later edition is used).

Primary Coverage
For any claims related to this contract, the Inspector's insurance coverage shall be primary coverage at least as broad as ISO CG 20 01 04 13 as respects Kendall County, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by Kendall County, its officers, officials, employees, or

volunteers shall be excess of the Inspector's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

Notice of Cancellation
Each insurance policy required above shall provide that coverage shall not be canceled, except with notice to Kendall County.

Waiver of Subrogation
Inspector hereby grants to Kendall County a waiver of any right to subrogation which any insurer of said Inspector may acquire against Kendall County by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance. Inspector agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not Kendall County has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer.

Self-Insured Retentions
Self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by Kendall County. Kendall County may require the Inspector to purchase coverage with a lower retention or provide proof of ability to pay losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses within the retention. The policy language shall provide, or be endorsed to provide, that the self-insured retention may be satisfied by either the named insured or Kendall County.

Acceptability of Insurers
Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the state with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A:VII, unless otherwise acceptable to Kendall County.

Verification of Coverage
Inspector shall furnish Kendall County with original Certificates of Insurance including all required amendatory endorsements (or copies of the applicable policy language effecting coverage required by this clause) and a copy of the Declarations and Endorsement Page of the CGL policy listing all policy endorsements to Kendall County before work begins. However, failure to obtain the required documents prior to the work beginning shall not waive the Inspector's obligation to provide them. Kendall County reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements required by these specifications, at any time.

Special Risks or Circumstances
Kendall County reserves the right to modify these requirements, including limits, based on the nature of the risk, prior experience, insurer, coverage, or other special circumstances.

Kendall County shall be named as Additional Insured on a Primary and Non-Contributory basis with respect to the general liability, business auto liability and excess liability insurance, as well as a waiver of subrogation with respect to the general liability and workers' compensation in favor of Kendall County. Also, Kendall County shall be designated as the certificate holder.

17. Neither party will be responsible to the other for damage, loss, injury, or interruption of work if the damage, loss, injury, or interruption of work is caused solely by conditions that are beyond the reasonable control of the parties, and without the intentional misconduct or negligence, of that party (hereinafter referred to as a "force majeure event"). To the extent not within the control of either party, such force majeure events may include: acts of God, acts of any governmental authorities, fire, explosions or other casualties, vandalism, riots or war, and unavailability of parts, materials, or supplies. A party claiming a force majeure event ("the claiming party") shall promptly notify the other party in writing, describing the nature and estimated duration of the claiming party's inability to perform due to the force majeure event. The cause of such inability to perform will be remedied by the claiming party with all reasonable dispatch.

18. Upon the occurrence of any material default or breach of Agreement by either party, the injured party (i.e., the non-breaching and/or non-defaulting party) may, at its option, upon notice to the other in writing, declare this Agreement to be in default, and at any time thereafter, so long as the other party shall not have remedied or caused to be remedied all outstanding defaults and/or breaches within a reasonable period of time as determined by Kendall County, the injured party may elect, in accordance with law and any other Agreement between the parties to: (a) Proceed by appropriate court action at law or in equity to enforce performance by the defaulting party of its obligations under this Agreement and/or to recover damages for breach thereof; and/or (b) By notice in writing to the defaulting party, cancel or terminate this Agreement. In any action with respect to this Agreement, the parties are free to pursue any legal remedies at law or in equity. If Kendall County is required to take legal action to enforce performance of any of the terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Agreement, and by reason thereof, Kendall County is required to use the services of an attorney, then Kendall County shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, and expenses incurred by Kendall County pertaining thereto and in enforcement of any remedy, including costs and fees relating to any appeal.

19. Inspector agrees to comply with any and all applicable federal, state or local laws and regulatory requirements and to secure such licenses as may be required for its employees to conduct business in the state, municipality, county, or location. Such obligation includes, but is not limited to, environmental laws, civil rights laws, prevailing wage and labor laws.

20. Inspector certifies that Inspector, its parent companies, subsidiaries, and affiliates are not barred from entering into this Agreement as a result of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 5/33E-4 (bid rigging or bid rotating) or as a result of a violation of 820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.* (the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act).

21. Inspector, its officers, employees, and agents agree not to commit unlawful discrimination and agree to comply with all applicable provisions of the Illinois Human Rights Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act, and all applicable rules and regulations.

22. Nothing contained in this Agreement, nor any act of Kendall County or Inspector pursuant to this Agreement, shall be deemed or construed by any of the parties hereto or by third persons, to create any relationship of third party beneficiary, principal, agent, limited or general partnership, joint venture, or any association or relationship involving Kendall County and the Inspector.

23. When performing inspections under the terms of this Agreement, the Inspector intends that any injuries to its respective employees shall be covered and handled exclusively by Inspector's own worker's compensation insurance in place at the time of such injury. It is further agreed that all employee benefits, wage and disability payments, pension and worker's compensation claims, damage to or destruction of equipment, facilities, clothing and related medical expenses of the inspector, which may result from its activities under this Agreement, shall be the responsibility of inspector.

24. This Agreement represents the entire understanding between the parties hereto, and any modification or amendment hereof must be made in writing, and executed by both parties hereto. Furthermore, this Agreement supersedes any prior written or oral agreements between the parties, and there are no other promises or conditions in any other agreement whether oral or written.

25. Neither party shall assign, sublet, sell, or transfer its interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other.

26. Any notice required or permitted to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be duly given if sent by fax, certified mail, or courier service and received, in the case of notice to Kendall County, Kendall County Planning Building & Zoning Department, Attention: Code Enforcement Official, 111 West Fox Road, Room 203, Yorkville, Illinois, 60560, fax: (630) 553-4179 with copy sent to: County Administrator, 111 West Fox Road, Room 316, Yorkville, Illinois, 60560 and to Kendall County State's Attorney, 807 John Street, Yorkville, Illinois, 60560, fax (630) 553-4204. And, in the case of Inspector, to: Anthony Mayer, d.b.a. Mayer Plumbing LLC, 4 Hickory Lane Oswego, IL 60543.

27. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (including facsimile signatures), each of which shall be deemed to be an original and both of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

28. Kendall County and Inspector each hereby warrant and represent that their respective signatures set forth below have been and are on the date of this Agreement duly authorized by all necessary and appropriate corporate and/or governmental action to execute this Agreement.

29. In the event Kendall County is in default under the Agreement because funds are not appropriated for a fiscal period subsequent to the one in which the Agreement was entered into which are sufficient to satisfy all or part of the County's obligations

under this Agreement during said fiscal period, the County agrees to provide prompt written notice of said occurrence to Inspector. In the event of a default due to non-appropriation of funds, Kendall County has the right to terminate the Agreement upon providing thirty (30) days written notice to Inspector. No additional payments, penalties and/or early termination charges shall be required upon termination of the Agreement.

30. This Agreement shall be in full force and effect for a period of one (1) year from the date of the last signature below, however it may be renewed for subsequent one (1) year terms upon written agreement signed by both parties.

31. This Agreement may be terminated by Kendall County upon written notice delivered to Inspector at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the effective date of termination. No additional payments, penalties and/or early termination charges shall be required upon termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto caused this Agreement to be executed as set forth below.

MAYER CONSRUCTION L.L.C. D.B.A. MAYER PLUMBING LLC	**KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS**
BY:_____	BY: _____
NAME: ANTHONY MAYER	NAME: MATT KELLOGG
TITLE: _____	TITLE: KENDALL COUNTY BOARD CHAIRMAN
DATE: _____	DATE: _____

ORDINANCE NO. _____

KENDALL COUNTY LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION ORDINANCE INCREASING THE NUMBER OF CLASS H LICENSES

WHEREAS, the duly adopted Ordinance Regulating the Retail Sale of Alcoholic Liquors Outside the Corporate Limits of Any City, Village or Incorporated Town in Kendall County, Illinois, as amended ("Liquor License Ordinance"), limits the number of licenses to be issued under each Class of license.

WHEREAS, the Liquor License Ordinance currently limits the number of Class H Licenses to 1; and

WHEREAS, all licenses in said Class are currently issued and outstanding; and

WHEREAS, Midwest Gas, Inc. dba Citco ("Applicant") has filed an application for a Class H liquor license with the County Clerk, in accordance with the Liquor License Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, in order for Applicant to obtain a Class H license, the number of Class H licenses permitted in the Liquor License Ordinance would have to be increased; and

WHEREAS, as required by Article VI, section 3 of the Liquor License Ordinance, notice of a public hearing regarding Applicant's application was published on June 6, 2024 and that public hearing was held on June 18, 2024 at 9:00 AM, in the Kendall County Board Room, located at 111 W. Fox Street, Yorkville, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, considering all of the relevant information currently before, and presented to the Kendall County Board, the Kendall County Board finds it is in the best interest of Kendall County to increase the permissible number of Class H Licenses to 3.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

1. The maximum number of Class H licenses available under the Liquor License Ordinance is increased by one.
2. Article V, Section of the Liquor License Ordinance is amended to reflect the following number of available liquor licenses under each identified class:

CLASS	NUMBER	CLASS	NUMBER
Class A	7	Class G	No more than 4 during a 12 month period per qualified organization as outlined in Art. III Sec. 1(g).
Class B	3	Class H	3
Class C	2	Class I	10
Class D	1	Class J	1
Class E	0	Class K	1
Class F	0		

3. The Amended Liquor License Ordinance is attached hereto as Exhibit A.
4. In the event any license issued hereunder is surrendered, for any reason whatsoever, the maximum number of licenses authorized in that class is accordingly reduced by the number of licenses surrendered. No further licenses may be issued until the Kendall County Board increases the maximum number allowed by ordinance.

ADOPTED and APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 2024.

_____
Chairman, Kendall County Board

ATTEST: _____
Kendall County Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-_____
AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 99-34

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING THE RETAIL SALE OF ALCOHOLIC LIQUORS OUTSIDE THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF ANY CITY, VILLAGE OR INCORPORATED TOWN IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

To the end that the health, safety and welfare of the People of Kendall County shall be protected and temperance in the consumption of alcoholic liquors shall be fostered and promoted by sound and careful control and regulation of the sale of alcoholic liquor in Kendall County:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Kendall County Board, State of Illinois that hereafter the sale, keeping for sale, or offering for sale of alcoholic liquors in all of the territory which lies outside of the corporate limits of any City, Village or Town and lying within the corporate limits of said Kendall County, Illinois shall be subject to the following regulations:

ARTICLE I

Section 1: Whenever reference is herein made to the "State Law" it shall mean and refer to an Act of the General Assembly of the State of Illinois, entitle "Liquor Control Act of 1934", approved January 31, 1934, as amended.

Section 2: Unless the context otherwise required all other words and phrases used herein shall have the same meaning as the same or similar words or phrases defined and used in said Act entitled, "Liquor Control Act of 1934", approved January 31, 1934, as amended.

ARTICLE II
LICENSES REQUIRED

Section 1: No person shall sell, furnish, deliver, solicit or receive orders for, keep or expose for sale at retail, or keep with intent to sell, or furnish any alcoholic liquor for beverage purposes for sale at retail in any of the territory lying outside of the corporate limits of any City, Village or Town lying within the corporate limits of said County of Kendall, State of Illinois without first having a valid license issued by the Liquor Control Commissioner of Kendall County, as hereinafter provided and a valid license issued by the Illinois Liquor Control Commissioner.

ARTICLE III
LICENSE CLASSIFICATION

Section 1: The classification of licenses authorized to be issued under this Ordinance shall be as follows:

a) Class "A" License which shall authorize the retail sale, on the premises specified, of all kinds of legalized alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises and retail sales of alcoholic liquors by original package for consumption off the premises.

b) Class "B" License which shall authorize the retail sale, on the premises specified, of all kinds of legalized alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises, and the retail sale of package beer only to members of the licensee. Class "B" licenses shall be issued only to Clubs as defined in "Liquor Control Act of 1934", approved January 31st, 1934, as amended, and as provided in this Ordinance, as amended.

c) Class "C" License which shall authorize the retail sale, on the premises specified, of all kinds of legalized alcoholic liquor by original package for consumption off the premises.

d) Class "D" License which shall authorize the retail sale, on the premises specified, of beer and wine by original package for consumption off the premises.

e) Class "E" License which shall authorize the retail sale, on the premises specified, of all kinds of legalized alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises requiring service, thereof, at tables in conjunction with the primary function of serving food to the public in said premises.

f) Class "F" License which shall authorize the retail sale, on the premises specified, of beer and wine for consumption on the premises, requiring service, thereof, at the tables in conjunction with the primary function of serving food to the public in said premises.

g) Class "G" Licenses which authorize the retail sales on the premises specified of beer and wine only for a limited time, which shall be identified on the license as valid for either 24, 48, or 72 hours by such not for profit corporations or organizations which provide adequate proof to the Commissioner of the following:

1. Continuous existence in the community for a period of 5 years preceding the application.

2. Internal Revenue reports or such other information as requested by the Commissioner to verify the not for profit status of the corporation of organization.

Such licenses when issued shall be issued within 7 days of its authorized commencement date, and shall automatically expire 24-48-72 hours thereafter as noted on the license. A not for profit corporation or organization shall not receive more than four (4) Class "G" licenses during a 12 month period. For purposes of this subsection, the 12 month period shall begin on January 1 and end on December 31 of each calendar year. (Amended 5/18/2010)

Applicants for a Class "G" License must file the application for said license no less than 30 days prior to the anticipated effective date of said license. Despite the provisions of this Ordinance, no public hearing shall be required prior to the issuance of a Class "G" License.

h) Class “H” Licenses which authorize the retail sale, on the premises specified, of beer and wine only for consumption on the premises and retail sales of beer and wine only by original package for consumption off the premises.

i) Class “I” Licenses which shall authorize the retail sale of alcoholic liquor within the County by a “caterer” as defined in the Liquor Control Act of 1934 as amended on the premises owned by the Kendall County Forest Preserve District commonly known as “Ellis House”, “Ken Pickerill Estate House and Grounds”, and the “Meadowhawk Lodge” for consumption within 250 feet of the “Ellis House”, “Ken Pickerill Estate House and Grounds”, and the “Meadowhawk Lodge” buildings owned by the Forest Preserve District during times when food is dispensed for consumption within 250 feet of the building from which food is dispensed and only as an incidental part of food service that serves prepared meals, which excludes the serving of snacks as the primary meal for private and public functions. Liquor shall not be served nor shall it be consumed inside horse stables of these Forest Preserve District properties. Licensee shall provide proof of general and liquor liability insurance which shall name the Kendall County Forest Preserve District as an additional insured. Sale of alcoholic liquor to the licensee shall only be made at the registered office of the licensee. A Class “I” License shall authorize the holder to engage in the retail sale of alcoholic liquor as described above at “Ellis House”, “Ken Pickerill Estate House and Grounds”, and the “Meadowhawk Lodge” without the need to apply for separate licenses.

All those already holding a Class “I” license at the time of the enactment of this 2012 revision shall automatically have the right to utilize the license at “Ellis House”, “Ken Pickerill Estate House and Grounds”, and the “Meadowhawk Lodge”, in the same manner as if they were obtaining the license after the revision date. Further, All Class “I” licenses currently held at the time of the 2012 revision shall expire at the current expiration date displayed on such licenses and thereafter have to be renewed as set forth in this Ordinance.

j) Class “J” Licenses which authorize the retail sales on the premises specified of all kinds of legalized alcoholic liquor by such not for profit corporations or organizations which provide adequate proof to the Commissioner of the following:

1. Continuous existence in the community for a period of 5 years preceding the application.

2. Internal Revenue reports or such other information as requested by the Commissioner to verify the not for profit status of the corporation of organization.

Such license shall limit the number of days all kinds of legalized alcoholic liquor may be sold on the premises to 75 calendar days each calendar year. For purposes of this subsection, the calendar year shall begin on January 1 and end on December 31 of that same year. The Licensee shall submit a list of each day the liquor license was used and nature of event to the Liquor Control Commissioner 30 days after the end of the calendar year.

k) Class “K” License which shall authorize the retail sale, on the premises specified, of all kinds of alcoholic liquor for Craft Brewers/Craft Distillers, when such liquor has been manufactured on the premises, for consumption on the premises and shall authorize the retail sale of all kinds of alcoholic liquor, when such liquor has been manufactured on the premises, for consumption off the premises. Class "K" licensees may conduct limited beer and liquor tasting activities on the premises.

A Craft Distiller under this license shall be allowed to manufacture of up to 15,000 gallons of spirits by distillation per year and a Craft Brewer may only manufacture up to 465,000 gallons of beer per year. These amounts may be increased/reduced pursuant to amendment of the State Liquor Control Act of 1934.

The Class “K” License does not permit the retail sale, either for consumption on the premises or off the premises, of any alcoholic liquor that has been purchased at wholesale nor does the Class “K” License permit the retail sale, either for consumption on the premises or off the premises, of any alcoholic liquor that has been manufactured off the premises.

Section 2: All licenses shall be signed by the Liquor Control Commissioner of Kendall County, and shall thereon the class or classification for which issued, and shall state thereon the name of the licensee, the address and description of the premises for which granted, together with the date of issuance and expiration thereof. Every renewed license shall be in all respects identical with the original or first license.

Section 3: A retailer’s license shall allow the licensee to sell and offer for sale at retail, on the premises specified in such license, alcoholic liquor for use or consumption, but not for resale.

Section 4: All licenses issued hereunder are limited in use to the premises specified in said licenses and upon cessation in possession thereof, by the licensee, said license shall immediately be rendered null and void.

ARTICLE IV
LICENSE FEES

Section 1: The annual license fees for each of the classes of licenses authorized by this Ordinance to be issued are hereby fixed in the following amounts:

Class “A”	$2,000.00
Class “B”	$ 300.00
Class “C”	$2,000.00
Class “D”	$2,000.00
Class “E”	$2,000.00
Class “F”	$1,300.00
Class “G”	$ 100.00

Class “H”	$2,000.00
Class “I”	$ 100.00
Class “J”	$ 300.00
Class “K”	$2,000.00

Section 2: Unless otherwise provided herein, all licenses issued hereunder shall be valid for a period of one (1) year from the date of issuance. No refunds shall be made for cancelled or surrendered licenses, nor shall any license issued hereunder be transferred, except as provided by the provisions of this Ordinance, or the Liquor Control Act of 1934, as amended.

Section 3: On application for a license hereunder, the applicant shall deposit with the Liquor Control Commissioner of Kendall County at the time he submits his application for a license hereunder, the fee as is in this Ordinance provided. This shall be by certified check, bank draft or money order made payable to the Liquor Control Commissioner of Kendall County.

ARTICLE V
NUMBER OF LICENSES

Section 1: At the date of the adoption of this Ordinance, the maximum number of licenses for retail sale of alcoholic beverage is as follows:

Class “A” – 7 Class “F” – 0 Class “K” - 1
Class “B” – 3 Class “G”– No more than 4 during a 12 month period per qualified organization as outlined in Art. III Sec. 1(g).
Class “C” – 2 Class “H” – 3
Class “D” – 2 Class “I” – 10
Class “E” – 0 Class “J” – 1

In the event any license issued hereunder is surrendered, for any reason whatsoever, the maximum number of licenses authorized in that class is accordingly reduced by the number of licenses surrendered. No further licenses may be issued until action of the Kendall County Board appropriately increases the maximum number allowed.

ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION FOR LICENSES AND RENEWALS

Section 1: Forms of application for a license under this Ordinance shall be furnished by the Liquor Control Commissioner of Kendall County, and applicants for a license under this Ordinance shall secure the necessary forms from said Liquor Control Commissioner and such application or applications shall be in writing and under oath and shall be filed with the Liquor Control Commissioner of Kendall County and shall contain the following information, viz:

a) The names, date of birth, and address of residence of the applicant or any agent or manager who conducts the business in the case of an individual; in the case of a co-partnership, the names of all partners together with their ages and addresses; and in the case of a corporation or club, the corporate name, the date of incorporation, place of incorporation, the object for which the corporation was organized, the names and addresses of the officers and directors thereof; the name, age and address of any officer, manager, director or any stockholder of said corporation owning more than 5% of the stock in the said corporation and the exact percentage of stock so owned

b) The citizenship of the applicant or any agent or manager who conducts the business, his place of birth and if naturalized citizen, the time and place of his naturalization.

c) The location and description of the place of business where the applicant intends to conduct his business which shall include the legal description and mailing address thereof.

d) Statement whether applicant or any agent or manager who conducts the business has made similar application for a similar other license on premises other than that described in his application and the disposition of such application.

e) A statement whether applicant or any agent or manager who conducts the business has made any other application for liquor license in any other County in the State of Illinois, and if so, the disposition of such application.

f) A statement whether a previous license by any state or subdivision thereof or by the Federal Government has been revoked and if so the reason therefore.

g) A statement that the applicant or any agent or manager who conducts the business will not violate any of the laws of the State of Illinois or of the United States or of the laws or regulations set forth in this Ordinance in the conduct of his business.

h) A statement that he has not received or borrowed money or anything of value and that he will not receive or borrow money or anything of value other than merchandising credit in the ordinary course of business for a period not to exceed thirty days as expressly permitted under 235 ILCS 5/6-5, directly or indirectly from any manufacturer, importing distributor or distributors, representatives of any such manufacturer, importing distributor or distributors nor to be a party in any way, directly or indirectly, to any violation by a manufacturer, distributor or importing distributor as set forth in 235 ILCS 5/6-5.

i) If such application is made on behalf of a partnership, firm, association, club or corporation then the same shall be signed and sworn to be at least two members of such partnership or the President and Secretary of any such corporation. In the event that the applicant seeks a Class “B”, “G” or “J” license, the applicant shall provide, at the time of application for the original license and any renewal thereof, written current verification the tax-exempt status of the applicant, a copy of the applicant’s application for tax exempt status filed with the Internal Revenue Service, and the most recently filed tax return filed by the applicant. An applicant for a Class “B”, “G”, or “J” license which is itself not a tax-

exempt organization may still qualify for a Class “B”, “G”, or “J” license if it proves, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Kendall County Liquor Commissioner, that the applicant is wholly owned by a tax-exempt organization which meets the qualifications for a Class “B”, “G” or “J” license.

j) A statement that said applicant or any co-partner, except in the case of a club or corporation, is a resident of the County of Kendall stating the date the applicant acquired residence in the County of Kendall.

k) A statement as to whether or not the applicant, or in the event that the applicant is a partnership or corporation, any entity in which the applicant currently or previously held a 5% or more interest, has any unpaid fines in any court of the State of Illinois, for any violation of any law.

l) A statement that the applicant, or any agent or any manager who conducts the business is qualified to receive a license under the laws of the State of Illinois and that he will not violate nor permit any of his employees to violate any of the laws of the State of Illinois or of the United States or of this Ordinance in the conduct of his business and shall also state the name and address of the agent or manager in charge of any licensed premises if there be one.

m) A statement whether or not the proposed place of business is with 100 feet of any church, school (other than an institution of higher learning), hospital, home for aged or indigent persons or for veterans, their wives, or children or any military or naval station.

n) A statement as to whether or not the proposed location is within one-half mile of the territorial limits of any city, village or incorporated town in Kendall County.

o) If applicant does not own the premises for which a license is sought he shall exhibit a true copy of the lease for said premises for the full period for which the license is to be issued. Applicant shall also submit with his application the type of bond he proposed to furnish as is hereinafter required if granted a license.

p) A statement that no law enforcing public official, mayor, alderman, member of a city council or commission, president of a village board of trustees, or president or member of a county board has any interest in any way, directly or indirectly, in the operation of the business for which the license is sought.

q) A statement that the applicant is the beneficial owner of the business to be operated by the license.

r) A statement that the applicant, any partner, if a co-partnership, any officer, manager, director or shareholder, owning 5% or more of the stock in said corporation, has not:

1. Been convicted of:

a) a felony under any State or Federal laws:

b) keeping a house of ill fame:

c) pandering or other crime or misdemeanor opposed to decency and morality;

d) violation of any Federal or State law concerning the manufacture, possession or sale of alcoholic liquor, subsequent to Jan. 31, 1934 or has forfeited his bond to appear in court to answer for any such violation;

e) gambling offense as prescribed by any subsection of Section 28 of the Illinois Criminal code of 1961, as amended.

2. had a license issued under the Dram Shop Act revoked for cause;

3. been issued a federal gaming device stamp or a federal wagering stamp by the Federal Government for the current tax period.

s) Statement that the premises in which the license is to be used has not had a federal gaming device stamp or a federal wagering stamp issued for the current tax period.

t) Statement if the applicant is a corporation, that no officer, manager, director of stockholder owning more than 20% of the stock in the corporation has been issued a federal gaming stamp or a federal wagering stamp for the current tax period.

u) In the event that any of the information required to be provided pursuant to this Article should change during the duration of the said license, the Licensee shall notify the Commissioner of such change as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than 72 hours after the said change takes effect.

v) In the event that the premises for which the license is proposed to be issued is licensed by any state or local health department, proof of said valid license and current health inspection results shall be provided at the time of application. In the event that said licensure by the local or state health department should lapse or terminate for any reason, the licensee shall immediately notify the Commissioner of the same, and in no event shall said notice be delayed form more than 24 hours.

Section 2: All applications to the Liquor Control Commission shall be filed in duplicate in the Office of The County Clerk of Kendall County (amended January, 2018), Illinois and shall be accompanied by the full amount of the license fee required to be paid for the class of license applied for. All checks or money orders shall be made payable to the Liquor Control Commissioner of Kendall County, Illinois.

Section 3: At the time of the filing of any application for a license under this Ordinance, except Class "G" Licenses, the applicant shall file a Notice of Intent to Seek Liquor License, on a form to be provided to the applicant by the Commissioner, which Notice shall be published, in a paper of general circulation in Kendall County, at least once, and which Notice shall contain the date, time and location of the public hearing required prior to the issuance of said license. Said publication shall take place no less than 7, or more than 15 days prior to the date of the scheduled public hearing required by the terms of this Ordinance. Said publication cost shall be paid by the applicant.

Section 4: Every renewal license shall be in all respects identical with the original or first license and applications for renewal licenses shall be made in the same manner except that a statement shall be endorsed on the face of the renewal application that such application is for renewal and the hearing process shall be excused upon such renewal application. (amended May, 2006) Submittal of renewal applications must be received in the office of The County Clerk (amended January, 2018) no less than 30 days prior to the expiration of the license. Failure to meet submittal deadlines could result in a lapse of liquor license, failure to renew the liquor license and/or a fine pursuant to statute.

Section 5: Prior to the determination to grant or deny the issuance of any new license, or the determination as to whether to permit the transfer of a license to a different location, except Class "G" Licenses, a public hearing shall be held by the Commissioner, at a date, time and location as identified by the Commissioner. Public notice of said hearing shall be given by means of the publication required in Section 3 herein. The applicant shall also give notice of said public hearing by mailing a copy of said Notice to the owners of all property located within 250 feet of the subject premises, which notice shall be mailed certified mail, return receipt requested. At the time of said hearing, the applicant shall provide proof of the mailing of said notices to the Commissioner, as well as a listing of all persons so notified. For the purposes of this paragraph, the mailing of a notice to the individual receiving the current real estate tax bill, as shown by the records of the Kendall County Supervisor of Assessments shall constitute notice to the "owner" of each premises.

Section 6: The Liquor Control Commissioner of Kendall County shall grant or refuse to grant the application within forty-five days after the required public hearing has been held, and all required documentation has been received by the Commissioner, including any required background or fingerprint checks. The costs of any required background check, including fingerprint checks, shall be paid by the applicant.

Section 7: All original or renewal applications for liquor licenses shall be accompanied with proof of completion of a state certified beverage alcohol sellers and servers education and training (BASSET) program for all personas who sell or serve alcoholic liquor, all management personnel working on the premises, and anyone whose job description entails the checking of identification for the purchase of alcoholic liquor, pursuant to that license. Class "G", "I" or "J" licensees must have a BASSET trained person on the premises during an event. Class "G" or "I" licensees must provide the name and proof of BASSET training for that person when applying for a Class "G" or "I" license.

Section 8: A "state certified BASSET program" shall be defined as a BASSET program licensed by the State of Illinois Liquor Commission as required by 235 ILCS 5/3-12(11.1). All licensed BASSET providers shall be required to have on file all licenses and certificates to prove current qualifications and provide a certificate of course completion and a card to participants as proof of completion. A photocopy of certificates of completion for all owners, managers, employees, or agents required to have BASSET training shall be maintained on the premises in a manner that will allow inspection, upon demand, by any designee of both the State of Illinois or County of Kendall.

Section 9: Any new owner, manager, employee or agent requiring BASSET training, shall within ninety (90) days from the beginning of their employment with that licensee, complete an Illinois Liquor Control Commission BASSET approved seller/server training program and shall until completion of the BASSET program work under the supervision of a person who has completed BASSET training.

ARTICLE VII
LICENSE PROHIBITIONS

Section 1: No license under this Ordinance shall be issued to:

a) a person who is not a resident of the County of Kendall;

b) a person who is not a good character and reputation in the community in which he resides;

c) a person who is not a citizen of the United States;

d) a person who has been convicted of a felony under any Federal or State law, unless the State Liquor Control Commission, after investigation, determines that said applicant has been sufficiently rehabilitated to warrant public trusts;

e) a person who has been convicted of being the keeper of, or is keeping a house of ill fame;

f) a person who has been convicted of pandering or other crime or misdemeanor opposed to decency or morality;

g) a person who license issued under this Ordinance, or any prior similar Ordinance of Kendall County, has been revoked for cause;

h) a person who at the time of application for renewal of a license issued hereunder would not be eligible for such license upon a first application;

i) a partnership, unless all of the members of such partnership shall be qualified to obtain a license, except that only one of the partners shall be required to meet the residency requirement imposed by this ordinance;

j) a corporation, of any officer, manager or director thereof, or any stockholder or stockholders owning in the aggregate more than five (5%) percent of the stock of such corporation would not be eligible to receive a license hereunder for any reason other than citizenship and residence with the County of Kendall;

k) a corporation, unless it is incorporated in Illinois, or unless it is a foreign corporation which is qualified under the Illinois Business Corporation Act to transact business in Illinois;

l) a person who has been convicted of a violation of any Federal or State law concerning the manufacture, possession or sale of alcoholic liquor, or shall have forfeited his bond to appear in court to answer charges for any such violation;

m) a person who does not beneficially own the premises for which a license is sought or does not have a lease thereon for the full period for which the license is to be issued;

n) any law enforcing public official, any mayor, alderman or member of a city council or commission, any president of the village board of trustees, any member of a village board of trustees or any presiding officer or member of a County Board; and no such official shall be interested in any way either directly or indirectly in the manufacture, sale or distribution of alcoholic liquor, pursuant to any license issued under this Ordinance;

o) any person who is not a beneficial owner of the business to be operated by the licensee;

p) any person to who a Federal gaming device stamp or a Federal wagering stamp has been issued by the Federal Government for the current tax period;

q) a co-partnership to which a Federal gaming device stamp or a Federal wagering stamp has been issued by the Federal Government for the current tax period or if any of the partners have been issued a Federal gaming device stamp or Federal wagering stamp by the Government for the Current tax period;

r) a corporation, if any officer or manager or director thereof or any stockholder owning on the aggregate more than twenty (20) percent of the stock of such corporation has been issued a Federal gaming device stamp or a Federal wagering stamp;

s) any premises for which a Federal gaming device stamp or a Federal wagering stamp has been issued by the Federal Government for the current tax period;

t) any person who has not furnished a bond as is required by this Ordinance;

u) a person who has been convicted of a gambling offense as prescribed by any subsection of Section 28 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961.

Section 2: No license shall be issued for the sale at retail of any alcoholic liquor within one hundred (100) feet of any church, school (other than an institution of higher learning), hospital, home for aged or indigent persons or for veterans, their wives or children, or any military or naval station; provided, that this prohibition shall not apply to the renewal of a license for the sale at retail of alcoholic liquor on the premises within one hundred (100) feet of any church where such church has been established within such a one hundred (100) feet since the issuance of the original license.

Section 3: No license shall be issued to any person for the sale at retail of any alcoholic liquor at any store or other place of business where the majority of customers are minors of school age, or where the principal business transacted consists of school books, school supplies, food and drinks for such minors.

ARTICLE VIII
BOND AND INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Section 1: Every licensee hereunder shall furnish a bond to the County of Kendall executed by such licensee and by good and sufficient corporate surety to be approved by the Local Liquor Control Commissioner, which bond shall be in the same amount as the License Fee imposed for the issuance of said license as identified in Article IV herein, and conditioned that the licensee shall faithfully observe and conform to the State law and to all of the provisions of this Ordinance and any and all amendments hereafter passed during the period of said license, and conditioned further for the payment of any and all fines or penalties levied or assessed against such licensee for the violation of any of the terms and conditions of this Ordinance and of any amendments thereto or of the State law and shall be further conditioned that the licensee will pay all the necessary costs and charges incurred by reason of any complaint filed for the revocation of a license herein by the Local Liquor Control Commissioner or by anyone person entitle to file such complaints before the Local Liquor Control Commissioner, as provided for in this Ordinance where the same is occasioned by any violation under the terms and provisions of this Ordinance or of the State law by said licensee, and no license shall be issued by the Local Liquor Control Commissioner until such bond has been fully executed by the principal and surety or sureties and duly approved by such Local Liquor Control Commissioner. The amount of bond required for a Class “G”, “I” or “J” License shall be a minimum of $500.00.

Section 2: No license shall issue, nor be renewed, to any applicant unable to furnish evidence of dram shop liability insurance, in the form of a certificate of insurance, issued by an insurance company that is authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, insuring the applicant, and the owner or lessor of the premises in at least the amount of $500,000 per occurrence.

ARTICLE IX
HOURS OF PROHIBITED SALE

Section 1: No licensee hereunder, with the exception of Class A licensees and Class B licensees, shall sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor or furnish or give away or allow or permit the same to be consumed on the licensed premises or any other premises under the control directly or indirectly of the licensee during the following hours:

a) One o'clock A.M. and Six o'clock A.M. Central Standard Time, or Central Daylight Time, whichever is applicable at the particular time of year, on each and every day from Monday to Saturday of every week.

b) One o'clock A.M. and Ten o'clock A.M. Central Standard Time, or Central Daylight Time, whichever is applicable at the particular time of year, on each and every Sunday.

Section 2: No Class A licensee or Class B licensee shall sell or offer for sale at retail any alcoholic liquor or furnish or give away or allow or permit the same to be consumed on the licensed premises or any other premises under the control directly or indirectly of the licensee during the following hours:

a) One o'clock A.M. and Six o'clock A.M. Central Standard Time, or Central Daylight Time, whichever is applicable at the particular time of year, on each and every day from Monday to Friday of every week.

b) Two o'clock A.M. and Six o'clock A.M. Central Standard Time, or Central Daylight Time, whichever is applicable at the particular time of year, on each and every Saturday.

c) Two o'clock A.M. and Ten o'clock A.M. Central Standard Time, or Central Daylight Time, whichever is applicable at the particular time of year, on each and every Sunday.

d) Two o'clock A.M. and Six o'clock A.M. Central Standard Time, or Central Daylight Time, whichever is applicable at the particular time of year, on each and every holiday of Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, and New Year's Day. If the Fourth of July or New Year's Day occur on a Sunday in any given calendar year, the hours of prohibited sale shall be between Two o'clock A.M. and Ten o'clock A.M. Central Standard Time, or Central Daylight Time, whichever is applicable at the particular time of year, for that particular occurrence.

Section 3: The local Liquor Control Commissioner may on special occasions extend the time during which a licensee may remain open. Said extensions shall be at the sole discretion of the local Commissioner.

ARTICLE X
GENERAL REGULATIONS

Section 1: It shall be unlawful for licensee hereunder to directly or indirectly receive any financial aid or assistance or to receive as a loan or lease of otherwise any furnishing, fixture, or equipment on the premises of a place of business from any manufacturer,

distributor or importing distributor of alcoholic liquors and it shall be equally unlawful for any such licensee to allow any manufacturer, distributor or importing distributor or alcoholic liquors, directly or indirectly, to be interested in the ownership, conduct or operation of the business of any licensee under this Ordinance, and it shall be, also equally unlawful for any licensee hereunder to permit or allow any manufacturer, distributor or importing distributor to be interested directly or indirectly or as owner or part owner of said premises described in the license or as lessee or lessor thereof.

Section 2: It shall be unlawful for any licensee hereunder to allow or permit any person engaged in the business of manufacturing importing or distributing alcoholic liquors to pay for or advance, furnish, or lend money, directly or indirectly, for the payment of such license.

Section 3: It is unlawful for any person including but not limited to any licensee or any associate, member, representative, agent, or employee of such licensee to sell, give, deliver or serve any alcoholic beverage to any person under the age of 21 years or to any intoxicated person or to any person known to be a spendthrift, insane, mentally ill, mentally deficient or a habitual drunkard.

Section 4: It shall be unlawful for any person under the age of 21 years to purchase, accept or procure or to attempt to purchase accept or procure any alcoholic beverage from any liquor dealer or from any other person.

Section 5: It shall be unlawful for any person to order, to purchase or in any manner to obtain any alcoholic beverage for another person under the age of 21 years. It shall be illegal for any person to sell, give or deliver any alcoholic liquor to another person under the age of 21 years. It shall be illegal for any person to directly or indirectly have any alcoholic beverage sold, given or delivered to another person less than 21 years of age or to permit the sale, gift or delivery of any alcoholic beverage to another person less than 21 years of age.

Section 6: It shall be unlawful for any person to who the sale, gift, delivery or service of any alcoholic liquor is prohibited because of age to consume or to possess in any manner, including by consumption, any such alcoholic liquor, except as otherwise provided by law. The violation referred to in this Section which relates to the possession of alcohol after it has been consumed may be identified as the "Illegal Possession of Alcohol by Consumption" or by the number of the Chapter and Section of this Ordinance. This violation may be proven by evidence which indicates that the breath of the person charged with such offense has a smell associated generally or specifically with any alcoholic liquor and no additional evidence relating thereto shall be necessary to find the Defendant to be in violation of this Ordinance. It shall not be necessary to show that the person charged with an offense hereunder was at the time in question under the influence of any alcoholic liquor in any manner, but such evidence shall be admissible to prove a violation of this Ordinance.

The possession and dispensing or consumption by a person under the age of 21 years of an alcoholic beverage in the performance of a religious service or ceremony or the consumption of alcoholic liquor by a person under the age of 21 years under the direct supervision and direct approval of the parents or parent of such person in the privacy of a home is not prohibited by the Ordinance, and this provision shall be considered only as a defense for which the burden of proving that it applies to and was reasonably relied upon in a particular case shall be on the person charged with an offense under this Section.

Section 7: It shall be unlawful for any intoxicated persons or any person under the age of 21 years to be or remain in any premises which are licensed hereunder except that any person under the age of 21 years may be or remain on the premises:

1) If accompanied by his or her parents(s) or legally appointed guardian; or

2) If more than 50% of the gross business income received therein results from the sale of services or commodities other than alcoholic liquor; or

3) If legally employed by the license holder of the premises and if the person is actively performing his/her duties as a legal employee at the time in question. Employees of the licensee under age 21 shall not draw, mix, pour, nor sell alcoholic beverages, but may carry and deliver said beverages to the patron for consumption.

4) If the premises has a Class "G", "I", or "J" license pursuant to this ordinance.

Section 8: The Defendant/Respondent in any court or administrative hearing shall have the burden of proving as a defense that subparagraphs (1), (2), or (3) of the preceding Section 7 apply to the case and the prosecutor shall have no responsibility to prove that any of said exceptions do not apply herein.

Section 9: If a licensee or any officer, associate member, representative, agent or employee of such licensee believes or has any reason whatsoever to suspect or believe that the sale, gift, delivery or service to a prospective recipient of any alcoholic liquor is prohibited by this Ordinance because of the age of such person, he/she shall demand written evidence, and may not rely on oral evidence, of the prospective recipient's age and identity before making such sale, gift, delivery or service.

Any person from whom such written evidence is demanded shall forthwith display his/her motor vehicle operator's license, federal selective service card, federal armed forces identification card or other written and photographic evidence of age and identity issued by a public officer in the performance of his official duties.

If any person fails to present such written evidence, he/she shall be considered to be an under age person who is not entitled to any such alcoholic liquor. However, if such written and photographic evidence of age and identity is produced and shows the prospective

recipient to be of the age required to purchase such alcoholic liquor and if such a sale, gift, delivery or service of alcoholic liquor is made in reasonable reliance thereon, the licensee and his representatives shall not be subject to the penalty provision of this Ordinance.

The burden of proving that a demand of written and photographic evidence of the age and identity was made, that such written and photographic evidence was shown, the content of the written photographic evidence presented, and the reasonableness of the reliance thereon shall be on the person charged with an offense under this Ordinance.

Section 10: It shall be unlawful for any person whomsoever to present or offer to any licensee or to any officer, associate, member, representative, agent, or employee of a licensee or to any other person any written, printed or photo static evidence or his/her age and identity or that of any other person which is false or fraudulent, for the purpose of ordering, purchasing, attempting to purchase, or otherwise procuring or attempting to procure any alcoholic liquor of any kind or description in violation of this Ordinance, or to have in his/her possession any false or fraudulent written, printed or photo static evidence of age and identity.

Section 11: No person shall sell or furnish alcoholic liquor at retail to any person on credit, or order on a store, or in exchange for any goods, wares or merchandise, or in payment for any services rendered, provided, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent any club receiving a license under this Ordinance, from permitting checks or statement for alcoholic liquor to be signed by members or bona fide guests of members and charged to the account of such members or guests in accordance with the by-laws of said club; and provided further, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent any hotel from permitting checks or statement for liquor to be signed by regular guests residing at said hotel and charged to the accounts of said guests.

Section 12: It shall be unlawful for any licensee to sell, offer for sale or furnish any alcoholic liquor to any person or persons or patron or patrons in what is generally know as curb service. Free dispensing of alcoholic liquor by any licensee is hereby prohibited and unlawful.

Section 13: It shall be unlawful to keep open for business or to admit the public or patrons or customers or persons to any premises licensed under this Ordinance for the retail sale of alcoholic liquor during the hours within which sale of such liquor is prohibited, or to permit or allow person, patrons, or customers to remain in or about the licensed premises during the hours designated within which the sale and consumption of alcoholic liquors is prohibited on the licensed premises; provided however, that restaurants, clubs, drug stores and hotels may keep their places of business open, subject only to the provisions that no sale at retail of alcoholic liquors or the consumption by patrons or customers or by the public of alcoholic liquors shall be permitted or allowed on said licensed premises during the hours prohibited.

Section 14: Whenever any licensee hereunder shall sell or otherwise dispose of the business conducted on the licensed premises, said licensee shall, with 5 days thereafter,

cause a notice in writing of such fact to be delivered to the Local Liquor Control Commissioner of said Kendall County. Said statement shall contain full information concerning the same, including the date of such date or disposal of said business and the name of the purchaser, if any. Upon the occurrence of any of the foregoing the license issued hereunder shall be surrendered to the Liquor Control Commission, providing that the Liquor Control Commissioner in his discretion may permit the licensee to maintain said license upon the following circumstances, viz: remodeling, casualty act of God or other business interruption deemed by the Commissioner to be beyond the control of the licensee. The commissioner is further authorized to approve assignment of said license to a qualifying purchaser. Failure on the part of the licensee to comply with the provisions of this shall subject said licensee to a fine of not less that One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) and not more than Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00) or by imprisonment in the County Jail for not less than Thirty (30) days nor more than four (4) months and such penalties as herein provided in this Section shall be in addition to any such penalties mentioned in this Ordinance for violation of any of the term and provisions thereof.

Section 15: It shall be the duty of every person licensed hereunder to keep complete and accurate records of all sales of liquor, wine or beer, which said records shall be produced by the person holding such a license at the request of the Local Liquor Control Commissioner.

Section 16: All premises and equipment and utensils or paraphernalia used for the retail sales of alcoholic liquor, or for the storage of such liquor for sale purposes, shall be kept in a clean and sanitary condition and shall have running water at any service bar for the purpose of washing and cleaning dishes and glasses and other utensils used in and about the serving of alcoholic liquors, and every licensee hereunder shall install and maintain clean and sanitary toilets or toilet rooms for both sexes and shall keep the licensed premises in full compliance with the State law regulating the conditions of premises used for the storage or sale of food for human consumption. The provisions of this paragraph may be modified by the Commissioner as deemed appropriate by the Commissioner for Class "G" and "J" Licenses.

Section 17: It shall be unlawful to employ in any premises used for the retail sale of alcoholic liquor any person who is afflicted with, or who is a carrier of, any contagious, infectious or venereal disease, and it shall be unlawful for any person who is afflicted with or a carrier of any such disease to work in or about any premises or to engage in any way in the handling, preparation or distribution of such liquor.

Section 18: It shall be unlawful for any licensee hereunder to permit or allow any lewd persons or any prostitutes to remain in and about any licensed premises or to allow or permit any soliciting to prostitution or lewdness, idleness, gaming, gambling, fornication or other misbehavior to be conducted on said licensed premises, or to permit or allow any slot machines or other devices used for gambling purposes, to be or to remain in or on or about the licensed premises, with the exception of those properly licensed locations and video gaming terminals as are allowed pursuant to the Illinois Video Gaming Act (230 ILCS 40/1 *et seq*.).

Section 19: It shall be unlawful for any licensee to allow person in a drunken condition to remain upon or loiter in and around any licensed premises or to harbor, conceal, aid or assist any person who has committed any criminal offense against the laws of the State of Illinois, or to refuse to aid or assist the law enforcing officers of Kendall County in the apprehension of person accused of or suspected of crime.

Section 20: All places where alcoholic liquor is sold in violation of any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be taken and held to be and are hereby declared to be common nuisances and may be abated as such.

Section 21: All license fees received by the Local Liquor Control Commission shall be paid over to the County Treasurer and credited to the general fund of the County.

Section 22: It shall be unlawful to permit the following kinds of conduct on the premises:

a) The performance of act, or simulated act of sexual intercourse, masturbation, sodomy, bestiality, oral copulation, flagellation or any sexual acts;

b) The actual or simulated exhibition, touching, caressing or fondling of the breast, buttocks, pubic hair, anus, vulva, or genitals.

Section 23: In the event of the death of the named license holder, said license shall lapse, and be of no further effect. Any license which is not used for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days shall be deemed to have lapsed due to such non-use. Any license which has lapsed as defined by this paragraph will be of no further effect unless written waiver of such lapse is granted by the Commissioner, after a hearing held to evaluate the reason for such lapse.

Section 24: A certified court reporter or certified shorthand reporter shall keep a record of all hearings held under the provisions of this Ordinance. The cost of such court reporter shall be paid by the applicant or licensee who is the subject of the proceeding. Any appeal taken from a decision of the Commissioner pursuant to the terms of this Ordinance shall be reviewed on the record of the hearing at which the decision was rendered as taken by and prepared by the certified court reporter or certified shorthand reporter.

Section 25: Any license issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall specifically identify the location of the authorized premises for the license, and such premises shall be sufficiently identified on the license to make such premises readily identifiable.

Section 26: The Kendall County State's Attorney shall be authorized to prosecute any violations of this Ordinance.

Section 27: No applicant will be entitled to a refund for an unused license for any reason once a license has been issued.

ARTICLE XI
FINES AND PENALTIES

Section 1: Whoever violates any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not less than One Hundred ($100.00) Dollars, nor more than Five Hundred ($500.00) Dollars or by imprisonment in the County jail for not less for not less than Thirty (30) days nor more than Six (6) months or by both such fine and imprisonment; and a separate offense shall be deemed committed on each day during, or on which, a violation occurs, or continues to occur. In addition to the foregoing, to the extent permitted by the "State Law", whoever violates the provisions of this Ordinance may be required to pay reasonable reimbursement to Kendall County for the expenses of investigating and prosecuting such violation.

ARTICLE XII
ADMINISTRATION

Section 1: The Chairman of the Kendall County Board shall be the Local Liquor Control Commissioner of said County, and he shall be charged with the administration of this Ordinance. Provided, however, that the authority and jurisdiction of said Local Liquor Control Commissioner shall extend only to that area of Kendall County which lies outside of the corporate limits of the cities, villages and incorporated towns therein, and shall, under no circumstances, extend to any area where the people of any local political subdivision have voted to prohibit the sale of alcoholic liquors in accordance with the terms and provisions of the State law governing the same.

Section 2: Said Local Liquor Control Commissioner of said County may appoint a person or persons to assist him in the exercise of the powers and the performance of the duties herein provided for such Local Liquor Control Commissioner or he may appoint members of the Kendall County Board on a committee to be known as the Local Liquor Control Committee which Committee may assist him in the exercise of he powers and the performance of the duties provided for by this Ordinance.

Section 3: Said Local Liquor Control Commissioner shall have the power to appoint or employ such clerks and other employees as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Ordinance, or to perform the duties and exercise the powers conferred by this Ordinance upon the Local Liquor Control Commissioner.

Section 4: Said Local Liquor Control Commissioner shall not appoint or employ any clerks or other employees who have been convicted of any violation or any Federal or State law concerning the manufacture or sale of alcoholic liquor prior to or subsequent to the passage of this Ordinance or who has paid a fine or penalty in settlement of any prosecution against him for any violation of such laws, or shall have forfeited his bond to appear in court to answer charges for any such violation, nor shall any person be appointed who has been convicted of a felony.

Section 5: No person shall be appointed to act on said Local Liquor Control Commission who may directly or indirectly, individually or as a member of a partnership, or as a shareholder or a corporation, have any interest, whatsoever, in the manufacture, sale or distribution of alcoholic liquor, nor receive any compensation or profit there from, nor have any interest, whatsoever, in the purchases or sales made by the persons authorized by this Ordinance, or to purchase or to sell alcoholic liquor as provided for in the State law governing the same.

Section 6: The office of the Local Liquor Control Commissioner shall be in the Office of The County Clerk (amended January, 2018), in the Kendall County Office Building, Yorkville, Illinois or in such other place as the County Board shall designate.

Section 7: The Local Liquor Control Commissioner of said County of Kendall shall keep a record of the proceedings, transactions, communications and official acts of himself and any commission appointed by him, which said books and records shall be kept and maintained in the office of the Liquor Control Commissioner of Kendall County.

Section 8: The Local Liquor Control Commissioner shall be paid the sum of One Thousand Two Hundred ($1200.00) Dollars per annum and mileage as provided by ordinance for county officers. The member or members of any committee or person or persons appointed by the said Commissioner to assist him in the exercise of the powers and performance of the duties herein provided for, shall receive the sum of Twenty Five ($25.00) Dollars, and mileage as aforesaid for each day actually spent in the performance of duties.

Section 9: The Local Liquor Control Commissioner and all clerks and employees of said Local Liquor Control Commissioner shall be reimbursed for any disbursements incurred or made by them in the discharge of their official duties.

Section 10: All charges or expenses or claims or demands incurred either by or against or in behalf of the Local Liquor Control Commissioner by reason of anything or matter in this Ordinance contained, shall be claims against Kendall County, and shall be presented and paid or disallowed in the same manner as other claims against Kendall County are allowed and paid or disallowed.

ARTICLE XIII
POWERS OF LOCAL LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSIONER

Section 1: The Liquor Control Commissioner of Kendall County, Illinois shall have all the powers and authority granted and delegated to Local Liquor Control Commissioners in the "State Law."

ARTICLE XIV
REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF LICENSE, FINES: APPEALS

Section 1: The Liquor Control Commissioner may suspend for not more than thirty days, or may revoke, any liquor license issued by him, or may impose a monetary fine as permitted as provided under Illinois law, if he determines that the licensee has violated any of the provisions of this Ordinance or any of the provisions of the State Law, or of any rule or regulation established by the Illinois State Liquor Control Commission which is not inconsistent with law.

Section 2: All proceedings for revocation or suspension of licenses issued by the Liquor Control Commissioner, and appeals there from shall be in conformance with the applicable provisions of State Law and this Ordinance.

ARTICLE XV
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1: The articles, provisions and sections of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be separable and the validity of any portion of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of the remainder.

Section 2: That all Ordinances or parts of Ordinances heretofore passed and adopted by the County Board of the County of Kendall and State of Illinois, relating to the retail sale, keeping the sale, or offering for sale of alcoholic liquors in all of the territory lying outside of the corporate limits of any city, village or town and lying within the corporate limits of said Kendall County, Illinois be, and the same are hereby repealed.

Section 3: This Ordinance, which shall be known as "Rules of the Liquor Control Commission, Kendall County, Illinois," which comprise and are the rules of the said Liquor Control Commission, or any part thereof may be amended by Ordinance of the Kendall County Board by adoption thereof, at any regular or special meeting of said Board.

Section 4: This Ordinance and the regulations contained therein shall be in full force and effect on and after.

Adopted the 19th day of October, 1999, and amended this 5th Day March, 2023.

_____
Matt Kellogg County Chairman

Attest: _____
Debbie Gillette County Clerk

Adopted: October 19, 1999
Amended: January, 2004
May 16, 2006
May 18, 2010
March 1, 2011
June 7, 2011
April 17, 2012
December 4, 2012
March 7, 2013
September 2, 2014
February 3, 2015
July 21, 2015
January 16, 2017
January 16. 2018
March 19, 2019
April 21, 2020
February 7, 2023
April 5, 2023
June 18, 2024

KENDALL COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

MONTH-END REPORT

MAY

2024

Submitted by: Sheriff Dwight A. Baird

OPERATIONS DIVISION

POLICE SERVICES	May-22	May-23	April-24	May-24
Calls for Service	805	779	714	811
Police Reports	375	341	358	327
Total Arrests	111	126	147	127
Ordinance Citations Issued	2	2	0	2
TRAFFIC SERVICES				
Traffic Contacts	539	660	634	607
Traffic Citations Issued	244	254	260	205
DUI Arrests	9	9	5	6
TRAFFIC CRASH INVESTIGATIONS				
Property Damage	43	46	36	41
Personal Injury	11	5	9	8
Fatalities	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CRASH INVESTIGATIONS	**54**	**51**	**45**	**49**
VEHICLE USAGE				
Total Miles Driven by Sheriff's Office	51,279	58,358	65,850	69,738
Vehicle Maintenance Expenditures	$8,510	$6,309	$17,190	$11,059
Fuel Expenditures	$18,449	$16,806	$18,466	$19,191
Fuel Gallons Purchased	4,183	4,330	5,044	5,122
Squad Damage Reports	0	0	0	0
AUXILIARY DEPUTIES				
Ride-A-Long Hours	0	0	0	79
Auxiliary Hours	40	99	63	0
TOTAL AUXILIARY HOURS	**40**	**99**	**63**	**79**
EVIDENCE/PROPERTY ROOM				
New Items into Property Room	90	96	106	145
Disposal Orders Processed	33	21	33	64
Items Disposed Of	235	143	82	121
Items Sent to Crime Lab for Processing	25	17	8	19
INVESTIGATIONS/COPS ACTIVITIES				
Total Assigned Cases (Patrol/Invest)	41	26	40	26
Total Closed Cases (Patrol/Invest)	49	44	28	24
Total Open Cases (Patrol/Invest)	83	87	99	101
Community Policing Meetings/Presentations	23	39	23	29
Sex Offender / Violent Offenders Against Youth Registrations				
Sex Offender Registrations	12	16	9	13
Sex Offender - Address Verifications Completed	0	0	0	0
Sex Offender - Address Verification Attempted	0	0	1	1
Total # of Sex Offenders- Jurisdiction	28	31	35	34
Total # of Sex Offenders- Entire County	82	87	91	90
Violent Offenders Against Youth Registrations	1	6	2	3
VOAY - Address Verification Completed	0	0	0	0
VOAY - Address Verification Attempted	0	0	0	0
Total # of VOAY- Entire County	24	24	26	25

RECORDS DIVISION

SHERIFF SALES	May-22	May-23	April-24	May-24
Sales Scheduled	6	14	15	9
Sales Cancelled	5	9	11	7
Sales Conducted	1	5	4	2
CIVIL PAPERWORK				
Papers Filed/Received	156	196	219	204
Papers Served/Executed	103	137	160	136
REPLEVINS/LEVY				
Replevin/Levy Scheduled	0	0	3	0
Replevin/Levy Conducted	0	0	2	0
SA, SUBPOENA &FOIA REQUESTS				
Electronic and Recording Copy Requests	69	68	55	75
Accident Reports	13	17	12	13
Background Checks	33	33	33	18
Incidents	81	67	86	80
Subpoenas	1	5	1	5
TOTAL REQUESTS	**197**	**190**	**187**	**191**
WARRANTS				
Total Warrants on File	1,711	1,473	1,168	1,165
New Warrants Issued	129	123	111	134
Total Warrants Served	92	143	94	103
Warrants Quashed	33	49	36	34
EVICTIONS				
Evictions Scheduled for Month	9	7	11	17
Evictions Cancelled	6	2	6	7
Evictions Conducted	3	5	5	10
FEES				
Civil Process Fees	$10,031	$5,194	$7,385	$6,129
Sheriff Sales Fees	$3,000	$7,200	$1,500	$2,100
Records Fees/Fingerprinting	$40	$190	$220	$365
Bond Processing Fees	$1,741	$4,685	$1,928	$538
TOTAL FEES COLLECTED	**$14,812**	**$17,269**	**$11,034**	**$9,132**

CORRECTIONS DIVISION

JAIL POPULATION				
New Intake Bookings	184	207	191	179
Inmates Released	195	202	190	184
Federal Inmate ADP	60	16	10	8
Kendall County Inmate ADP	67	65	51	47
Other Jurisdictions Inmate ADP	10	4	5	4
Average Daily Population	137	85	66	59
ADP of inmates housed in other Jurisdictions		10	4	6
JAIL MEALS				
Number of Meals Prepared Consolidated/Aramark	11,563	8,202	6,103	5,788
Price Per Meal	$1.39	$3.01	$3.08	$3.08

INMATE TRANSPORTS	May-22	May-23	April-24	May-24
To and From Kendall County Courthouse	23	57	53	54
Other County Court Transports	4	6	1	0
Out of County Prisoner Pickups	7	12	16	17
To I.D.O.C	2	3	2	4
Medical/Dental Transports	2	8	5	5
Court ordered medical transports	2	2	2	4
Juvenile To and From Youth Homes/Courts	12	16	7	4
Federal Transports	8	3	3	7
To and From Kane County Jail		18	12	14
TOTAL INMATE TRANSPORTS	**60**	**107**	**101**	**95**

INMATE WORK CREWS				
Number of Inmates	4	4	2	0
Number of Locations	1	1	1	0
Total Hours Worked	8	5	5	0

REVENUE				
Amount Invoiced for Inmates Housed for Other Juris.	$20,720	$2,475	$2,400	$600
Amount Invoiced for Federal Housing	$147,920	$38,640	$26,220	$22,816
Amount Invoiced for Federal Court Transport	$1,749	$718	$1,445	$5,216
Amount Invoiced for Federal Medical Transport	$385	$260	$238	$183
TOTAL INVOICED	**$170,773**	**$42,093**	**$30,304**	**$28,815**

MEDICAL BILLING				
Medical Contractual Services	$20,809	$21,266	$21,917	$294
Prescriptions	$4,178	$1,753	$900	$1,166
Medical	$369	$145	$5,041	$2,042
Dental	$0	$138	$0	$0
Emergency Medical Services	$479	$0	$164	$100
Medical Supplies	$471	$510	$174	$489
TOTAL MEDICAL BILLING	**$26,306**	**$23,812**	**$28,195**	**$4,092**

Housing Expense				
Kane County Jail		$22,950	$450	$0
TOTAL HOUSING EXPENSE		**$22,950**	**450**	**$0**

COURT SECURITY				
Entries	9,529	11,745	11,407	11,466
Items X-rayed	4,325	5,170	4,694	4,422
Bond Call - In Person	7	5	91	83
Bond Call - Video	31	40	0	0
Kendall Prisoners	81	92	60	44
Other Prisoners	13	21	15	16
Arrests made at Courthouse	24	45	19	20
Contraband Refused	58	87	56	64

ELECTRONIC HOME MONITORING

TOTAL DEFENDANTS ORDERED TO EHM				
Juvenile	9	7	3	2
Adult	64	73	75	72
TOTAL PARTICIPANTS	**73**	**80**	**78**	**74**

Orders	May-22	May-23	April-23	May-24
Presentenced	71	71	63	35
Bischof	35	33	30	30
Post Sentenced	2	9	15	9
Days Defendants Served on EHM				
Juvenile	201	172	62	38
Adult	1,795	2,042	2,012	1,963
TOTAL DAYS	**1,996**	**2,214**	**2,074**	**2,001**
EHM VIOLATIONS				
Juvenile	0	2	0	0
Adult	17	7	4	11
TOTAL VIOLATIONS	**17**	**9**	**4**	**11**
COST vs. COLLECTIONS				
Cost	$5,249	$5,823	$5,455	$5,263
Collected	$5,877	$3,799	$2,225	$12,103

KCSO TRAINING

CORRECTIONS DIVISION	May-22	May-23	April-24	May-24
NATURE OF TRAINING				
Airborne & Bloodborne Pathogens				22
Basic Jail Security Principles				1
Beyond Punishment: A Holistic Approach to Discipline..				1
Communicating Eff & Prof w/ LGBTI Offenders				1
Corrections Liability				1
CourtSmart				0.5
Crisis Communication				8
Ethical Behavior for Corrections Officers				2
Fire Extinguisher Refresher				0.25
Global SDS & Hazardous Communication Standards				1
Intercept Basic Radiation Safety & Operator				2
Leadership in Action: Extreme Ownership				8
LEADS Re-Cert				3
Lexipol DTB's				17.25
Maintaining Boundaries for Corrections Staff				1
Mental Health First Aid				39
Security & Privacy LEADS				3
Suicide Prevention in Jails				1
Understanding Behavior, Burnout & Depression				21
Understanding Inmates' Rights				1
TOTAL HOURS	**134.00**	**298.00**	**220.25**	**134.00**

OPERATIONS DIVISION	May-22	May-23	April-24	May-24
NATURE OF TRAINING				
16 Hour Sexual Assault Investigator				16
Acting Patrol Officer in Charge				24
Annual Mandatory Firearms Quals				7
Annual Shotgun Qual				3
Beyond Punishment: A Holistic Approach to Discipline..				1
Bloodstain Evidence Workshop				16
Breath Alcohol Operator				16
Case Preparation & Courtroom Testimony				2
Chapter 720 Illinois Criminal Code Review				8
Communicating Eff/Prof w/ LGBTI Offenders				5
Counterterrorism				1
CourtSmart				21.5
Crisis Communication				8

DWI Detection & SFST					24
Emergency Medical Response					1
Ethics Instructor					8
Explosive Safety, Recognition, & Handling Course					8
Firearms Restraining Order Act Awareness					3
Laws of Arrest, Search & Seizure					48
Lead Homicide Investigator Re-Cert					32
Leadership in Action: Extreme Ownership					8
LEADS Re-Cert					4.5
Less Lethal Bean Bag Quals					7
Lexipol DTB's					27
Mental Health Awareness					10
OC Pepper Spray Cert					1
PREA Your Role Responding to Sexual Abuse					2
RAIDER Instructor					40
Rifle Qual					3
Roll Call Training					12
Security & Privacy LEADS					4.5
STOPS Traffic Stops					300
Trimble Forensics Reveal					24
Universal Tourniquets & Bandages					3
Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (Drone)					32
	TOTAL HOURS	**407.00**	**546.00**	**639.25**	**730.50**

COURT SECURITY		**May-22**	**May-23**	**April-24**	**May-24**
NATURE OF TRAINING					
Airborne & Bloodborne Pathogens					5
CourtSmart					3
Lexipol DTB's					4.5
Understanding Behavior, Burnout & Depression					5
	TOTAL HOURS	**20.00**	**20.00**	**24.00**	**17.50**

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION		**May-22**	**May-23**	**April-24**	**May-24**
NATURE OF TRAINING					
CourtSmart					0.5
General Safety Boost Trainings 1-12					1
	TOTAL HOURS	**0.00**	**1.00**	**5.00**	**1.50**

AUXILIARY		**May-22**	**May-23**	**April-24**	**May-24**
NATURE OF TRAINING					
Lexipol				3.5	2
					0
	TOTAL HOURS	**0.00**	**17.00**	**3.50**	**2.00**

PART TIMERS		**May-22**	**May-23**	**April-24**	**May-24**
NATURE OF TRAINING					
Communicating Eff & Proff w/ LGBTI Offenders					1
CourtSmart					2.5
Lexipol DTB's					4.5
STOPS Traffic Stops					7.5
Universal Tourniquets & Bandages					1.5
	TOTAL HOURS	**8.00**	**19.00**	**7.50**	**17.00**

Kendall County Clerk				
Revenue Report		**5/1/24-5/31/24**	**5/1/23-5/31/23**	**5/1/22-5/31/22**
Line Item	**Fund**	**Revenue**	**Revenue**	**Revenue**
CLKFEE	County Clerk Fees	$601.00	$589.50	$749.50
MARFEE	County Clerk Fees - Marriage License	$1,620.00	$1,950.00	$1,680.00
CIVFEE	County Clerk Fees - Civil Union	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
ASSUME	County Clerk Fees - Assumed Name	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00
CRTCOP	County Clerk Fees - Certified Copy	$1,874.00	$1,530.00	$2,100.00
NOTARY	County Clerk Fees - Notary	$0.00	$0.00	$295.00
MISINC	County Clerk Fees - Misc	$549.65	$49.00	$34.98
	County Clerk Fees - Misc Total	$4,684.65	$4,158.50	$4,899.48
RECFEE	County Clerk Fees - Recording	$22,726.00	$20,942.00	$26,513.00
	Total County Clerk Fees	$27,410.65	$25,100.50	$31,412.48
CTYREV	County Revenue	$113,367.50	$47,122.75	$51,104.75
DCSTOR	Doc Storage	$17,184.51	$12,154.50	$15,509.50
GISMAP	GIS Mapping	$41,044.00	$38,550.00	$49,200.00
GISRCD	GIS Recording	$9,248.50	$2,570.00	$3,280.00
INTRST	Interest	$159.87	$102.19	$30.65
RECMIS	Recorder's Misc	$799.62	$4,626.25	$7,398.00
RHSP	RHSP/Housing Surcharge	$21,636.00	$10,611.00	$13,491.00
TAXCRT	Tax Certificate Fee	$960.00	$1,320.00	$1,160.00
TAXFEE	Tax Sale Fees	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
PSTFEE	Postage Fees	$0.00	$0.00	$674.32
CK # 19874	To KC Treasurer	$231,810.65	$142,157.19	$173,260.70
Death Certificate Surcharge sent from Clerk's office $1400.00 ck # 19872				
Dom Viol Fund sent from Clerk's office $270.00 ck 19873				

2024 Judicial Statistics

		JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	YTD	Graphic
AD	Adoption	6	0	1	1	1								**9**	
CA	Court Administration	2	0	0	0	0								**2**	
CC	Contempt of Court	0	0	1	0	0								**1**	
CF	Criminal Felony	27	28	25	41	33								**154**	
CH	Chancery	6	2	3	3	5								**19**	
CL	Civil Law Vilolation	0	0	0	0	0								**0**	
CM	Criminal Misdemeanor	44	30	26	33	45								**178**	
CV	Conservation Violation	0	0	0	3	0								**3**	
DC	Dissolution with Children	16	18	24	18	14								**90**	
DN	Dissolution without Children	21	21	16	21	18								**97**	
DT	DUI	18	24	18	22	13								**95**	
DV	Domestic Violence	10	14	12	15	20								**71**	
ED	Eminent Domain	0	0	0	0	0								**0**	
EV	Eviction	51	66	42	38	47								**244**	
FA	Family	8	9	10	16	8								**51**	
FC	Foreclosures	26	20	14	16	15								**91**	
GR	Guardianships	9	5	11	7	7								**39**	
JV	Juvenile	0	1	0	7	0								**8**	
JA	Juvenile Abuse/Neglect	6	5	2	8	10								**31**	
JD	Juvenile Delinquency	8	16	20	12	6								**62**	
LA	Law	10	8	12	12	11								**53**	
LM	Law Medium	34	27	30	20	32								**143**	
MH	Mental Health	0	0	1	1	1								**3**	
MR	Misc. Remedy	13	7	6	6	10								**42**	
MT	Major Traffic	150	217	251	205	194								**1017**	
MX	Misc Criminal	15	30	17	16	15								**93**	
OP	Order of Protection	37	29	31	43	40								**180**	
OV	Ordinance Violation	0	3	0	10	1								**14**	
PR	Probate	8	11	7	7	3								**36**	
QC	Quasi Criminal	0	0	0	0	0								**0**	
SC	Small Claims	168	96	133	137	188								**722**	
TR	Traffic	270	360	377	456	374								**1837**	
TX	Tax	16	3	2	2	0								**23**	
WI	Wills	27	20	12	15	13								**87**	
XX	Misc	3	0	0	1	2								**6**	
		1009	**1070**	**1104**	**1192**	**1126**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**5501**	
	Totals for 2023	**932**	**967**	**1198**	**996**	**989**	**930**	**1223**	**1191**	**856**	**977**	**968**	**1035**	**12262**	

Office of the Kendall County Coroner

Monthly Report
May 2024

* There were 34.5 hours of community service time served during the month of May.

* May 10- Coroner Purcell presented for the IL Society of Histotechnologists for their 2024 Spring Symposium

* May 15-16 - Coroner Purcell attended the IL Association of County Officials (IACO) in Springfield, IL.

Deaths Report to the M.E.		Deaths Investigations	
May 2024	31	**May 2024**	4
YTD	175	**YTD**	21

MEI Scene Investigations		Postmortem Examinations	
May 2024	4	**May 2024**	0
YTD	26	**YTD**	7

Manner of Death						
	Natural	**Accident**	**Suicide**	**Homicide**	**Indeterminate**	**Pending**
May 2024	26	3	1	0	1	0
YTD	159	9	6	0	1	0

Cremation Permits Issued	
May 2024	17
YTD	111

Case Number	MOD	COD	DOB	DOD	Autopsy	Scene
2024-0145	Natural	Neoplasm	12-10-1950	05-01-2024	None	No
2024-0146	Natural	Nonspecific Natural	01-22-1963	05-03-2024	None	Yes
2024-0147	Accident	Fall-Standing Height	11-09-1931	05-05-2024	None	No
2024-0148	Natural	Dementia-Alzheimers	07-05-1940	05-05-2024	None	No
2024-0149	Natural	Nervous System	01-13-1932	05-05-2024	None	No
2024-0150	Natural	Cardiac	04-09-1930	05-06-2024	None	No
2024-0151	Accident	Neoplasm	05-20-1926	05-06-2024	None	No
2024-0152	Natural	Infection-Sepsis	05-03-1939	05-08-2024	None	No
2024-0153	Accident	MVCrash-Driver	10-31-1975	05-08-2024	Toxicology	Yes
2024-0154	Natural	Neoplasm	09-14-1943	05-08-2024	None	No
2024-0155	Natural	Nervous System	12-26-1972	05-09-2024	None	No
2024-0156	Natural	Pulmonary	06-29-1962	05-10-2024	None	No
2024-0157	Suicide	Asphyxia-Strangulation-Hanging	06-28-1992	05-11-2024	None	Yes
2024-0158	Natural	Cardiac	05-31-1942	05-11-2024	None	No
2024-0159	Natural	Dementia-Alzheimers	04-19-1936	05-11-2024	None	No
2024-0160	Natural	Renal Disease	04-01-1938	05-13-2024	None	No
2024-0161	Natural	Multisystem Disease	06-01-1934	05-12-2024	None	No
2024-0162	Natural	Nervous System- Stroke	06-18-1928	05-15-2024	None	No
2024-0163	N/A		(Not Set)	(Not Set)	None	Yes
2024-0164	Natural	Dementia-Alzheimers	06-01-1932	05-15-2024	None	No
2024-0165	Natural	Neoplasm	05-01-1941	05-18-2024	None	No
2024-0166	Natural	Neoplasm	05-26-1936	05-20-2024	None	No
2024-0167	Natural	Cardiac	10-17-1928	05-20-2024	None	No
2024-0168	Natural	Dementia-Alzheimers	02-19-1937	05-22-2024	None	No
2024-0169	Natural	Cardiac	01-25-1935	05-23-2024	None	No
2024-0170	Natural	Neoplasm	10-17-1940	05-25-2024	None	No
2024-0171	Natural	Infection	03-04-1928	05-26-2024	None	No
2024-0172	Natural	Neoplasm	10-09-1939	05-28-2024	None	No
2024-0173	Natural	Neoplasm	04-02-1942	05-30-2024	None	No
2024-0174	Natural	Neoplasm	05-19-1961	05-30-2024	None	No
2024-0175	Natural	Neoplasm	02-26-1943	05-31-2024	None	No

Regional Office of Education
Grundy-Kendall Counties

Christopher D. Mehochko
Superintendent

MORRIS OFFICE
1320 Union Street
Morris, Illinois 60450
Phone (815) 941-3247
Fax (815) 941-5384

YORKVILLEOFFICE
109 West Ridge Street
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Phone (630) 553-4168
Fax (630) 553-4152

June 3, 2024

Mrs. Burns and Mrs. Kucharz,

In accordance with Illinois School Code section 105 ILCS 5/3-5, I would like to report under affirmation to the County Board a list of acts as county superintendent for the quarter from March 1, 2024 - May 31, 2024.

Sincerely,

Christopher D. Mehochko
Regional Superintendent of Schools

Office activity

School Bus Driver Trainings: 15
School Bus Drivers Trained: 259

Finger printings done at 2 offices: 688

Phone Calls Taken: 1,293
Walk In Patrons Served: 1,333

Registrations for testing at the Professional Training and Testing Center: 234

ParaPro Tests Given: 2

Truancy Hearings done at both offices: 15

School District Compliance Visits: 2

School Building Health Life Safety Inspections and Occupancy Walk Through: 23

Quarter Activity – March 2024

- March 5- Health Life Safety Inspections Jones Elementary School
- March 6 – Grundy County Chamber of Commerce Dinner
- March 7 – IARSS-ISBE Bimonthly Meeting
- March 11 – Kendall Tribute to Heroes Meeting
- March 11-15- Grundy Kendall ROE Spelling Bee
- March 12-13 – IARSS Springfield
- March 13 – Kendall County Meeting (Manufacturing Company)
- March 14 – Grundy County Supervisors Meeting
    - Kendall County COW Meeting
    - Health Life Safety Inspections Minooka 201
    - Home School meeting with Plano family
- March 15 – IVASBO Meeting
- March 19 – Kendall 2-1-1 Meeting
    - Area One Meeting of IARSS
- March 20 – Grundy County Special Education Cooperative Board Meeting
    - Grundy County Safety Meeting
    - Workforce Development Board Meeting
- March 21 – WIB LWIA MOU Cost Sharing Meeting
    - Kendall County Truancy Hearings
    - IARSS-ISBE Bimonthly Meeting
- March 22 – Meeting with Kendall County Forrest Preserve
    - Plano Occupancy
- March 25 – Kendall County Tribute to Heroes Meeting
- March 26 – Kendall Truancy Court
- March 27 – Kendall County All Departments Meeting

Quarter Activity – April 2024

- April 3 – Spelling Bee Champion Presentation at Murphy Junior High School
    - Kendall County Truancy Hearings
- April 4 – Grundy County Education, VAC, Personnel Committee Meeting
    - Kendall County Truancy Hearing
- April 5 – YCHS Compliance Visit
- April 9 – Meeting with Kendall County Economic Development
    - Health Life Safety Inspections Morris High School, GAVC
- April 11 – Grundy County Supervisors Meeting
    - Grundy CAC Meeting
- April 12 – Birth to Five IRIS Discussion
    - Health Life Safety Inspections Lisbon, Newark HS, Newark Grade, Millbrook JH
- April 16 – IARSS Compliance Subcommittee Meeting
    - Minooka Junior High School Inspection
    - Area One Meeting of the IARSS

        - Meeting with Simple Communications
- April 17 – Grundy County Special Education Cooperative Board Meeting
        - Meeting with Simple Communications
        - Grundy County Truancy Hearings
- April 18 – IARSS-ISBE Bi-Monthly meeting, JJC Truancy Grant committee meeting
        - Health Life Safety Inspection Walnut Trails
- April 19 – IVASBO Meeting
        - IARSS Execuitve Meeting
        - Health Life Safety Inspections Minooka South HS, Minooka Central HS
- April 23 – Kendall Tribute to Heroes Meeting
        - Waubonsee Groundbreaking Ceremony
        - Computer Giveaways – Morris Office
        - Grundy County Truancy Hearings
- April 24 – IPA Event in Joliet
        - Computer Giveaways – Yorkville
- April 25 – Grundy County Supervisors Meeting
- April 29 – GEDC Legislative Breakfast Meeting
        - IARSS Compliance Sub Committee Meeting
- April 30 – Meeting with Kendall County CASA Director
        - Kendall County Juvenile Justice Council Meeting
        - Grace Holistic Compliance Visit
        - Juvenile Justice Scholarship Committee Meeting

Quarter Activity – May 2024

- May 1 – Birth to Five IRIS Discussion
        - Health Life Safety Inspections Plano Dist. 88
- May 2- IARSS-ISBE Bimonthly Meeting
- May 3 – IASA Three Rivers Division Meeting
- May 7 – IARSS Springfield
- May 8 – Grundy County LEPC Meeting
- May 9 – Grundy County Supervisors Meeting
        - Kendall County Broadband Discussion
        - Kendall County Truancy Hearings
- May 13 – GCSEC Baseball Day
- May 14 – Grundy County Government Day
        - PDA Bank Account Closing
        - Area 1 Meeting
- May 16 – Kendall County Tribute to Heroes Meeting
        - IARSS Bimonthly Meeting
- May 22 – Kendall All Departments Meeting
- May 23 – Kendall VAC Outing

- May 28- Kendall Truancy Court
- May 29 – WIB Execuitve Meeting
- May 30 – PAASSS Launch Event
    - CUSD 308 Annual Crisis Safety Meeting

Kendall County Emergency Management Agency

1102 Cornell Lane, Yorkville Illinois 60560
Roger Bonuchi, Director
Tracy Page, Deputy Director

Emergency Management Report

MAY 2024

- **KCEMA Operations**
  - Updated 2024 Emergency Response Guide (ERG) have arrived and handed out to local agencies to replace the 2020 version.
  - Hosted IEMA Region 3 Meeting at the Health Department, about 50 attendees from around region 3
  - Launched IAmResponding Software for online management of the KCEMA volunteer program. Training continues for IAR.
- **Storm Damage Assessment**
  - The GIS department created and published a storm damage assessment web page on our behalf. We picked up the idea from Will County. This make collecting this type of information after a flood or thunderstorm much easier with far less manual intervention. Thank you to GIS and Tray Page for the final touches.
- **Crisis Communication Presentation**
  - Tracy Page attended the Crisis Communication Presentation hosted by the Village of Montgomery and Montgomery PD. Presenter was Chris Covelli with Lake County Sheriff's Office and lead PIO for Highland Park major incident
- **Kane County Emergency Management Coordinators Council**
  - Roger attended this Kane County EMA function that was targeting "whole community" emergency prep and education.
- **Up Coming CERT Classes**
  - Coming in June and July KCEMA will host CERT training for the Sheriff's Youth Academy and Oswego. The Oswego classes will be for adults and delivered at the Oswego PD EOC. The Sheriff's Youth Academy will be hosted in the KCEMA EOC along with a storm spotter class.
- **SD308 Annual Crisis Safety Meeting 2024**
  - Again this year KCEMA participated in the Oswego School District Crisis and safety session. Beyond a status update from Oswego staff, two mini exercise were done.
- **Festival Season**
  - The UCP and in some cases, KCEMA volunteers, will be at various summer festivals in the coming months. More to come on that.
- **Meetings/Training/Volunteers/Details**
  - 05/20/24 – EMA Volunteer business meeting/training
  - 05/22/24 – All Department Meeting
  - 05/31/24 – SHARES Working Group Meeting
  - 05/6/24 - UCP Team Leader Meeting – Tim Strueber

To: Law, Justice and Legislation Committee Board Members KCBoard@kendallcountyil.gov
Kendall County Board dgillette@kendallcountyil.gov
Kendall County, Illinois
From: Jason D. Majer, Kendall County Public Defender

MONTHLY REPORT OF NUMBER OF CASES ASSIGNED AND CLOSED FOR EACH PUBLIC DEFENDER

AS OF JUNE 2024

	J. MAJER	C. WHEATON	K. GUSTAFSON	J.DEETS	S. KIRST	S. HOLLMEYER	New Files	TOTAL
Criminal Felony:	**166**	**200**	**258**	**43**			**80**	
Class M-	4	5						
Class X-	20	22	11	1				
Class 1-	17	30	15	1				
Class 2-	42	53	41	1				
Class 3-	20	36	68	22				
Class 4-	63	54	123	18				
MX/SVP/Post C.:	1						**2**	
Criminal CM:	**39**	**32**	**83**	**35**	**53**	**64**	**46**	
Criminal DUI/DT:	**17**	**3**	**8**	**17**	**36**	**29**	**45**	
Criminal DV:	**8**	**6**	**5**	**21**	**42**	**57**	**36**	
Traffic Offenses (TR):	**23**	**26**	**45**	**7**	**47**	**27**	**23**	
Traffic Offenses (MT):	**14**		**27**	**24**	**112**	**167**	**121**	
Juvenile JA/Truancy JV:			**2**	**70**	**50**	**44**	**22**	

	J. MAJER	C. WHEATON	K. GUSTAFSON	J.DEETS	S. KIRST	S. HOLLMEYER	New Files	TOTAL
Juvenile JD:					**51**	**20**	**13**	
Class X-					1			
Class 1-					2			
Class 2-					4			
Class 3-					13	5		
Class 4-					8	5		
CM-					23	10		
Criminal Contempt:								
Civil Law/Other:								
Conditions Call Only:							**26**	
Total Open/June-23:	**268**	**267**	**428**	**217**	**391**	**408**		
Total Open/May-23:	**269**	**260**	**440**	**217**	**361**	**368**		**1,915**
Total Closed/May-23:	**39**	**30**	**80**	**78**	**9**	**84**		**320**
Total New Files-May-23:	**25**	**59**	**37**	**79**	**102**	**86**		**388**

Kendall County Agenda Briefing

Meeting Type: County Board Meeting

Meeting Date: 6/18/2024

Subject: Approval of an Ordinance Approving a Budget Amendment #1

Prepared by: **Jennifer Breault, Finance and Budget**

Department: **Administration**

Action Requested:

Approval of Ordinance

Board/Committee Review:

Budget & Finance Committee 6/4/2024

Fiscal impact:

General Fund Impact Expense Increased $6,116,922

Other Fund Impact Expense Increased $1,347,869

Other Fund Impact Revenue Increases $6,494,953

Background and Discussion:

This first budget amendment provides:

Per our 6-month fund balance resolution we are moving funds into capital funds for building projects. There have been new accounts that have been set up with no budget. Increase in capital needs thus causes an increase in capital expenditure. Social Service for Seniors budget allocation of expenditures.

Staff Recommendation:

Approval of Budget Amendment #1

Attachments:

Ordinance Authorizing Budget Amendment to the Kendall County Fiscal Year 2024 Budget and Exhibit A

COUNTY OF KENDALL, ILLINOIS

ORDINANCE 2024-___

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A BUDGET AMENDMENT TO THE KENDALL COUNTY FISCAL YEAR 2024 BUDGET

WHEREAS, 55 ILCS 5/6-1002 provides that, the authority of the County Board to amend the annual appropriation ordinance at any point during the fiscal year shall be the same as its authority to determine and adopt the original annual budget; such amended budget shall be prepared as otherwise provided in this Section; and

WHEREAS, 55 ILCS 5/6-1003 provides that, after the adoption of the county budget, transfers of budget appropriations affecting personnel and capital may be made at any meeting of the county board by a two-thirds vote of all members constituting such board, provided any such transfer of appropriations does not affect the total amount appropriated for the fund; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increased transfer out of $6,100,834 to remain in compliance with the County's 6 Month General Fund Balance Policy adopted by Resolution 2014-33 to Corporate (General) Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increased transfer in of $6,100,834 to remain in compliance with the County's 6 Month General Fund Balance Policy adopted by Resolution 2014-33 to Building Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase revenue of $21,519 to the line SCAAP Grant Revenue Line in the SCAAP Grant Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $11,088 to the line Salaries Clerical Line in the Corporate (General) Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $5,000 to the Salaries-Administration Line in the Corporate (General) Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $5,000 to the Salaries-Other from in the Law Library Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the decrease revenue of $5,415 to the Grant Award Line in the HIDTA Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $133,772 to the Capital Expenditure Line in the Capital Improvement Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase revenue of $19,332.72 to the ROE Health Ins Reimb. Line in the Healthcare Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase revenue of $29,004.71 to the Donations Line in the Animal Control Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $8,500 to the Salaries-Administrator Line in the Animal Control Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase revenue of $46,124 to the Lease Income- KenCom Line in the Public Safety Sales Tax Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $200,000 to the Deductibles Line in the Liability Insurance Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase revenue of $700 to the Interest Income Line in the Public Defender State Funding Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase revenue of $98,551.32 to the Receipts- State of Illinois Line in the Public Defender State Funding Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $10,000 to the Salaries-Other Line in the Public Defender State Funding Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $60,000 to the Contractual Service Line in the Public Defender State Funding Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $53,484 to the Contractual Service Line in the Public Defender State Funding Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the decrease revenue of $427,400.38 to the Grant Award Line in the IL Court Tech Modernization Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase revenue of $16,000 to the State Comp- Stipends Line in the State Stipend Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $16,000 to the

Salaries-Other Line in the State Stipend Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $265,411 to the Vehicle Purchase Line in the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase transfer in of $580,702 to the Transfer from Public Safety Sales Tax Fund Line in the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase transfer out of $580,702 to the Transfer to Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund Line in the Public Safety Sales Tax Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $15,000 to the GPS Monitoring Line in the Probation Services Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase revenue of $15,000 to the Revenue Line in the Sheriff Electric Home Monitoring Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the decrease expense of $317,500 to the Distribution Line in the Social Service for Seniors Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $32,500 to the Community Nutrition Network Line in the Social Service for Seniors Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $60,000 to the Fox Valley Older Adult Services Line in the Social Service for Seniors Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $75,000 to the Oswegoland Senior Inc Line in the Social Service for Seniors Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $10,000 to the Prairie State Legal Line in the Social Service for Seniors Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $128,000 to the Senior Service Associates Line in the Social Service for Seniors Fund Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget did not include the increase expense of $12,000 to the VNA HealthCare Line in the Social Service for Seniors Fund Budget; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by this County Board of Kendall County, Illinois that the following budget revisions and journal entries in the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget are hereby authorized as follows in attached Exhibit A.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Kendall County Clerk is hereby authorized to distribute a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Administrator and the Kendall County Treasurer.

Approved and adopted by a two-thirds majority vote of the County Board of Kendall County, Illinois, this _____ day of _____2024.

Board Chairman Signature:

Attest:

_____
Matt Kellogg, Chairman
County Board

_____
Debbie Gillette
County Clerk

_____ Ayes
_____ Nays
_____ Abstain

Exhibit A

No.	Org	Object	Description	Debit	Credit
1	11003038	61100	Transfer to Building Fund 1401	6,100,834	
2	140125	40000	Transfer from General Fund		6,100,834
3	175520	42250	SCAAP Grant Revenue		21,519
4	11000222	51030	Salaries Clerical	11,088	
5	11001516	51350	Salaries- Administration	5,000	
6	132415	51330	Salaries-Other	5,000	
7	175020	42970	Grant Award	5,415	
8	140225	69780	Capital Expenditures	133,772	
9	136125	43820	ROE Health Ins Reimbursement		19,333
10	130101	42860	Donations		29,005
11	130101	51350	Salaries-Administrator	8,500	
12	132725	42350	Lease Income-KenCom		46,124
13	120725	68020	Deductibles	200,000	
14	178517	41350	Interest Income		700
15	178517	42470	Receipts- State of Illinois		98,551
16	178517	51330	Salaries-Other	10,000	
17	178517	62150	Contractual Service	60,000	
18	178517	66550	Miscellaneous Expense	53,484	
19	174715	42970	Grant Award	427,400	
20	181308	41730	St Comp -Stipends		16,000
21	181308	51330	Salaries-Other	16,000	
22	140425	69760	Vehicle Purchase	265,411	
23	140425	40200	Transfer From Public Safety		580,702
24	132725	61040	Transfer to Public Safety Capital Improvement	580,702	
25	132616	65160	GPS Monitoring	15,000	
26	136020	42250	Revenue		15,000
27	120925	66930	Distribution		317,500
28	120925	66910	Community Nutrition Network	32,500	
29	120925	66890	Fox Valley Older Adult Services	60,000	
30	120925	66930	Oswegoland Senior Inc	75,000	
31	120925	66860	Prairie State Legal	10,000	
32	120925	66730	Senior Service Associates	128,000	
33	120925	66770	VNA HealthCare	12,000	

Journal Entries

No.	Org	Object	Description	Debit	Credit
1	11001516	64810	Statutory Expense		11,891
2	174715	70030	Equipment	11,891	
3	140425	62160	Equipment		13,923
4	140425	69760	Vehicle Purchase	13,923	
5	178103	62160	Equipment		73,532
6	174715	70030	Equipment	73,532	
7	11001516	64810	Statutory Expense		4,075
8	174715	70030	Equipment	4,075	
9	11001516	64810	Statutory Expense		3,304
10	174715	70030	Equipment	3,304	
11	11001516	64810	Statutory Expense		465
12	174715	70030	Equipment	465	
13	11001516	64810	Statutory Expense		358
14	174715	70030	Equipment	358	
15	132616	65160	GPS Monitoring		15,000
16	136020	42250	Revenue	15,000	

Kendall County Agenda Briefing

Meeting Type: County Board Meeting

Meeting Date: 6/18/2024

Subject: **Discussion and Recommendation for Accounting and Auditing Company RFP**

Prepared by: **Latreese Caldwell, Deputy County Administrator**

Department: **Administration**

Action Requested:

Approve Accounting & Auditing Firm RFP

Board/Committee Review:

Finance and Budget Committee Review 6/4/2024

Fiscal impact:

3 Year Contract - Mack & Associates CPAs: FY2024 $93,700, FY 2025 $96,515, FY 2026 $99,4065

Background and Discussion:

Kendall County will enter into a 3-year contract with an auditing firm to provide the County with auditing and accounting services, and to prepare the Kendall County Annual Financial Report. Kendall County went out to bid on April 4, 2024 to accept bids due May 1, 2024. Two auditing firms responded to the RFP for Professional Auditing Services for fiscal years 2024, 2025, 2026.

Mack & Associates P. C., the current auditor, is a local firm having audited the County for the years 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023.

Sikich is a larger firm with significant experience in the field of government accounting and auditing.

Staff Recommendation:

Each firm could provide auditing services. The Evaluation Criteria scored by the Kendall County Finance Chairman, Finance Vice-Chairman, County Administrator, Deputy County Administrator, and Treasurer scored Sikich LLP at 94.2 out of 100 points. Mack & Associates P.C. scored 88.0 out of 100 points. The Finance and Budget Committee voted to select Mack and Associates CPAs based on the anticipated disruption within the Treasurer Office due to the impending physical move out of the current County Office Building to the County Courthouse.

Attachments:

Ordinance 2024-xx Agreement Between County of Kendall, Illinois and Mack and Associates, CPAs

ORDINANCE 2024 - ____

AGREEMENT BETWEEN
County of Kendall, Illinois

AND

Mack and Associates, CPAs

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2024, by and between Kendall County, Illinois, hereinafter called "The County" and Mack and Associates, CPAs hereinafter called "the CPA firm".

WHEREAS, the County has put forth a Request for Proposals to obtain services for the accounting and auditing of the County, the Kendall County Circuit Clerk, the Kendall County Jail Commissary Fund, and the Kendall County Forest Preserve District for the years ended November 30, 2024; November 30, 2025; November 30, 2026 and with an option to extend the accounting and auditing services two, separate, one year terms to November 30, 2027 and November, 30 2028; and

WHEREAS, the County has put forth a Request for Proposals to obtain services for the accounting and auditing of the Section 5311 Grant Award, and the Illinois Downstate Operating Assistance Program Grant for Kendall Area Transit Program for the years ended June 30, 2024; June 30, 2025; June 30, 2026 with an option to extend the accounting and auditing services two, separate, one year terms to June 30, 2027 and June 30 2028; and

WHEREAS, the CPA firm is equipped and staffed to perform the above audit; and;

WHEREAS, this agreement is in the public interest and fulfills the requirement of 50 ILCS 310/2 Governmental Account Audit Act, … the governing body of each governmental unit shall cause an audit of the accounts of the unit to be made by an auditor or auditors. Such audit shall be performed annually and shall cover the immediately preceding fiscal year of the governmental

unit.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED, that the Request for Proposal submitted by the CPA firm shall be incorporated into the contract for services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED, that the CPA firm will provide auditors of various classifications for the estimated hours as detailed in Appendix C of the RFP submitted by the CPA firm. The CPA firm will perform all work in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards, Government Auditing Standards, and applicable state and federal requirements. The total all-inclusive maximum price is as detailed in Appendix B of the RFP submitted by the CPA firm and included below:

Audit Services - Annual Amount

	FYE 2024	FYE 2025	FYE 2026	*FYE 2027	*FYE 2028
Kendall County	$68,000	$70,040	$72,140		
Circuit Clerk	$5,750	$5,925	$6,100		
Jail Commissary Fund	$1,500	$1,545	$1,590		
Forest Preserve	$12,500	$12,875	$13,260		
Kendall Area Transit	$5,950	$6,130	$6,135		
TOTAL (Annual)	$ 93,700	$ 96,515	$ 99,405	$ -	$ -

*Optional years, subject to Kendall County acceptance

The CPA firm shall submit interim billings that cover a period of not less than one calendar month to kcadmin@kendallcountyil.gov for payment of services.

IT WITNESS THEREOF, Kendall County and the CPA firm have executed this agreement as of the date indicated below.

CPA Firm	Kendall County, Illinois
By _____	By_____
Title _____	Title _____
Date _____	Date _____

Attest:_____
Debbie Gillette
County Clerk